

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING

Wednesday, August 8, 2018

5:15 pm – Call to Order, Adjournment to Closed Session

6:00 pm – Reconvene to Public Session

LOCATION OF MEETING:

MARY BUREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MULTIPURPOSE ROOM
1050 PERALTA STREET, GUADALUPE, CA

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Superintendent's Office at (805)343-2114. Notification of 48 hours before the meeting will enable the district to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.

Any of the materials related to items on this agenda are available for viewing at the Office of the District Superintendent, 4465 Ninth Street, Guadalupe, CA during regular business hours, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday; telephone 805-343-2114.

I. Call to Order

- A. Roll Call
- B. Pledge of Allegiance
- C. Approval of Agenda

II. Adjourn to closed session

Closed Session Public Comments: This section of the agenda is intended for members of the public to address the Board of Education on items involving the school district that are being considered **Closed Session**. Such testimony shall be limited to three (3) minutes each person and fifteen (15) minutes on each topic. If an answer to a specific question is requested, the Board President will, if appropriate, direct administration to respond in writing.

The Board will consider and may act upon any of the following items in closed session. Any action taken will be reported publicly at the end of the closed session.

- A. Certificated and/or Classified Personnel Order 2018/2019-02
- B. Public Employment Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Resignation pursuant to Gov. Code § 54957, 54954.5 (e).) (Possible Action)

III. Reconvene in open session; announce closed session actions

The Board will announce any action taken on Public Employees Certificated and/or Classified Personnel.

IV. Open Session – Public Comments

The Board of Trustees will receive comments about items and issues not appearing on tonight's agenda. We ask that those who address the Board limit their remarks to three (3) minutes. Open meeting laws and fairness to other residents, who may have an interest in your topic, prohibit the Board from taking action or engaging in an extended discussion of your concerns. The Board may direct its district staff to meet at a later date with speakers who have specific concerns or needs. The Board may also direct that an issue be placed on a future agenda for discussion and consideration. This permits the Board and staff members to prepare and receive

necessary information and for the public to be aware that a topic is being formally considered. We appreciate your cooperation.

Any person may address the Board concerning any item on the agenda and may be granted three (3) minutes to make a presentation to the Board at the time a specific item is under discussion or, in the case of a closed session item, prior to the Board convening in closed session. A form is available from the Superintendent's secretary that should be completed and returned to her. Please indicate on the form if additional time is requested and state the reason. The president may grant additional time if circumstances permit.

The public may address the board on any matter pertaining to the school district that is not on the agenda.

V. Superintendent's Report

The Superintendent may report to the Board about various matters involving the district. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

VI. Administrative Staff Reports

Each Administrator/Director may report to the Board about various matters/events within their school site/department. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

❖ Preschool Report – Anne Rigali, Director of Pupil Services

VII. Board Member Reports

Each member of the Board may report about various matters involving the district. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

VIII. Consent Agenda

The Board will be asked to approve all of the following items by a single vote unless any member of the board or if the public asks that an item be removed from the consent agenda and considered and discussed separately.

- A. Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of July 11, 2018.
- B. Approval of Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of July 19, 2018.
- C. Approval of Agreement between the Guadalupe Union School District and Burnham Benefits Insurance Services – 2018 – 2019 School Year.
- D. Approval of Amendments to the Santa Barbara County SELPA Local Plan Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement.
- E. Approval of Adoption of Revised Board Policy and Administrative Regulations Numbered 2000 – 2250.
- F. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Santa Maria Joint Union High School District and the Guadalupe Union School District to provide one period of band instruction to the students at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School during the 2018/2019 school year.
- G. Approval of Warrant Listing Report of Expenditures.

It is being recommended that Consent Agenda Items VII. A, B, C, D, E, F and G be approved, as presented.

IX. Items Scheduled for Action

A. General Functions

No Items to Report

B. Employees/Personnel

No Items to Report

C. Business and Financial

1. **Approval of the Lease Quotation and Agreement with Mobile Modular Management Corporation for two Modular Buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School during the duration of the construction of the 8-Plex.** The board will review and consider the approval of the lease with Mobile Modular Management Corporation to provide two modular buildings for Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School campus. The 8-plex building project at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School included the removal of two older portable classrooms currently in use. Removal of the portables was required to proceed with construction.

It is being recommended that the board approve the lease proposal submitted by Mobile Modular.

2. **Approval of the Contract with Vernon Edwards Construction for the trenching of utility lines from the existing building to the locations of the two new modular buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.** The board will review and consider the approval of the contract proposal with Vernon Edwards Construction for the trenching of utility lines from the existing building to the locations of the two new modular buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

It is being recommended that the board approve the contract proposal submitted by Vernon Edwards Construction.

3. **Approval of the Contract with PMSM Architects for the two modular buildings planning, coordination, and submission to DSA.** The board will review and consider the approval of the contract with PMSM Architects for the two modular classroom buildings required DSA plans and approval. PMSM Architects will prepare, submit plans and ensure that all DSA requirements are met for the installation of two modular classroom buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

It is being recommended that the board approve the contract submitted by PMSM Architects.

4. **Approval of the 2018 – 2019 Budget Revision** - Education Code Section 42127 (i) (4) specifies that within 45 days of the State Adopted Budget, the districts shall make available for public review any revision in revenues and expenditures, and the Governing Board take action for approval. On June 27, 2018, Governor Brown signed in to law the state's 2018 – 2019 budget. Items in the final budget included an increase in the LCFF funding that provides a statutory cost of living adjustment and one-time discretionary funding of \$184 per ADA, which is less than reported at the May revise.

It is being recommended that the board approve the 2018 – 2019 Budget Revision.

D. Curriculum and Instruction

No Items to Report

E. Financial and Business

No Items to Report

F. Child Nutrition/Food Services

No Items to Report

G. Facilities

No Item to Report

X. Items Scheduled for Information/Discussion

A. General Functions

1. **First Reading – First Reading – Revised Board Policy and Business and Noninstructional Operations 3000's – Business and Noninstructional Operations 3000.** The Board is asked to review the Board Policies and Business and Noninstructional Operations Numbered 3000 through 3600.

B. Facilities

No Items to Report

C. Business/Finance

1. Fund Balance Summary

D. Pupil Personnel

1. Inter-District Request Summary

XI. Future Agenda Items

1. Guadalupe Union School District Revised Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) – July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

XII. Adjournment

Future Meetings: **Regular School Board Meeting** - Wednesday, September 12, 2018, 5:15 pm at Mary Buren Elementary School, 1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434.

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
Wednesday, July 11, 2018**

Board President, Diana Arriola, called the regular board meeting of July 11, 2018, to order at 5:02 pm. The flag salute was held at this time.

MEMBERS PRESENT	Diana Arriola, Sheila Marie C. Cepeda, David Hosking and Jose Pereyra
ABSENT	MaryLou Sabedra-Cuello
PRESENT	Emilio Handall, Superintendent/Board Secretary; Gloria Grijalva, CBO; Dena Boortz, Food Service Director; Peter Bedolla, Operations Lead; Anita Flores, Executive Assistant to the Superintendent.
OTHERS PRESENT	None
MOTION	<p>A motion was made by Mr. Hosking, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the agenda with the removal of Item 1 of Curriculum and Instruction - Approval and Adoption of the GUSD Revised Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) – July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019 and to be brought back in the Regular Board meeting of August 8, 2018.</p> <p>Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and Pereyra Absent: MaryLou Sabedra-Cuello</p>
Close Session Public Comments	None
Close Session	Board adjourned to Close Session at 5:04 pm.
Reconvene	<p>Board President, Diana Arriola called the regular board meeting back to order at 6:01 pm. Mrs. Arriola announced the following closed session action;</p> <p>In closed session, there was a motion and a second to approve the Certification/Classified Personnel Order 2018/2019-01 as presented.</p> <p>Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and Pereyra</p>
Open Session Public Comments	None
Superintendent's Report	<p>Dr. Handall went over the new personnel hired. He informed the Board of Trustees he would be meeting with community members in the next few weeks to come. He is also planning the school year.</p> <p>Dr. Handall informed that in the next few months he would be focusing in familiarizing with more of the staff and make connections with community members that have not been active in our school district as well with the active community members that have been very giving.</p>
Board Member Report	<p>Mr. Pereyra welcomed Dr. Handall and looks forward working with him.</p> <p>Mrs. Sabedra-Cuello also welcomed Dr. Handall, and she is looking forward to working with him and the changes.</p> <p>Mr. Hosking welcomed Dr. Handall.</p> <p>Ms. Cepeda welcomed Dr. Handall and expressed she is excited for the changes that are happening and for the growth to come.</p>

Mrs. Arriola welcomed Dr. Handall and expressed that the year will bring new challenges, but they will work together.

Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Mrs. Sabedra-Cuello, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the consent agenda items VII. A, B and C as presented.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and José Pereyra

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

A. General Functions

Resolution

Roll Call was taken for the adoption of Resolution # 2018/2019-01, resolution reflects recent staff changes in the district. The Resolution # 2018/2019-01 was adopted with revisions to reflect the date of July 11, 2018, and correction of the title of Mrs. Gina Barnum from Director of Educational Services to Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and Pereyra

BP 2000 – 2250

First Reading – First Reading – Revised Board Policy and Administrative Regulations 2000's – Administration of 2000. The board is asked to review the Board Policies and Administrative Regulations Numbered 2000 through 2250.

No action required at this time.

BP 1000 - 1700

Motion was made by Mr. Pereyra, seconded by Ms. Cepeda and carried to approve the Adoption of Revised Board Policy and Administrative Regulations 1000's – Community Relations.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking, and Pereyra

Agreement

Motion was made by Mr. Hosking, second by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the agreement for 2018/2019 Pupil Transportation Services between the Guadalupe Union School District and Santa Barbara Transportation Corp. dba Student Transportation of America for July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking, and Pereyra

B. Business and Financial

Agreement

Motion was made by Ms. Cepeda, second by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the 2018/2019 Revised Field Experience and Student Teaching Agreement between the Guadalupe Union School District and California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking, and Pereyra

Agreement

Motion was made by Ms. Cepeda, second by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the Agreement for 2018/2019 Crossing Guard Services between the Guadalupe Union School District and All City Management Services for July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking, and Pereyra

Curriculum and Instruction

LCAP

Motion was made by Mr. Hosking, second by Mr. Pereyra to remove Approval and Adoption of the Guadalupe Union School District Revised Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) – July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019 from the agenda and to be brought back in the next Regular Board Meeting, August 8, 2018.

C. Financial and Business
No Items to Report

D. Child Nutrition/Food Services
No Items to Report

E. Facilities

Ernest Righetti High School

A motion was made by Mr. Pereyra, seconded by Ms. Cepeda and carried to approve the request for the Use of School Property/Equipment/Buildings and Waive of Fees, as presented.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and Pereyra

IX. Items Scheduled for Information/Discussion

A. General Functions

1. Board/Superintendent Retreat
Board of Trustees and Superintendent Retreat will be August 14, 2018, facilitated by Dr. Trudy Arriaga (Retired Superintendent) and location to be determined. Board requested that the retreat is moved to a Saturday to give all board members an opportunity to attend. Dr. Handall will check with Dr. Arriaga for availability.
2. Admin/Superintendent Workshop
Waiting for Administrators to return from summer vacation to schedule. Some administrators are out of state.

B. Facilities

1. Gymnasium Design Updates
Federico Cortez with PMSM gave a presentation on gym design. Board of Trustees stated they like to know where the District and City of Guadalupe stand with City Joint Use Agreement before moving forward with a gymnasium design.

C. Business/Financial

1. Fund Balance Summary – July 2018

D. Pupil Personnel

1. Inter-District Summary Report – July 2018
Dr. Handall shared a program called “District of Choice Program through California.” Dr. Handall will obtain more information on the program to share on the next regular board meeting, August 8, 2018. Mr. Hosking asked for clarification regarding transportation to the students transferring from another district to our district. Dr. Handall clarified that transferring students from another district are not provided transportation through our district.

X. Future Agenda Items

1. Revised LCAP
2. District of Choice Program Through California
2. Board/Superintendent Retreat
3. City Joint Use Agreement

XI. Adjournment

A motion was made by Mr. Pereyra, second by Mrs. Sabedra-Cuello and carried to adjourn the meeting at 7:05 pm.

AYES: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, Hosking and Pereyra

VI. Next Regular Meeting:

Regular Board Meeting – Wednesday, August 8, 2018, 5:15 p.m. at Mary Buren Elementary School, 1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434.

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**SPECIAL SCHOOL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
Thursday, July 19, 2018**

Board President, Diana Arriola, called the special board meeting of July 19, 2018, to order at 10:00 am. The flag salute was held at this time.

MEMBERS PRESENT	Diana Arriola, MaryLou Sabedra-Cuello, Sheila Marie C. Cepeda and Jose Pereyra
ABSENT	David Hosking
PRESENT	Emilio Handall, Ed.D., Superintendent/Board Secretary; Anita Flores, Executive Assistant to the Superintendent.
OTHERS PRESENT	Maria Gonzalez, Luz Lopez
MOTION	<p>A motion was made by Mrs. Sabedra-Cuello, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the agenda as presented.</p> <p>Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, and Pereyra Absent: David Hosking</p>
Closed Session Public Comments	Maria Gonzalez thanked the Board of Trustees and Emilio Handall, Ed.D. for the opportunity given to be the Mary Buren Interim Principal.
Close Session	Board adjourned to Closed Session at 10:02 am.
Reconvene	Board President, Mrs. Arriola called the regular board meeting back to order at 10:57 am.
Open Session Public Comments	None

V. Items Scheduled for Action

A. General Functions

Resolution	Roll Call was taken for the Adoption of Resolution 2018/2019-02; Function Responsibilities.
	<p>Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, and Pereyra Absent: Hosking</p>

VI. Items Scheduled for Information/Discussion

- A. **Kermit McKenzie 8-Plex Classrooms** – The Board of Trustees and Dr. Handall discussed the Kermit McKenzie 8-Plex classrooms. Dr. Handall informed the Board that the 8-plex classrooms should be ready to start the new school year with some touches that might need to be done, but nothing major and the fire alarm system will be set-up and monitored. Dr. Handall informed he visits the McKenzie 8-Plex construction site 2-times a day. He also shared that the current custodians will follow the 5th-grade students so no need to hire new custodians.

- B. **Guadalupe Preschool** – The Board of Trustees and Dr. Handall discussed the Guadalupe Preschool. Dr. Handall informed the Board that the preschool is ready to start recruiting regular education students. Board asked what the cost of preschool for parents would be. Dr. Handall shared he is working with the Director of Pupil Services Anne Rigali on a sliding scale. Mrs. Rigali will do a presentation at the next Board Meeting August 8, 2018, on the specifics of the Guadalupe Preschool. Dr. Handall also explained that three and four-year-old children would be the priority to enroll in the Guadalupe Preschool. He informed to the Board of Trustees about the California Grant and Title I funding making it possible to have preschool students attend a full day of preschool and line it up with the Mary Buren Elementary students current hours. Ms. Cepeda stated it would be suitable for social interaction. Mr. Pereyra would like a comparison of students that did and did not attend preschool.
- C. **YMCA Bridge Program** – Board of Trustees asked if the YMCA Kinder Bridge program would continue for the 2018 – 2019 school year. Dr. Handall informed it would.
- D. **Board of Trustees and Superintendent Retreat** – Dr. Handall notify the Board the Retreat with Dr. Trudy Arriaga will be on September 1, 2018, at the District Office Conference Room 1 from 9:00 am to 1:00 pm.

VII. Future Agenda Items

- 1. Director of Pupil Services Anne Rigali - Preschool Presentation at the next Board Meeting August 8, 2018.

IX. Adjournment

Motion was made by Ms. Cepeda, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to adjourn the meeting at 11:15 am.

Next Regular Meetings: Regular School Board Meeting – Wednesday, August 8, 2018, 5:15 pm, Mary Buren Elementary School, 1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434



GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

BURNHAM BENEFITS INSURANCE SERVICES

Consulting Services Agreement

Maggie Lepore, Senior Consultant

2018

Burnham Benefits Insurance Services Consulting Agreement

This Consulting Agreement, hereinafter referred to as "Agreement" is between Guadalupe Union School District, hereinafter referred to as "Client" and Burnham Benefits Insurance Services, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant."

WHEREAS, Client wishes to obtain the assistance of Consultant with strategic benefit planning, design, funding, administration, and communication with respect to its employee benefit programs;

WHEREAS, Consultant has superior knowledge and expertise in assisting employers with designing and servicing employee benefit plans; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to set forth their respective expectations;

Now, therefore, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Scope of Services to be Provided by Consultant

- A. **Services.** Consultant will provide Client with consulting, actuarial, and brokerage services for the following benefit programs listed below:
 - Medical Insurance
 - Dental Insurance
 - Vision Insurance
 - Life Insurance
 - Disability Insurance
 - Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance
 - Health Care Flexible Spending Account
 - Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account
 - Long Term Care
 - Voluntary Benefits
- B. **Strategic Benefit Planning.** Consultant will provide assistance in developing overall plan benchmarks and targets to ensure that the plan meets and clearly states the objectives of Client and its employees.
- C. **Benefit Design.** Consultant will help to ensure that benefit designs are consistent with the strategic benchmarks and targets set forth in the strategic benefit planning process.
- D. **Administration.** Consultant will identify core administrative services, assess vendor performance, and manage vendor relationships to provide appropriate program administration.
- E. **Funding.** Consultant will advise and counsel regarding program funding alternatives, including review fee proposals, recommend budget rates, employee contribution rates, and COBRA rates; select and procure appropriate stop loss terms; and monitor program costs against expectations.
- F. **Communication.** Consultant will assist in drafting employee communications including benefit summaries, and assist in the review of plan documents and insurance certificates during the planning and enrollment process.
- G. **Compliance Tools & Legislative Information.** Consultant will provide informational materials on legislative developments impacting employee benefit plans, including but not limited to topics such as PPACA, COBRA, HIPAA, and Section 125.

- H. **Meetings with Client and Vendors.** Services will include attendance at and facilitation of regular meetings with Client and vendors as needed to facilitate program management including day-to-day operations and planning program changes.
- a) Consultant shall meet with Client/ Insurance Committee and Carrier on a monthly basis. The meetings will include discussion of business concerns, education and presentation of options and recommendations.
 - b) Consultant shall meet with Client to discuss review of the program, state of the marketplace, progress made toward strategic plan, and developments within Client's organization.
 - c) Consultant shall meet with Client semi-annually to review the stewardship report for the preceding year, create a stewardship report outlining the goals and objectives for the upcoming year, and agree upon Consultant's fees for the next twelve month period.
- I. **Day-to-Day Administrative Issues.** Consultant shall provide assistance in the daily administration of programs, including resolution of vendor service issues and addressing questions and concerns raised by Client's employees and management, including hearing and rendering opinions on claims brought before Appeals Committee.
- J. **Stewardship Report.** Consultant will develop and implement a detailed account stewardship plan, which should include, but not be limited to, the following:
- a) Specific quantifiable and measurable goals and objectives for Consultant's team relating to Client's programs; and
 - b) Detailed work plans which lay out the account management plan, work schedules, areas of concentration, timing, and information requirements.
- K. **Data Analysis.** Upon receipt of current claims data, Consultant will provide Client with a summary health plan management dashboard analyzing health care claims paid during the previous of up to 24 months.

2. Disclosure and Record Keeping

- A. **Full Disclosure.** Client has the right to approve any arrangements and/or the utilization of any intermediaries in connection with, or arising out of, or in any way related to Client's insurance and risk management program. Consultant must seek approval from Client prior to the use of any of the above in connection with the Client's insurance and risk management program.
- B. **Record Keeping.** Consultant will maintain accurate and current files including, but not limited to, insurance policies and correspondence with insurers or brokers in accordance with industry standard record retention practice or as otherwise directed by Client.

3. Term & Termination

- A. **Term.** This initial term of this Agreement shall be one year, commencing on **October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019 ("Initial Term")**. Thereafter, this Agreement will renew upon approval of client for successive one-year terms until terminated as described below.
- B. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated by either party only as follows:
- a) Effective upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to the other party stating that such other party is in breach of any of the provisions of this Agreement, provided such breach (if able to be cured) is not cured within thirty (30) days after the notice is received;

- b) effective upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to the other party given with or without reason; provided such notice is given after the Initial Term; or
- c) By mutual written agreement of the parties.

4. Cost of Services

Consultant professional fees are based upon time expended by specific individuals. Client agrees to pay Consultant professional fees as outlined in Exhibit 1, attached hereto and incorporated by reference. These fees are payable in quarterly installments and Consultant agrees to submit invoices to Client on a quarterly basis.

Additional programs and services will be provided on a project basis for an additional fee to be disclosed in writing and shall be undertaken upon mutual written agreement between Consultant and Client. Such programs and services may include, but not be limited to Wakeley actuarial services, retiree medical plans, special employee surveys, printed employee communication materials, and additional voluntary benefit programs.

5. Personnel

Consultant will assign its personnel according to the needs of Client and according to the disciplines required to complete the appointed task in a professional manner. Consultant retains the right to substitute personnel with reasonable cause. The Account Management Team consists of the following individuals:

Primary Service Team:

Maggie Lepore, Senior Account Executive
Ellen Wong, Senior Account Manager

Additional Key Resources:

Glen Morse, Underwriter
Richard Asensio, Director of Compliance, Attorney
Leslie Ouellette, Director of Client Communications

6. Client's Responsibilities

Client agrees to provide Consultant with the necessary data and records that Consultant requires in order to perform the services Consultant agrees to perform under the terms of this Agreement. Such data and records include, but are not limited to, written plan materials, contracts, policies, notices, enrollment data, disenrollment data, and census data. The data and records will be provided as of the Effective Date, and will be updated promptly and timely as necessary throughout the term of this Agreement. Consultant's ability to provide Client with the services provided for in this Agreement is conditioned upon Consultant's receipt of accurate and timely information from Client. Consultant will not independently verify or authenticate information provided by or on behalf of Client. Client shall be solely responsible for the accuracy and completeness of such information and other documentation furnished to Consultant.

Client agrees to notify Consultant as soon as possible of any proposed amendments to the plans' legal documents to the extent that the amendments would affect Consultant in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

7. Records and Protected Health Information

Consultant understands and agrees to limit its use and disclosure of protected health information as described, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

8. Independent Contractor

It is understood and agreed that Consultant is engaged by Client to perform services under this Agreement as an independent contractor. Consultant shall use reasonable efforts to follow written, oral, or electronically transmitted (i.e., sent via facsimile or e-mail) instructions from Client as to policy and procedure.

9. Fiduciary Responsibility

Client acknowledges that:

- A. Consultant shall have no discretionary authority or discretionary control respecting the management of any of the employee benefit plans;
- B. Consultant shall exercise no authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of Client's employee benefit plans; and
- C. Consultant shall perform services pursuant to this Agreement in a non-fiduciary capacity.
- D. Consultant will participate on Second Level Appeals Committee in a non-fiduciary capacity.

Consultant is solely an insurance broker and consultant, and has no discretionary control over plan assets; thus, in the event Client's employee welfare benefit plan or plans are deemed to be governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), Client, and not Consultant, shall be and is the ERISA fiduciary for the plan or plans.

10. Legal Compliance

Consultant is not licensed to practice law and the services provided under the terms of this Agreement are not intended as a substitute for legal advice. Client, and not Consultant, shall be solely responsible for complying with, and consulting with legal counsel with respect to, its legal obligations under the terms of this Agreement, as well as Client's compliance obligations under federal and state insurance, employee benefits, privacy, and labor laws and regulations (including, but not limited to, ERISA, HIPAA, COBRA, and the Internal Revenue Code). Client is also solely responsible for determining, and consulting with legal counsel with respect to, the legal sufficiency of written documents relating to Client's employee welfare benefit plans, including but not limited to plan documents, summary plan descriptions, insurance policies and contracts, notices, and communications materials, including those that may be provided by Consultant. The responsibilities of Client include, but are not limited to, meeting its reporting and disclosure obligations under ERISA, the filing of the annual Form 5500, conducting any discrimination testing that may be required under the Internal Revenue Code for its plans, and complying with federal and state privacy laws (including HIPAA). Client should consult legal counsel before entering into any insurance policies, contracts, or vendor arrangements.

Consultant shall maintain in effect all licenses it is required by California law to maintain in order to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

11. Confidentiality

Each party (in such capacity, "Recipient") will not access or use Confidential Information of the other (in such capacity, "Discloser") for any purpose other than performance of its obligations or receipt of benefits hereunder and shall maintain such information in the strictest confidence. Recipient may disclose the Discloser's Confidential Information to Recipient's employees, attorneys, advisors, and contractors who have a legitimate "need to know", provided that Recipient ensures that all such entities and persons are obligated to and do comply with confidentiality obligations consistent with (and no less restrictive than) this Section 11. The term "Confidential Information" means the provisions of this Agreement (which shall be the Confidential Information of both parties, subject to the following sentence), and any and all information, written or oral, provided or made available by or on behalf of one party or its affiliates, contractors, or vendors to the other party or its affiliates, contractors, or vendors in connection with this Agreement or the parties' relationship hereunder, whether or not designated as confidential. Consultant may disclose an accurate summary of the relationship formed hereunder, provided that Consultant does not reveal any associated pricing information, or other relationship details not included in prior disclosures that Client has previously and expressly designated as being excluded from this disclosure right. Information of a third party to whom a party owes a duty of confidentiality will be treated as Confidential Information of that party if it meets the description above. However, (a) Confidential Information does not include information that: was or is publicly available other than as a result of breach of this Agreement by Recipient; was or is lawfully received by the Recipient free of any obligation of confidentiality, or is independently developed by or on behalf of the Recipient without the use of the Discloser's Confidential Information; and (b) Recipient may disclose the Discloser's Confidential Information to the extent such disclosure is necessary in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement; or necessary to comply with any legal or regulatory requirements, provided that the Recipient gives the Discloser prompt notice of the compelled disclosure and cooperates with the Discloser in seeking a protective order or any other protections available to limit the disclosure of the Discloser's Confidential Information.

All information is agreed to be handled in a manner consistent with State of California and Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") guidelines, and a separate Business Associate Agreement will be executed to this end. The form that the Business Associate Agreement shall take is attached.

12. Insurance

During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall procure and maintain for itself and its employees all insurance coverage as required by federal or state law and shall maintain at least the minimum coverage limits set forth below:

- A. Professional Liability or Errors & Omissions Liability Coverage with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 per claim and general aggregate.

Notwithstanding the above, Consultant is allowed to maintain deductibles and self-insured retentions under all insurance above without exception. Said certificate will include a provision whereby the insurer will endeavor to provide fifteen (15) days notice prior to coverage cancellation by either Consultant or insurer.

13. Limitation of Liability

Consultant shall not be liable for any lost profits or for any indirect, incidental, consequential, punitive or other special damages suffered by Client arising out of or related to this Agreement, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

14. Indemnity

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant and Client agree to save, indemnify, defend and hold harmless each other from any and all liability, claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, and regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses, or any injury or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether actual, alleged or threatened, attorney fees, court costs, and any other costs of any nature without restriction incurred in relation to, as a consequence of, or arising out of, the performance of this Agreement, and attributable to the fault of the other. Following a determination of the percentage of fault and or liability by agreement between the Consultant and Client or a court of competent jurisdiction, the party responsible for liability to the other will indemnify the other party to this Agreement for the percentage of liability determined.
- B. Nothing to the contrary withstanding, any limitation on liability and/or remedies set forth herein does not apply in the event that the services performed under the Agreement results in injury or death to persons or damage to tangible property.

15. Disputes / Arbitration

In the event of a dispute between the parties arising out of, respecting, caused by, concerning, or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, or the relationship or activities of the parties to this Agreement, or the Limitation of Liability and Indemnity provisions of this Agreement (the "Dispute"), and if the Dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the Dispute by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Rules before resorting to arbitration. Any such mediation shall be completed within sixty (60) days of the time notice of a Dispute is given by one party, unless the parties agree to extend the time limits.

If mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the parties shall arbitrate the Dispute. The arbitration shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Arbitration Rules (except as modified herein), and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof within the State of California. Arbitration shall take place in the State of California, County of Orange. The arbitrator shall provide a decision in writing stating his/her reason and rationale for the decision. Prior to the arbitration, the parties shall have the right to demand from one another the disclosure of relevant and discoverable documents, as well as a list of witnesses the other party intends to call at the arbitration, and a summary of the issues to be raised, which information shall be provided two (2) weeks in advance of the arbitration date. Arbitration shall be the parties' exclusive remedy.

14. Miscellaneous

This Agreement, together with all Exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties, and any other warranties or agreements are hereby superseded. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by an appropriate officer or duly authorized employee of each party to the Agreement.

If any provision set forth in the Agreement is invalid or unenforceable under any law, the validity of the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected and such provision shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it consistent with applicable law. The modified provision shall be enforceable and enforced, provided it does not impose on any party obligations or benefits that are materially greater than those provided under the original provision.

Under no circumstances shall failure by either party to insist upon compliance with any provision of this Agreement, or either party's delay or failure to exercise of any right or remedy under this Agreement, operate to waive or modify any such provision, right or remedy or render it unenforceable as to any other time or occurrence.

Neither party may assign all or a portion of its rights or duties hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party.

In the event of any litigation or arbitration between the parties arising out of, respecting, caused by, concerning, or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, or the relationship or activities of the parties to this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

Any notice, demand, or request given in accordance with this Agreement shall be given by personal delivery; by messenger delivery; by facsimile transmission; by placing said notice in the United States mail, registered or first-class, postage prepaid; or by sending such notice via an overnight courier service. Notice shall be deemed given when delivered to a party (personally, by messenger, or by an overnight courier service); when the facsimile transmission occurs; or two days after the date the notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid.

Notice shall be given to Consultant as follows:

Burnham Benefits Insurance Services

ATTN: Maggie Lepore

2211 Michelson Drive, Suite 1200, Irvine, CA 92612

Notice shall be given to Client as follows:

Guadalupe Union School District

ATTN: Gloria Grijalva, Chief Business Official

4465 9th Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434

Each party to this Agreement has had the opportunity to consult with counsel of its choice as to the form and content of this Agreement and the advisability of executing it. The normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party will not be employed in any interpretation of this Agreement.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the respective successor and permitted assigns of each party, and shall be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of each party.

Neither party will be responsible for any delay or failure in the performance of its duties caused by forces or events beyond its reasonable control.

Nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any other party any rights or remedies hereunder, and no third party may claim to be a beneficiary of this Agreement.

The validity and interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement will be governed by the laws of California without regard to any provisions governing conflict of laws, and both parties agree that, subject to the provision entitled "Disputes/Arbitration," the exclusive jurisdiction and the proper venue for any action brought hereunder will be the court of California or the federal courts in California.

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signature

Date

Title

BURNHAM BENEFITS INSURANCE SERVICES

Signature

Date

Title

Exhibit 1
Full-Services Consulting Fees

Full-Services Service Description	Fee
<i>Benefit Program Development and Management</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Strategic plan development and management ▪ Continual ACA law guidance and support ▪ Disease Management process review ▪ Assist in orientation of new HR staff ▪ Cost analysis, market study and carrier trend analysis ▪ Comprehensive plan design assessment ▪ Contribution strategy evaluation ▪ Benchmarking data research and reports ▪ Claims analysis ▪ Legal and compliance updates 	<p style="text-align: center;">\$28,000 Annual Fee <i>Paid in 12 monthly installments Beginning October 1, 2018</i></p>
<i>Underwriting/ Actuarial Services</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monthly claim dashboard reporting ▪ Funding level adequacy and review ▪ Network discount reporting ▪ Renewal evaluation ▪ Predictive modeling of plan changes ▪ Comprehensive assessment of health plan reporting ▪ Fee based actuarial services with Wakeley 	<p style="text-align: center;">Included in above fee</p>
<i>Implementation Variables</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Implementation time line on projects ▪ PPO and HMO network analysis ▪ Plan design alternatives ▪ Client access to MyWave™ ▪ Contract and SPD accuracy review ▪ Continual account stewardship reporting 	<p style="text-align: center;">Included in above fee</p>
<i>Employee Perception Variables</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Employee surveys ▪ Total compensation statements ▪ HR Connection Employee Web Portal ▪ Open enrollment support ▪ Face-to-Face presentations ▪ Health Fair support ▪ Webinar meetings 	<p style="text-align: center;">Included in above fee</p>
<i>Value Added Service Variables</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Client Profile ▪ Wellness initiatives and support ▪ Custom Communications (Open enrollment & New Hire) ▪ Compliance/Legislative updates ▪ Access to Burnham's Director of Compliance ▪ HR Consulting, training, & legal resources through Think HR ▪ HIPPA review and compliance audit ▪ Face to face meetings as needed 	<p style="text-align: center;">Included in above fee</p>
<i>Professional Communications Preparation</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ACA law required notices ▪ Benefit Enrollment Brochures ▪ PowerPoint Presentations ▪ Universal enrollment form 	<p style="text-align: center;">Included in above fee</p>

<p>Marketing Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Data Collection for marketing plans ▪ Determine markets to bid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Fully insured, Self-funded program, JPAs, Trusts ▪ Creation of Request for Proposal on behalf of District ▪ Timeline development and RFP response monitoring ▪ Analyze and negotiate quotes ▪ Illustrate detailed comparisons, including employee portions, district portions, benefits, and all differences from current ▪ Present detailed overview to the District ▪ Determine finalists and conduct interviews of vendor candidates (with the District) ▪ Support in implementation of new plan 	<p>Included in above fee</p>
<p>Affordable Care Act Compliance & Modeling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ACA Reporting Implementation & Execution ▪ Actuarial Value Assessment ▪ Affordability Assessment ▪ Cadillac Tax Projection ▪ Play or Pay Financial Modeling ▪ Variable Hour Assessment ▪ Exchange Notice Delivery ▪ ACA Compliance Audit ▪ ACA Webinars ▪ ACA Educational Employee Meetings ▪ ACA Updates via electronic newsletters, articles and briefs 	<p>Included in above fee</p>



Santa Barbara County
Special Education Local Plan Area
A Joint Powers Agency

June 18, 2018

Dear Superintendent,

Subject: District board approval of SBCSELPA Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement amendments

The SBCSELPA JPA Board approved amendments to the SBCSELPA Joint Exercise Powers Agreement in the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 school years that need approval from parties to the agreement.

As a party, please review and present the amendment found in Section 1 and 4c. to your district board for approval presently.

Once approved, please sign and return the signature page of the agreement to the SBCSELPA Office by August 24, as we must submit approvals to the CDE no later than October 1.

The SBCSELPA JPA Board amended Sections 1 and 4c. as follows:

- Section 1 amended to recognize Adelante Charter School as a party to the agreement since they are SBCSELPA JPA Board approved to operate as an LEA for the purposes of special education, effective July 1, 2018.
- Section 4c. amended to align Board membership term expirations to the fiscal year.

If you have any questions regarding these amendments to the SBCSELPA Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, please feel free to contact SBCSELPA office personnel.

Sincerely,


Jarice S. Butterfield, Ph.D.
SBCSELPA Director

Cc: District Special Education Administrators

**JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT
SANTA BARBARA COUNTY SPECIAL EDUCATION LOCAL PLAN AREA**

The parties listed in Section 1 below mutually agree and promise as set forth in this Joint Powers Agreement:

1. PARTIES

The Boards of Education of

Adelante Charter School

Ballard School District
Blochman Union School District
Buellton Union School District
Carpinteria Unified School District
Cold Spring School District
College School District
Cuyama Joint Union School District
Family Partnership Charter School
Goleta Union School District
Guadalupe Union School District
Hope School District
Lompoc Unified School District
Los Olivos School District
Manzanita Public Charter School
Montecito Union School District
Orcutt Union School District
Santa Barbara Charter School
Santa Barbara Unified School District
Santa Maria Joint Union High School District
Santa Maria-Bonita School District
Santa Ynez Valley Union High School District
Solvang School District
Vista Del Mar Union School District and the
Santa Barbara County Education Office

2. **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this agreement is to provide for the creation of the Santa Barbara County Special Education Local Plan Area (SBCSELPA), an agency which is separate from the parties to this Agreement. This agency shall designate an Administrative Unit to provide fiscal services for the SBCSELPA.

3. **AUTHORITY**

This agreement is entered into pursuant to Education Code Section 56195.1(c) and Government Code Section 6500 and following, relating to the joint exercise of powers between public educational agencies identified herein and also those that may hereafter be accepted for membership herein.

4. **ADMINISTRATION AND GOVERNANCE**

a. The parties hereto hereby create the Santa Barbara County Special Education Local Plan Area (hereinafter SBCSELPA), which will be a separate public agency responsible for administering this agreement and the Local Plan.

b. The SBCSELPA shall be governed by the SBCSELPA JPA Board, which shall be comprised of eight voting members. The Board shall be comprised of the County Superintendent of Schools and superintendents of districts in Santa Barbara County and selected as follows:

Five members from non-direct service districts shall be selected by the consensus of the LEA Superintendents, with two members representing non-direct service districts in south Santa Barbara County; two members representing non-direct service districts in North Santa Barbara County; and one member representing non-direct service districts in the Santa Ynez Valley Special Education Consortium.

One member from direct service districts shall be selected by the Superintendents' Council, representing direct service districts in both North and South Santa Barbara County.

One member from 9-12th grade high school districts shall be selected by the Superintendents' Council.

The County Superintendent of Schools shall continuously serve as an eighth member of the Board.

c. All district superintendent appointments to the Board shall be for two-year terms. Appointments to the Board shall expire on ~~December 31~~ June 30.

d. Each voting member of the Board shall take and execute the oath of office prior to exercising any duties hereunder.

e. The Board shall annually elect a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and Clerk from its voting members. The SBCSELPA Director shall serve as Secretary to the Board. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall serve at the pleasure of the Board until a successor is elected.

f. The Board shall develop and adopt bylaws which may be amended from time to time.

g. Regular meetings shall be held as determined by the Board and set forth in its bylaws. Such meetings shall comply with all provisions of the Brown Act. (Government Code Sections 54950 and following) and provisions of the Education Code regarding school district governing board meetings (Education Code Sections 35140 and following). A majority of the voting membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the voting membership shall be necessary for action to be taken. Vacant positions shall be counted as part of the membership when determining whether a majority exists. If a member of the Board misses three consecutive board meetings, the District Superintendent's may opt to remove the Board member. When a member of the Board resigns, is removed, or otherwise vacates membership on the Board, a replacement member shall be appointed by consensus of the LEA Superintendents as prescribed in Section 4 of this agreement.

h. The fiscal year of the SBCSELPA shall run from July 1 through June 30.

5. AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE

The Auditor/Controller of Santa Barbara County, the Santa Barbara County Superintendent of Schools and the Treasurer of Santa Barbara County shall perform the Auditor/Controller and Treasurer functions prescribed by Government Code Sections 6505 and 6505.5 in the same manner that they perform these functions for school districts. The approval of demands for which the County Superintendent of Schools shall draw warrants shall be performed in accordance with the policies and procedures adopted by the SBCSELPA JPA Board, subject to the review and approval of the County Superintendent of Schools, as required by Education Code Sections 42633 and following. There shall be strict accountability of all funds. All revenues and expenditures shall be reported to the SBCSELPA JPA Board.

6. POWERS OF THE SBCSELPA

The SBCSELPA powers shall include the following:

6.1 GENERAL

The SBCSELPA, through the SBCSELPA JPA Board, shall have the power and authority to exercise any power common to the public educational agencies which are parties to this agreement.

6.2 SPECIFIC

- a. To make and enter into contracts.
- b. To select, employ and dismiss agents or employees or to utilize the services of personnel of the parties when such services are offered by the parties.
- c. To acquire, construct, manage, maintain or operate any buildings, equipment or improvements.
- d. To acquire, hold or dispose of property, real and personal.
- e. To sue and be sued in its own name.
- f. To incur debts, liabilities or obligations.
- g. To apply for, accept, receive and disburse funds and grants from any agency of the United States of America, the State of California, or any other public agency.
- h. To invest any money in the Treasury pursuant to Government Code Section 6505.5 that is not required for the immediate activities of the SBCSELPA, as the SBCSELPA JPA Board determines is advisable, in the manner and on the same conditions as local agencies, pursuant to Government Code Section 53601.
- i. To adopt policies and bylaws governing the operations of the SBCSELPA as outlined in the Local Plan.
- j. To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out this Agreement, so long as such other functions so performed are not prohibited by any provisions of law.
- k. To receive gifts, contributions and donations of property, funds, services and other forms of assistance from persons, firms, corporations, associations and any other governmental entity.
- l. To obtain insurance coverage.

The County Education Office or a designated district shall serve as the Administrative Unit, and the County Superintendent of Schools or the district board shall be the SBCSELPA's agent in the exercise of any or all of these powers when so authorized by the SBCSELPA Board.

The SBCSELPA shall employ a SBCSELPA Director who shall be the Secretary to the SBCSELPA JPA Board and shall act as the Executive to the Board for all administrative functions. The SBCSELPA Director and any other staff employed by the SBCSELPA shall be appointed by the SBCSELPA JPA Board. The SBCSELPA Director and any other employees shall be housed at the County Education Office or in

other office space pursuant to SELPA policy guidelines. The duties of the SBCSELPA Director and other individuals employed by the SBCSELPA shall be stated in position descriptions which shall be formally approved by the SBCSELPA JPA Board. The SBCSELPA JPA Board may modify such position descriptions in whole or in part and at any time during the term of this Agreement.

The powers listed above shall be exercised in the manner provided in the law and be subject only to the restrictions upon the manner of exercising such powers as are imposed upon school districts in the exercise of such powers.

7. POWERS OF LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES

The governance of Local Education Agency (LEA) special education programs shall be the responsibility of the LEA governing boards. LEA governing boards shall have and retain authority to receive and budget all special education income allocated by the SBCSELPA Board for programs and services provided by the LEAs, except state regionalized services allocations, and for monitoring the appropriate use of federal, state and local funds allocated for special education programs.

8. FUNCTIONS OF THE SBCSELPA

The SBCSELPA shall be responsible for the following:

- a. In conjunction with the LEAs who are parties to this Agreement, develop a Local Plan for the education of individuals with exceptional needs.
- b. Coordinate the special education local plan area and implementation of the local plan.
- c. Assure the provision of administrative support and regionalized services to each of the parties in the following areas at levels to be determined by the SBCSELPA, subject to annual budget plan allocations, and at an annual cost not to exceed the annual state appropriations for regionalized services and an amount approved by the SBCSELPA JPA Board and prorated to participating member local education agencies:
 - (1) Coordinated system of identification and assessment and development of uniform policies governing identification, referral and placement of individuals with exceptional needs.
 - (2) Coordinated system of procedural safeguards.

- (3) Coordinated system of staff development and parent education including training members of the Community Advisory Committee.
- (4) Coordinated system of curriculum development and alignment with the core curriculum.
- (5) Coordinated system of internal program review, evaluation of the effectiveness of the local plan, and implementation of a local plan accountability mechanism to include monitoring of performance goals and indicators.
- (6) Coordinated system of data collection and management information systems as needed to meet SBCSELPA requirements.
- (7) Coordination of interagency agreements and development of policies and procedures relating to the coordination with other local public agencies that serve the individuals with exceptional needs.
- (8) Coordination of services to medical facilities.
- (9) Coordination of services to individuals with exceptional needs placed in licensed children's institutions and foster family homes.
- (10) Coordination of services to individuals with exceptional needs placed in Juvenile Court Schools or County Community Schools.
- (11) Preparation and transmission of required special education local plan area reports.
- (12) Fiscal and logistical support of the Community Advisory Committee.
- (13) Coordination of transportation services for individuals with exceptional needs.
- (14) Coordination of career and vocational education and transition services.
- (15) Assurance of full educational opportunity.
- (16) Fiscal administration allocation and monitoring of state and federal funds pursuant to Education Code Section 56836 and 56841.
- (17) Allocation of program specialist funds for direct instructional program support that may be provided by program specialists in accordance with Education Code Section 56368.
- (18) Search/Serve services.
- (19) Special day classes, resource specialist programs, related services, and other special education instructional programs as agreed upon by the SBCSELPA and the particular Local Education Agencies involved.

- (20) Services for infants and preschoolers.
- (21) Provision of support for dispute resolution and due process, as requested.
- (22) Coordination and oversight of nonpublic school placements and oversight of nonpublic agency services.
- (23) Ensure equal access to all programs and services in the region.
- (24) Ensure an equitable provision of services to individuals with exceptional needs between the ages of 0 and 22.
- (25) Assist in the resolution of complaints and work cooperatively with districts/county office to correct identified problems.
- (26) Such other areas as the SBCSELPA JPA Board directs.
- d. Monitor compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding special education.
- e. Enter into agreements with individual school districts and/or the County Education Office for provision of special education services.
- f. Receive, distribute and account for regionalized services and SBCSELPA support funds for Local Plan implementation.
- g. Decide disputes within the scope of this Agreement among the parties. The decision of the SBCSELPA JPA Board shall be final in the settlement of disputes between parties.
- h. Participate in any other functions necessary to conduct the business of the SBCSELPA.

9. ANNUAL BUDGET PLAN

In addition to the powers and responsibilities presented in Section 6 and 8 above, the SBCSELPA shall, in conjunction with the parties to this Agreement, develop an annual budget plan for Local Plan activities and conduct the required public hearing. The budget plan shall include provisions setting forth the manner and level to which the SBCSELPA shall be funded.

- a. The annual budget plan shall include the expenditure of all regionalized services and program specialist funds allocated by the state legislature. It shall also include the estimated SELPA support and administrative chargeback.
- b. The Santa Barbara County SELPA Director shall submit an annual budget plan to the Santa Barbara County SELPA JPA Board on the following calendar:
 - (1) Proposed Adopted Budget for review - May
 - (2) Proposed Adopted Budget approval - June

c. The Santa Barbara County SELPA JPA Board is the entity that must develop, revise and approve all allocations of funds received by the SELPA.

d. The SBCSELPA JPA Board shall review and approve or reject requests for an increase or decrease in regionalized services and regional program allocations, and allocate all other funds received by the SBCSELPA.

e. Allocation revisions approved by the SBCSELPA shall be sent to each party to this Agreement by the SBCSELPA Director within thirty (30) days after the revision has been approved by the Board.

f. Written notice of the rejection of a request shall be sent to the originator of the request by the SBCSELPA Director within thirty (30) days after receipt of the request.

g. No request for modification to the annual budget plan shall be approved by the SBCSELPA JPA Board which results in an increase to the annual budget plan which may exceed any funding limitations.

10. OBLIGATIONS OF THE SBCSELPA

The SBCSELPA shall be an independent public entity. The SBCSELPA shall be solely responsible for its duties, liabilities and obligations and the duties, liabilities and obligations of the Administrative Unit when it is acting on behalf of the SBCSELPA. They shall not be the duties, liabilities or obligations of the parties hereto.

11. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

Each LEA shall cooperate with the SBCSELPA and its JPA Board in their development of the Local Plan and in the JPA Board's review and approval of revisions to said Plan.

12. DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENTS

The Superintendents of the LEAs named as parties to this Agreement shall serve as the LEA's representative to the Joint Powers Agency. The LEA Superintendents' shall select the members of the SBCSELPA JPA Board in accordance with Section 4 of this Agreement and shall serve as an advisory body to the SBCSELPA JPA Board.

13. SPECIAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS

Each LEA operating special education programs shall designate a special education administrator from among its staff to act as the primary contact person for the district or county with the SBCSELPA.

14. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVISION OF SERVICES

Entities responsible for providing services and/or programs to individuals with exceptional needs are specified in the SBCSELPA Policies and Procedures. At any time, recommendations for changes in the delivery system may be developed by SBCSELPA Director and submitted to the JPA Board for approval.

15. COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

A Community Advisory Committee shall be established. The Community Advisory Committee shall advise the SBCSELPA Board in accordance with policies and procedures approved by the SBCSELPA JPA Board.

16. BONDING PERSONS HAVING ACCESS TO PROPERTY

The public officers or persons who have charge of, handle, or have access to any property of the SBCSELPA shall be the SBCSELPA Director and any other officers or persons to be designated or empowered by the SBCSELPA JPA Board. Each such officer or person shall be required to file an official bond with the Administrative Unit in the amount of Fifty Thousand dollars (\$50,000) or in such other amount as may be established by the SBCSELPA JPA Board. Should the existing bond or bonds of any such officer or person be extended to cover the obligations provided herein, said bond shall be the official bond required herein. The premiums on any such bond or bonds attributable to the coverage required herein shall be appropriate expenses of the SBCSELPA.

17. DISTRIBUTION OF LIABILITY

The SBCSELPA is a joint powers agency and its members are jointly and severally liable, to the extent provided in Government Code Section 895.2, for the negligent or wrongful acts of the SBCSELPA and one another occurring in the performance of this Agreement. Each party hereto agrees to indemnify and hold the other parties harmless from all liability for damage, actual or alleged, to persons or property arising out of or resulting from negligent acts or omissions of the indemnifying party or its employees. Where the SBCSELPA or its employees are held liable for injuries to persons or property, each party's liability for contribution or indemnity for such injuries shall be determined by multiplying the judgment recovered or settlement paid by a percentage equal to the party's average daily attendance for the previous school year, using the figures for average daily attendance shown on the California Department of Education Annual Report of Attendance Forms J-18/19. In the event of liability imposed upon any entity created by this Agreement, for injury which is caused by

the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any of the parties in the performance of this Agreement, the contribution of the party or parties not directly responsible for the negligent or wrongful act or omission shall be limited to One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). The party or parties directly responsible for the negligent or wrongful acts or omission shall indemnify, defend, and hold all other parties harmless from any liability for personal injury or property damage arising out of the performance of this Agreement.

18. INSURANCE

Each party shall obtain public liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance sufficient so that it may meet its potential liabilities hereunder. The Administrative Unit shall insure itself. The SBCSELPA JPA Board shall obtain public liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance sufficient to insure itself from loss, liability or claims arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.

19. LIMITATIONS

It is understood and agreed that the Local Plan hereunder shall not exceed any applicable enrollment and service limitations.

If any party to this Agreement exceeds the funding allocations specified in the annual budget plan approved by the SBCSELPA as specified in Section 9 above, the resultant costs of such excess shall be borne by the LEA that exceeded such allocation.

20. TERM

This Agreement becomes effective on the date of final approval of the SBCSELPA JPA Agreement, provided it has been approved by all parties choosing to participate, and it shall continue in effect until a majority of the participating parties have terminated membership in the manner provided by Section 21 of this Agreement.

21. TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP

A party may resign from membership in the SBCSELPA by notifying the SELPA JPA Board and the Superintendent of the County Schools Office in writing of its intention to do so at least one year prior to the proposed date of its resignation, as required by Education Code Section 56195.3 (b).

22. AMENDMENT

This Agreement may be amended, altered or supplemented at any time by a two-thirds vote of the participating district boards.

23. DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY AND FUNDS UPON TERMINATION

Upon termination, the property and funds of the SBCSELPA shall be distributed as follows:

a. All property and funds shall be transferred to the new agency operating system.

b. If no new agency exists, all property shall be distributed pursuant to an agreement reached by all parties to this Agreement at that time. If said parties cannot agree on distribution, said property shall, to the extent possible, be sold for cash, and said cash and the remaining unsaleable property shall be distributed to each of the parties in accordance with the respective contributions of each party to the cost of said property.

c. After payment of all costs, expenses and charges incurred under the agreement, any monies in the possession of the SBCSELPA shall be returned to the parties in proportion to contributions made.

24. PARTIAL INVALIDITY

If any one or more of the terms, provisions, sections, promises, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall to any extent be adjudged invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, each and all of the remaining terms, promises, provisions, sections, covenants and conditions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

25. ADOPTION AND EXECUTION

Each participating LEA shall become a party to this Agreement by virtue of its governing board's approval of the SBCSELPA JPA Agreement. Thereafter, this agreement may be executed by each party on a separate copy thereof with the same force and effect as though all parties had executed a single original copy. The collection of such separately executed copies shall be treated as a single copy executed by all parties. Each party shall promptly transmit an executed copy of this document to the Administrative Unit.

26. SUCCESSORS

This Agreement shall be binding upon, and ensure to the benefit of, the successors of the parties.

IN WITNESS OF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their authorized officers as set forth below.

On this _____ day of _____, 20____.

BY: _____

(Typed or Printed Name)
Title: _____

Date Approved by Board: _____

NOTE: The CSBA comprehensive index is a standard index system designed to provide a table of contents for this manual while at the same time accommodating future policies/regulations. This manual contains only those Board policies (BP), administrative regulations (AR) and/or exhibits (E) specified in the right-hand column.

	CODE	
0. Concepts and Roles.....	2000	BP
A. Goals and Objectives	2010	
1. Superintendent	2100	
A. Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties.....	2110	BP
1. Superintendent Governance Standards	2111	BP
B. Superintendent Recruitment and Selection	2120	BP
1. Superintendent's Contract	2121	BP
C. Professional Development	2130	
D. Evaluation of the Superintendent.....	2140	BP
2. Administrative Operations	2200	
A. Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy	2210	BP
B. [Future Topic].....	2220	
C. Representative and Deliberative Groups	2230	BP
D. Management and Communication Systems	2240	
E. Teacher-in-Charge/Principal's Designee.....	2250	

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Board of Trustees recognizes that district administration performs essential roles and functions in support of student learning, including the provision of instructional support and services to schools as well as the responsible management of noninstructional operations. The Superintendent or designee may make decisions concerning district operations within the parameters of law and Board policy.

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)

(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

The Superintendent shall provide leadership in developing administrative regulations and organizational structures, decision-making processes, and staff action plans that allow the district to fulfill its vision and goals. The Board also expects the Superintendent to help shape the culture and environment of the district in a manner that focuses district operations on enhancing student achievement, encourages positive relationships within the community, and instills confidence in district schools.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 2111 - Superintendent Governance Standards)

The Board and Superintendent shall work together as a team in the exercise of district governance. The Board and Superintendent shall establish protocols that describe how the governance team will operate, including, but not limited to, agreements regarding Board meeting operations and communications between the Superintendent and the Board.

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

(cf. 9005 - Governance Standards)

Because the Superintendent is the only district employee who is directly selected and evaluated by the Board, the Board has a responsibility to ensure that the Superintendent possesses the skills and attributes that best meet the needs of the district.

(cf. 2120 - Superintendent Recruitment and Selection)

The Board and Superintendent shall agree upon a system for evaluating the Superintendent, including the evaluation criteria, method, evaluation instrument, process, and timeline.

(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)

The Superintendent may delegate to other district staff any duties imposed upon him/her by the Board. This delegation shall not relieve the Superintendent of responsibility for actions taken by his/her designees.

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

- (cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*
- (cf. 2210 - Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy)*
- (cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)*
- (cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)*
- (cf. 4301 - Administrative Staff Organization)*

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35020 Duties of employees fixed by governing board*
- 35026 Employment of district superintendent by certain district*
- 35028 Qualifications for employment*
- 35029 Waiver of credential requirements*
- 35031 Term of employment*
- 35033 District superintendent for certain districts*
- 35034 District superintendent of certain districts*
- 35035 Powers and duties of superintendent*
- 35160 Authority of governing boards*
- 35160.1 Broad authority of school districts*
- 35161 Powers and duties generally*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

- Maximizing School Board Governance: Superintendent Selection and Employment, 2006*
- Maximizing School Board Governance: Superintendent Evaluation, 2005*
- Superintendent Governance Standards, 2001*
- CSBA Professional Governance Standards, 2000*

WEB SITES

- CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>*
- American Association of School Administrators: <http://www.aasa.org>*
- Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>*

SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES

The Board of Trustees desires to establish a productive working relationship with the Superintendent and to ensure that the work of the Superintendent is focused on student learning and achievement and the attainment of the district's vision and goals. The Board also desires to provide a fair basis for holding the Superintendent accountable. The responsibilities of the Superintendent are detailed in law, in the Superintendent's contract, and throughout Board policies and administrative regulations.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 2000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 2111 - Superintendent Governance Standards)

(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)

The Board shall clarify expectations and goals for the Superintendent at the beginning of every evaluation year.

(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)

As the chief executive officer of the district, the Superintendent shall implement all Board decisions and manage the instructional and noninstructional operations of the schools. The Superintendent also serves as a member of the district's governance team and has responsibilities to support Board operations and decision making.

(cf. 2210 - Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

(cf. 9122 - Secretary)

The Superintendent may delegate any of his/her responsibilities and duties to other district staff, but he/she remains accountable to the Board for all areas of operation under the Superintendent's authority.

(cf. 4301 - Administrative Staff Organization)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17604 *Delegation of powers to agents*

17605 *Delegation of authority to purchase supplies, equipment and services*

35020-35046 *Powers and duties of superintendent*

48900 *Authority of superintendent to recommend suspension or expulsion*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance

Superintendent Governance Standards, 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Association of School Administrators: <http://www.aasa.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNANCE STANDARDS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that effective district governance requires strong collaboration and teamwork with the Superintendent. Because the Board and Superintendent each have their unique roles and responsibilities, both contribute to the responsible governance of the district and the quality of education provided to the community's students.

(cf. 2000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

(cf. 9005 - Governance Standards)

The Superintendent is expected to hold himself/herself to the highest standards of ethical conduct and professionalism.

To support the Board in the governance of the district, the Superintendent:

1. Promotes the success of all students and supports the efforts of the Board to keep the district focused on learning and achievement
2. Values, advocates and supports public education and all stakeholders
3. Recognizes and respects the differences of perspective and style on the Board and among staff, students, parents/guardians and the community and ensures that the diverse range of views inform Board decisions
4. Acts with dignity, treats everyone with civility and respect, and understands the implications of demeanor and behavior
5. Serves as a model for the value of lifelong learning and supports the Board's continuous professional development

(cf. 9240 - Board Development)

6. Works with the Board as a "governance team" and assures collective responsibility for building a unity of purpose, communicating a common vision and creating a positive organizational culture

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

7. Recognizes that the Board/Superintendent governance relationship is supported by the management team in the district
8. Understands the distinctions between Board and staff roles, and respects the role of the Board as the representative of the community
9. Understands that authority rests with the Board as a whole; provides guidance to the Board to assist in decision-making; and provides leadership based on the direction of the Board as a whole

SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNANCE STANDARDS (continued)

10. Communicates openly with trust and integrity, including providing all members of the Board with equal access to information and recognizing the importance of both responsive and anticipatory communications
11. Accepts leadership responsibility and accountability for implementing the vision, goals and policies of the district

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35020 Duties of employees set by governing board

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Superintendent Governance Standards, 2001

CSBA Professional Governance Standards, 2000

AASA PUBLICATIONS

Professional Standards for the Superintendency, 1993

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

ACSA: <http://www.acsa.org>

American Association of School Administrators: <http://www.aasa.org>

SUPERINTENDENT RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that it has a direct responsibility to select and employ the Superintendent. Whenever it becomes necessary for the Board to fill a vacancy in the position of Superintendent, the Board shall work diligently to employ a person whose management and leadership abilities are most closely aligned with district needs.

(cf. 2000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)

(cf. 2111 - Superintendent Governance Standards)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Board shall establish and implement a search and selection process that includes consideration of:

1. The district's current and long-term needs, including a review of the district's vision and goals

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

2. The desired characteristics of a new Superintendent, including professional experience, educational qualifications, leadership characteristics, philosophy of education, and other management, technical, interpersonal and conceptual skills, as well as the priorities the Board wants to place on different abilities, traits and levels of knowledge
3. The scope of the search, including whether to promote from within the district or broaden the search to include both internal and external candidates and, if external candidates will be considered, whether to conduct a statewide or nationwide search
4. The salary range and benefits to be offered
5. Basic elements to be included in the Superintendent's contract
6. Whether to hire a professional adviser to facilitate the process
7. How and when to involve the community in certain phases of the selection process

(cf. 1000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

8. The best methods for advertising the vacancy and recruiting qualified candidates
9. The process for screening applications and determining how the screener(s) will be selected

SUPERINTENDENT RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (continued)

10. Interview questions, processes and participants
11. How and when candidates' qualifications will be verified through reference checks
(cf. 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)
12. Other actions necessary to ensure a fair selection process and a smooth transition to new leadership

Even if a professional adviser is used to facilitate the process, the Board shall retain the right and responsibility to oversee the process and to review all applications if desired.

The Board shall select candidates to be interviewed based on recommendations of the screener(s) and the Board's own assessment of how candidates meet the criteria established by the Board.

The Board shall interview preliminary and final candidates in closed session and determine the most likely match for the district. (Government Code 54957)

The selected candidate shall hold both a valid school administration certificate and a valid teacher's certificate. The Board may waive any credential requirement, but shall not employ a person whose credential has been revoked by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing pursuant to Education Code 44421-44427. (Education Code 35028, 35029, 35029.1)

Before offering the position to the selected candidate or making any announcements, Board members may visit that candidate's current district, as appropriate, to obtain verification of his/her qualifications.

The Board shall deliberate in closed session to affirm the selection of the candidate and shall report the selection in open session. (Government Code 54957)

(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)
(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)
(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

The Board shall conduct these proceedings in accordance with legal and ethical obligations regarding confidentiality and equal opportunity.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4111.2/4211.2/4311.2 - Legal Status Requirement)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

SUPERINTENDENT RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (continued)

As necessary, the Board may appoint an interim superintendent to manage the district during the selection process.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

220 *Prohibition of discrimination*
 35026 *Employment of superintendent by board*
 35028 *Certification*
 35029-35029.1 *Waiver of credential requirement*
 35031 *Term of employment*
 44420-44440 *Revocation and suspension of certification documents*

GOVERNMENT CODE

11135 *Unlawful discrimination*
 12900-12996 *California Fair Employment and Housing Act*
 53260-53264 *Employment contracts*
 54954 *Time and place of regular meetings*
 54957 *Closed session personnel matters*
 54957.1 *Closed session, public report of action taken*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

11019 *Terms, conditions and privileges of employment*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Section 504 of the Vocational Education Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 *Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964*
 2000e-2000e-17 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended*
 2000h-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.6 *Compliance information*
 106.9 *Dissemination of nondiscrimination policy*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Superintendent Selection and Employment

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

ACSA: <http://www.acsa.org>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

Office of Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

SUPERINTENDENT'S CONTRACT

The Board of Trustees believes that the Superintendent's employment contract should outline the framework through which the Board and Superintendent are to work together to achieve district goals and objectives. When approving the Superintendent's employment contract, the Board shall consider the need for stability in district administration and shall ensure the best use of district resources.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 2120 - Superintendent Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The contract shall be reviewed by the district's legal counsel and may include the following:

1. Term of the contract, which shall be for no more than four years pursuant to Education Code 35031
2. Length of the work year and hours of work
3. Salary, health and welfare benefits, and other compensation for the position

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

4. Reimbursement of work-related expenses, including mileage reimbursement, consistent with Board policies, regulations, and guidelines applicable to other professional administrative staff

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

The contract may also address payment for professional dues and activities, the district's provision of cell phones or other technological devices, and the Superintendent's use of his/her personal vehicle.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

5. Vacation, illness and injury leave, and personal leaves

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)

(cf. 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5 - Military Leave)

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

6. General duties and responsibilities of the position

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)

SUPERINTENDENT'S CONTRACT (continued)

7. Criteria, process, and procedure for annual evaluation of the Superintendent

(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)

8. A statement that any subsequent increase in the Superintendent's salary shall be at the sole discretion of the Board
9. A statement that there shall be no automatic renewal or extension of the contract, although the Board can enter into a new contract with the Superintendent prior to the expiration of the existing contract
10. Timeline for providing written notice to the Superintendent if the Board does not wish to enter into a new contract, which shall be at least 45 days in advance of the expiration of the term of the contract pursuant to Education Code 35031, and the responsibility of the Superintendent to remind the Board in a timely manner of the requirement to give notice

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

11. Conditions and process for termination of the contract, including the maximum cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive if the contract is terminated prior to its expiration date
12. Matters related to liability and indemnification against demands, claims, suits, actions, and legal proceedings brought against the Superintendent in his/her official capacity in the performance of duties related to his/her employment

The Board may deliberate about terms of the contract in closed session at a regular meeting. Discussions regarding the salary, salary schedule, or other compensation may occur in closed session only as permitted under Government Code 54957.6 between the Board and its designated representative(s) (the "labor exception"), for the purpose of reviewing the Board's position or instructing the designated representative(s) prior to or during bona fide negotiations with the current or prospective Superintendent. (Government Code 54956, 54957, 54957.6)

The Board may consult with district legal counsel prior to holding a closed session with the designated representative(s) to discuss compensation to be paid to the current or prospective Superintendent.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

SUPERINTENDENT'S CONTRACT (continued)

Terms of the contract shall remain confidential until the ratification process commences.

(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

The Board shall take final action on the Superintendent's contract in an open meeting, which shall be reflected in the Board's minutes. Copies of the contract shall be available to the public upon request. (Government Code 53262, 54957.6)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Termination of Contract

Prior to the expiration of the contract, the Board may terminate the Superintendent's employment contract in accordance with law and applicable contract provisions.

(cf. 4117.5/4217.5/4317.5 - Termination Agreements)

In such an event, any cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive upon termination of the contract shall not exceed his/her monthly salary multiplied by the number of months left on the contract or, if the unexpired term of the contract is more than 18 months and the contract was executed prior to January 1, 2016, no greater than the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by 18. For any contract executed on or after January 1, 2016, any cash settlement shall not exceed the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by 12. (Government Code 53260)

The cash settlement shall not include any noncash items other than health benefits, which may be continued for the same duration of time as covered in the settlement or until the Superintendent finds other employment, whichever occurs first. (Government Code 53260, 53261)

However, when the termination of the Superintendent's contract is based upon the Board's belief and subsequent confirmation through an independent audit that the Superintendent has engaged in fraud, misappropriation of funds, or other illegal fiscal practices, no cash or noncash settlement of any amount shall be provided. (Government Code 53260)

In addition, if the Superintendent is convicted of a crime involving an abuse of his/her office or position, he/she shall reimburse the district for payments he/she receives as paid leave salary pending investigation or as cash settlement upon his/her termination, and for any funds expended by the district in his/her defense against a crime involving his/her office or position. (Government Code 53243-53243.4, 53260)

SUPERINTENDENT'S CONTRACT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35031 *Term of employment*

41325-41329.3 *Conditions of emergency apportionment*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3511.1-3511.2 *Local agency executives*

53243-53243.4 *Abuse of office*

53260-53264 *Employment contracts*

54954 *Time and place of regular meetings*

54956 *Special meetings*

54957 *Closed session personnel matters*

54957.1 *Closed session, public report of action taken*

54957.6 *Closed sessions regarding employee matters*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 26

105 *Self-insured medical reimbursement plan; definition of highly compensated individual*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

300gg-16 *Group health plan; nondiscrimination in favor of highly compensated individuals*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

1.105-11 *Self-insured medical reimbursement plan*

COURT DECISIONS

San Diego Union v. City Council, (1983) 146 Cal.App.3d 947

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

57 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 209 (1974)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Superintendent Contract Template, 2015

ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Local Legislative Bodies, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice: <http://caag.state.ca.us/>

EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

The Board of Trustees recognizes that, in order to effectively fulfill its responsibilities for setting direction, ensuring accountability, and providing community leadership for the district, it must adopt measures for holding the Superintendent accountable. At a minimum, the Board shall annually conduct a formal evaluation of the Superintendent's performance to assess his/her effectiveness in leading the district toward established goals. In addition, the evaluation process may include opportunities during the year for review of the Superintendent's progress toward meeting the goals. The evaluation shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Superintendent's contract and any applicable Board policy.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

(cf. 9005 - Governance Standards)

Evaluation criteria shall be agreed upon by the Board and Superintendent prior to the evaluation and shall include, but not be limited to, district goals and success indicators; educational, management, and community leadership skills; and the Superintendent's professional relationship with the Board.

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)

(cf. 2111 - Superintendent Governance Standards)

The Board and Superintendent shall jointly determine the evaluation method(s) and schedule that will best serve the district and the structure and format of the instrument to be used.

Prior to the evaluation, the Superintendent shall provide to the Board for its review a report of progress toward district goals, the Superintendent's self-appraisal of accomplishments and performance, and a statement of actions taken to address any Board recommendation from the previous evaluation.

Each Board member shall independently evaluate the Superintendent's performance. Based on these individual evaluations, the Board president shall produce a document that summarizes the individual evaluations. The Board shall then take action on this document and present it to the Superintendent for his/her response.

The evaluation shall provide commendations in areas of strength and achievement, provide recommendations for improving effectiveness in areas of concern and unsatisfactory performance, and serve as a basis for making decisions about salary increase and/or contract extension.

The Board shall meet in closed session with the Superintendent to discuss the evaluation.
(Government Code 54957)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT (continued)

The Superintendent shall have an opportunity to ask questions, respond verbally and in writing to the evaluation, and present additional evidence of his/her performance or district progress.

After the Board and Superintendent have discussed the evaluation, the Board president and Superintendent shall sign the evaluation and it shall be placed in the Superintendent's personnel file.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

At the open session after the Superintendent's evaluation or at a subsequent meeting, the Board and Superintendent shall jointly identify performance goals for the next year.

(cf. 9400 - Board Self-Evaluation)

Legal Reference:

GOVERNMENT CODE

53262 *Employment contracts, superintendent*

54957 *Closed session, personnel matters*

COURT DECISIONS

Duval v. Board of Trustees, (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 902

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Superintendent Evaluation, 2006

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

ADMINISTRATIVE DISCRETION REGARDING BOARD POLICY

The Board of Trustees desires to be proactive in communicating its philosophy, priorities, and expectations for the district; clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the Board, Superintendent, and other senior administrators; and setting direction for the district through written policies. However, the Board recognizes that, in the course of operating district schools or implementing district programs, situations may arise which may not be addressed in written policies.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)
(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

In any situation in which immediate action is needed to avoid any risk to the safety or security of district students, staff, or property or disruption to student learning, the Superintendent or designee shall have the authority to act on behalf of the district.

As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with other district staff, including the legal counsel and/or the chief business official, regarding the exercise of this authority.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Board as soon as practicable after he/she exercises this authority. The Board president and the Superintendent shall schedule a review of the action at the next regular Board meeting. If the action indicates the need for additions or revisions to Board policies, the Superintendent or designee shall make the necessary recommendations to the Board.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)
(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ADMINISTRATIVE DISCRETION REGARDING BOARD POLICY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35010 *Control of district, prescription and enforcement of rules*

35035 *Powers and duties of superintendent*

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

35161 *Powers and duties; authority to delegate*

35163 *Official actions, minutes and journal*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Impact of Local Control Funding Formula on Board Policies, Policy Brief, November 2013

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

REPRESENTATIVE AND DELIBERATIVE GROUPS

The Board of Trustees believes that broad input on district operations and policy from staff, parents/guardians, students and members of the public can provide the district with a diversity of viewpoints and expertise, help build a sense of ownership of the schools, enhance district efficiency and assist district communications. As desired, the Superintendent or designee may establish a management team, administrative councils, task forces, cabinets or committees in accordance with law.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 4301 - Administrative Staff Organization)

The membership, composition and responsibilities of these groups shall be defined by the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee may establish, change or dissolve these groups at his/her discretion.

Groups established by the Superintendent or designee shall act in an advisory capacity unless specifically authorized to act on behalf of the Superintendent or designee. Advisory groups shall submit their recommendations to the Superintendent or designee, who may report the recommendations to the Board as appropriate.

(cf. 9130 - Board Committees)

Expenses incurred for consulting services, materials, travel or other related operations shall be approved by the Superintendent or designee in advance.

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.1 *Broad authority of school districts*

45100.5 *Senior classified management positions*

45256.5 *Designation of certain senior classified management positions*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540.1 *Definitions*

54952 *Legislative body, definition*

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**SPECIAL SCHOOL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
Thursday, July 19, 2018**

Board President, Diana Arriola, called the special board meeting of July 19, 2018, to order at 10:00 am. The flag salute was held at this time.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Diana Arriola, MaryLou Sabedra-Cuello, Sheila Marie C. Cepeda and Jose Pereyra

ABSENT

David Hosking

PRESENT

Emilio Handall, Ed.D., Superintendent/Board Secretary; Anita Flores, Executive Assistant to the Superintendent.

OTHERS PRESENT

Maria Gonzalez, Luz Lopez

MOTION

A motion was made by Mrs. Sabedra-Cuello, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to approve the agenda as presented.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, and Pereyra
Absent: David Hosking

Closed Session Public Comments

Maria Gonzalez thanked the Board of Trustees and Emilio Handall, Ed.D. for the opportunity given to be the Mary Buren Interim Principal.

Close Session

Board adjourned to Closed Session at 10:02 am.

Reconvene

Board President, Mrs. Arriola called the regular board meeting back to order at 10:57 am.

Open Session Public Comments

None

V.

Items Scheduled for Action

A. General Functions

Resolution

Roll Call was taken for the Adoption of Resolution 2018/2019-02; Function Responsibilities.

Ayes: Arriola, Sabedra-Cuello, Cepeda, and Pereyra
Absent: Hosking

VI.

Items Scheduled for Information/Discussion

A. Kermit McKenzie 8-Plex Classrooms – The Board of Trustees and Dr. Handall discussed the Kermit McKenzie 8-Plex classrooms. Dr. Handall informed the Board that the 8-plex classrooms should be ready to start the new school year with some touches that might need to be done, but nothing major and the fire alarm system will be set-up and monitored. Dr. Handall informed he visits the McKenzie 8-Plex construction site 2-times a day. He also shared that the current custodians will follow the 5th-grade students so no need to hire new custodians.

B. Guadalupe Preschool – The Board of Trustees and Dr. Handall discussed the Guadalupe Preschool. Dr. Handall informed the Board that the preschool is ready to start recruiting regular education students. Board asked what the cost of preschool for parents would be. Dr. Handall shared he is working with the Director of Pupil Services Anne Rigali on a sliding scale. Mrs. Rigali will do a presentation at the next Board Meeting August 8, 2018, on the specifics of the Guadalupe Preschool. Dr. Handall also explained that three and four-year-old children would be the priority to enroll in the Guadalupe Preschool. He informed to the Board of Trustees about the California Grant and Title I funding making it possible to have preschool students attend a full day of preschool and line it up with the Mary Buren Elementary students current hours. Ms. Cepeda stated it would be suitable for social interaction. Mr. Pereyra would like a comparison of students that did and did not attend preschool.

C. YMCA Bridge Program – Board of Trustees asked if the YMCA Kinder Bridge program would continue for the 2018 – 2019 school year. Dr. Handall informed it would.

D. Board of Trustees and Superintendent Retreat – Dr. Handall notify the Board the Retreat with Dr. Trudy Arriaga will be on September 1, 2018, at the District Office Conference Room 1 form 9:00 am to 1:00 pm.

VII. Future Agenda Items

1. Director of Pupil Services Anne Rigali - Preschool Presentation at the next Board Meeting August 8, 2018.

IX. Adjournment
Motion was made by Ms. Cepeda, seconded by Mr. Pereyra and carried to adjourn the meeting at 11:15 am.

Next Regular Meetings:
Regular School Board Meeting – Wednesday, August 8, 2018, 5:15 pm, Mary Buren Elementary School, 1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING
Wednesday, August 8, 2018**

5:15 pm – Call to Order, Adjournment to Closed Session
6:00 pm – Reconvene to Public Session

LOCATION OF MEETING:

MARY BUREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MULTIPURPOSE ROOM
1050 PERALTA STREET, GUADALUPE, CA

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Superintendent's Office at (805)343-2114. Notification of 48 hours before the meeting will enable the district to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting. Any of the materials related to items on this agenda are available for viewing at the Office of the District Superintendent, 4465 Ninth Street, Guadalupe, CA during regular business hours, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday; telephone 805-343-2114.

I. Call to Order

- A. Roll Call
- B. Pledge of Allegiance
- C. Approval of Agenda

II. Adjourn to closed session

Closed Session Public Comments: This section of the agenda is intended for members of the public to address the Board of Education on items involving the school district that are being considered **Closed Session**. Such testimony shall be limited to three (3) minutes each person and fifteen (15) minutes on each topic. If an answer to a specific question is requested, the Board President will, if appropriate, direct administration to respond in writing.

The Board will consider and may act upon any of the following items in closed session. Any action taken will be reported publicly at the end of the closed session.

- A. Certified and/or Classified Personnel Order 2018/2019-02
 - B. Public Employment Discipline/Release/Resignation pursuant to Gov. Code § 54957, 54954.5 (e.) (Possible Action)
- III. Reconvene in open session; announce closed session actions**

The Board will announce any action taken on Public Employees Certified and/or Classified Personnel.

IV. Open Session – Public Comments

The Board of Trustees will receive comments about items and issues not appearing on tonight's agenda. We ask that those who address the Board limit their remarks to three (3) minutes. Open meeting laws and fairness to other residents, who may have an interest in your topic, prohibit the Board from taking action or engaging in an extended discussion of your concerns. The Board may direct its district staff to meet at a later date with speakers who have specific concerns or needs. The Board may also direct that an issue be placed on a future agenda for discussion and consideration. This permits the Board and staff members to prepare and receive

necessary information and for the public to be aware that a topic is being formally considered. We appreciate your cooperation.

Any person may address the Board concerning any item on the agenda and may be granted three (3) minutes to make a presentation to the Board at the time a specific item is under discussion or, in the case of a closed session item, prior to the Board convening in closed session. A form is available from the Superintendent's secretary that should be completed and returned to her. Please indicate on the form if additional time is requested and state the reason. The president may grant additional time if circumstances permit.

The public may address the board on any matter pertaining to the school district that is not on the agenda.

V. Superintendent's Report

The Superintendent may report to the Board about various matters involving the district. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

VI. Administrative Staff Reports

Each Administrator/Director may report to the Board about various matters/events within their school site/department. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

❖ Preschool Report – Anne Rigali, Director of Pupil Services

VII. Board Member Reports

Each member of the Board may report about various matters involving the district. There will be no board discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff, and no action will be taken. The item(s) may be listed on a subsequent agenda.

VIII. Consent Agenda

The Board will be asked to approve all of the following items by a single vote unless any member of the board or if the public asks that an item be removed from the consent agenda and considered and discussed separately.

- A. Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of July 11, 2018.
- B. Approval of Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of July 19, 2018.
- C. Approval of Agreement between the Guadalupe Union School District and Burnham Benefits Insurance Services – 2018 – 2019 School Year.
- D. Approval of Amendments to the Santa Barbara County SELPA Local Plan Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement.
- E. Approval of Adoption of Revised Board Policy and Administrative Regulations Numbered 2000 – 2250.
- F. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Santa Maria Joint Union High School District and the Guadalupe Union School District to provide one period of band instruction to the students at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School during the 2018/2019 school year.
- G. Approval of Warrant Listing Report of Expenditures.

It is being recommended that Consent Agenda Items VII. A, B, C, D, E, F and G be approved, as presented.

IX. Items Scheduled for Action

A. General Functions

No Items to Report

B. Employees/Personnel

No Items to Report

C. Business and Financial

1. Approval of the Lease Quotation and Agreement with Mobile Modular Management Corporation for two Modular Buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School during the duration of the construction of the 8-Plex. The board will review and consider the approval of the lease with Mobile Modular Management Corporation to provide two modular buildings for Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School campus. The 8-plex building project at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School included the removal of two older portable classrooms currently in use. Removal of the portables was required to proceed with construction.

It is being recommended that the board approve the lease proposal submitted by Mobile Modular.

2. Approval of the Contract with Vernon Edwards Construction for the trenching of utility lines from the existing building to the locations of the two new modular buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School. The board will review and consider the approval of the contract proposal with Vernon Edwards Construction for the trenching of utility lines from the existing building to the locations of the two new modular buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

It is being recommended that the board approve the contract proposal submitted by Vernon Edwards Construction.

3. Approval of the Contract with PMSM Architects for the two modular buildings planning, coordination, and submission to DSA. The board will review and consider the approval of the contract with PMSM Architects for the two modular classroom buildings required DSA plans and approval. PMSM Architects will prepare, submit plans and ensure that all DSA requirements are met for the installation of two modular classroom buildings at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

It is being recommended that the board approve the contract submitted by PMSM Architects.

4. Approval of the 2018 – 2019 Budget Revision - Education Code Section 42127 (i) (4) specifies that within 45 days of the State Adopted Budget, the districts shall make available for public review any revision in revenues and expenditures, and the Governing Board take action for approval. On June 27, 2018, Governor Brown signed in to law the state's 2018 – 2019 budget. Items in the final budget included an increase in the LCFF funding that provides a statutory cost of living adjustment and one-time discretionary funding of \$184 per ADA, which is less than reported at the May revise. **It is being recommended that the board approve the 2018 – 2019 Budget Revision.**

D. Curriculum and Instruction
No Items to Report

E. Financial and Business
No Items to Report

F. Child Nutrition/Food Services
No Items to Report

G. Facilities
No Item to Report

X. Items Scheduled for Information/Discussion

A. General Functions

1. **First Reading – Revised Board Policy and Business and Noninstructional Operations 3000's – Business and Noninstructional Operations 3000.** The Board is asked to review the Board Policies and Business and Noninstructional Operations Numbered 3000 through 3600.

B. Facilities
No Items to Report

C. Business/Finance
1. Fund Balance Summary

D. Pupil Personnel
1. Inter-District Request Summary

XI.

Future Agenda Items

1. Guadalupe Union School District Revised Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) – July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

XII. Adjournment

Future Meetings:

Regular School Board Meeting - Wednesday, September 12, 2018, 5:15 pm at Mary Buren Elementary School, 1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN

THE SANTA MARIA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Santa Maria Joint Union High School District ("SMJUHSD") and Guadalupe Union School District ("Guadalupe Union"), hereby enter into an agreement for the assignment of SMJUHSD Employee, Charles Kim ("Employee"), to teach band at Kermit Mackenzie Junior High School under the following terms, conditions, and policies:

1. ASSIGNMENT

Employee will remain a full-time certificated employee of SMJUHSD but shall be assigned to teach one period of band, from 7:30a.m. to 8:15a.m., at Guadalupe Union for the 2018-2019 school year. Employee shall return to his regular assignment at Ernest Righetti High School immediately thereafter.

2. EMPLOYMENT

Employee shall remain employed by SMJUHSD but shall be responsible for meeting all Guadalupe Union rules and regulations during this assignment.

3. COSTS AND EXPENSE

Guadalupe Union will reimburse SMJUHSD for .20 FTE of Employee's salary and benefits including Medicare, Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation, STRS, and Health benefits for a total of \$15,543.04.

The parties shall mutually agree upon the timing of Guadalupe Union's reimbursement to SMJUHSD.

Guadalupe Union shall reimburse Employee directly for daily mileage between Kermit Mackenzie Junior High School and his regular assignment at Ernest Righetti High School.

4. RIGHTS AND ADDITIONAL BENEFITS

The assignment of Employee to Guadalupe Union during this contract period shall not affect Employee's status and rights as an employee of SMJUHSD. Employee will be entitled to all current and future benefits, salary, and allowances for sick leave vacation, retirement, worker's compensation, and all other benefits offered to employees of the SMJUHSD and will not gain any Guadalupe Union service status or be eligible for benefits offered only to employees of the Guadalupe Union as a result of this assignment.

5. ADDITIONAL TERMS

Workdays. Employee is required to work on all SMJUHSD contract days during the 2018-19 school year. On the days where Guadalupe Union is open for school which are not SMJUHSD contract days, Employee shall not be required to teach at Guadalupe Union and Guadalupe Union agrees it shall find a substitute teacher at its own expense. A list of these days is attached at Appendix A.

Absence Reporting. Employee shall be required to report absences to both SMJUHSD and Guadalupe Union in accordance with both districts absence reporting procedures.

6. RIGHT TO TERMINATE

This MOU may be terminated before the expiration date by either party subject to thirty (30) days written advance notice.

However, the MOU can be immediately terminated for cause. The term "for cause" shall mean that the Employee failed to meet the terms, conditions, and/or responsibilities of the contract.

7. TERM OF CONTRACT

This Memorandum of Understanding will commence on **August 9, 2018** and will terminate on **June 30, 2019**.

APPROVED:

DR. EMILIO HANDELL, SUPERINTENDENT
GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT



KEVIN R. PLATT, ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
SANTA MARIA JOINT UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date: _____

Date: 7/31/18

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD APPROVAL LIST
August 8, 2018**

WARRANTS ISSUED FROM: 7/1/2018 to 7/31/2018

DISTRICT VENDOR PAYMENTS	1,048,502.47
CERTIFICATED PAYROLL	78,801.81
CLASSIFIED PAYROLL	111,112.78
PAYROLL BENEFITS	43,034.40

TOTAL WARRANTS ISSUED	1,281,451.46
------------------------------	---------------------

The payable and payroll transactions listed above have been issued in accordance with the District's policies and constitute legal claims against the district. It is recommended that the Board of trustees approve them.

Pay Date 07/10/2018 through 07/31/2018

EARNINGS by Earnings Code		Income	Adjustments	TAXES		Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
No Gross Pay			2,299.92-	Federal Withholding		17,745.15		17,745.15	173,280.30
Regular		189,914.59		State Withholding		7,234.90		7,234.90	173,280.30
				Social Security	6,293.05	6,293.05		12,586.10	101,501.86
				Medicare	2,725.47	2,725.47		5,450.94	187,963.54
				SUI			93.57	93.57	187,243.54
				Workers' Comp			2,283.76	2,283.76	187,963.54
TOTAL		189,914.59	2,299.92-	SUBTOTAL		33,998.57	11,395.85	45,394.42	
EARNINGS by Group		Income	Adjustments	REDUCTIONS		Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
Base Pay		156,292.07		PERS		3,223.84	8,301.09	11,524.93	46,054.53
Miscellaneous		10,456.99		PERS / 62		2,717.63	6,991.19	9,708.82	38,944.60
Overtime		861.24	2,299.92-	STRS / 60		7,596.38	11,910.44	19,506.82	74,110.84
Stipends		22,304.29		STRS / 62		1,145.39	1,820.66	2,966.05	11,476.97
				Benefits		353.87-		353.87-	
TOTAL		189,914.59	2,299.92-	SUBTOTAL		14,329.37	29,023.38	43,352.75	
EARNINGS		Person Type	Female Employees	DEDUCTIONS		Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
Certificated	10	78,801.81	5	Benefits		2,258.92		2,258.92	
Classified	45	111,112.78	25	Misc		356.25		455.59	821.76
				Summer Savings		298,653.12-		298,653.12-	
TOTAL	55	189,914.59	30	SUBTOTAL		298,553.78-	2,615.17	295,938.61-	
				TOTALS		250,225.84-	43,034.40	207,191.44-	

Vendor Summary for Pay Date 07/10/2018 thru 07/31/2018

Vendor Checks	455.59	4
Vendor Liabilities	207,647.03-	37
	207,191.44-	41

BALANCING DATA

Gross Earnings	189,914.59	440,140.43	Net Pay
District Liability	43,034.40	250,225.84-	Deductions
	232,948.99	43,034.40	Contributions
		232,948.99	

NET

Direct Deposits	361,772.68	117
Checks	78,367.75	54
Partial Net ACH		
Negative Net		
Check Holds		
Zero Net		
TOTAL	440,140.43	171

Cancel/Reissue for Process Date 07/10/2018 thru 07/31/2018

Reissued	
Cancel Checks	
Void ACH	

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-525661	07/09/2018	Gabriel T. Solorio	01-5210	Reimburse: Mileage PLN Wrkshp		143.67
01-525662	07/09/2018	A. A. L. R. & R Attorneys at Law	40-6220	Attorney Fees for Facilities		6,543.26
01-525663	07/09/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4310	Books Inplace of Scholastic C&I Subscription	144.72	
			01-5800	Speech/Preschool Supplies-C. Jones	12.63	
			12-4300	Overpayment on tax	.10-	
01-525664	07/09/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	22-4400	Returned Item	18.00-	139.25
			01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.	82.00	
			13-5560	Nutrition Services Supplies	143.55	225.55
01-525665	07/09/2018	Apple Inc.	01-4300	Apple Computer Repairs		262.42
01-525666	07/09/2018	CalPERS	13-3202	Arrears Contr.; B. Carlon 06/01-08/31/2010		201.21
01-525667	07/09/2018	Carl B.A. Lange III	01-5850	Negotiations Consultant		2,570.00
01-525668	07/09/2018	Child Abuse Listen. Med., Inc.	01-5800	Calm Costs & Indirect Costs		6,620.00
01-525669	07/09/2018	City Of Guadalupe	01-5530	Water Service:GUA-0002/MB	136.47	
				Water Service:GUA-0003/MB	535.02	
				Water Service:GUA-0015/MB	752.63	
				Water Service:MCK-0003/KM	280.21	
			13-5530	Water Service:GUA-0016/Cafe	2,465.35	4,169.68
01-525670	07/09/2018	Culligan	01-5530	Bottled Water Unit/FSC		23.25
01-525671	07/09/2018	Eagle Energy	01-4370	Fuel for District Vehicles		1,252.19
01-525672	07/09/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	Bakery Items for Cafeteria		143.55
01-525673	07/09/2018	Federal Express	01-5919	US Bank, Land Title, Main St. Produce		90.80
01-525674	07/09/2018	Gold Star Foods	13-4710	Cafeteria: Food Supplies		122.76
01-525675	07/09/2018	Julie Avnit	01-5800	Facilities Coordinator -40 & Prop 39 -6230		6,300.00
01-525676	07/09/2018	Kenco Construction Services	22-5800	Inspctr for Installation-KM Mod 8plex		14,280.00
01-525677	07/09/2018	Ocean Cities Pizza, Inc. dba Domino's Pizza	13-4710	Food Program School Lunch		274.75
01-525678	07/09/2018	Office Depot/bus Serv Division	01-4300	Office Supplies District Office		237.42
01-525679	07/09/2018	P G & E 0055322415-5	01-5520	Electricity MB 0055322415		1,280.55
01-525680	07/09/2018	P G & E 4794541299-8	01-5520	Electricity MB Peralta 4794541299-8		2,191.39
01-525681	07/09/2018	P G & E 6377505170-7	01-5520	Electricity (KM) 6377505170-7		3,049.41
01-525682	07/09/2018	P G & E 6544954354-8	01-5520	Electric MB Peralta 6544954354-8		319.97
01-525683	07/09/2018	Price, Postal & Parma LLP	01-5800	Leadership Assoc. Agreement - Consultant Srns	7,450.00	
			01-5830	Attorney Services	7,917.06	15,367.06
01-525684	07/09/2018	Quality Pest Management	13-5800	Pest Control Services for MB & KM 2017-18		90.00
01-525685	07/09/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	01-5530	Water Mary Buren	101.05	
				Water McKenzie	74.32	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-525685	07/09/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	13-4300	Water Mary Buren Cafeteria	64.28	239.65
01-525686	07/09/2018	Santa Barbara County Selpa	01-5220	Conf: Reading Interv. Cert. B.Gonzalez		875.00
01-525687	07/09/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-4300	Paper Purchase MB, KM, DO	48.95	
			01-4310	Paper Purchase MB, KM, DO	930.05	
			01-4380	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	350.89	
			01-5640	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	1,586.16	2,916.05
01-525688	07/09/2018	So.cal Gas Co. 113-414-6400	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4681 11th St.FSC		24.62
01-525689	07/09/2018	So.cal Gas Co. 161-314-9900	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 1050 Peralta		156.10
01-525690	07/09/2018	So.cal gas Co. 159-214-9900	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 1050 Peralta		219.83
01-525691	07/09/2018	So.cal gas Co. 178-315-3500	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4710 Main		251.86
01-525692	07/09/2018	Southwest School Office Supply	01-4310	MB Office/Instructional Supplies 2016-17		70.37
01-525693	07/09/2018	Stanley Convergent Security So	01-5590	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM		238.30
01-525694	07/09/2018	Steven W Torres Steve's Central Coast Detailing	01-5800	Detailing Vans 8200 & Waxing Buses3600		1,050.00
01-525695	07/09/2018	Verizon Wireless	01-5910	Verizon Wireless & Mifi District Wide	1,101.89	
			13-5910	Verizon Wireless & Mifi District Wide	152.14	1,254.03
01-525696	07/09/2018	Vista Del Mar USD: Acct. Dept	01-5800	Reimburse: Dr. Handall Daily Rate		1,800.00
01-525697	07/09/2018	Wells Fargo Vendor Fin Serv	01-7438	Lease for TK-2nd 25 iPads & Setup for 1:1	8.63	
			01-7439	Lease for TK-2nd 25 iPads & Setup for 1:1	241.75	
			22-7438	Apple Ipads, TVs, Set-up, Services Yr1-3yr Lease	133.93	
			22-7439	Apple Ipads, TVs, Set-up, Services Yr1-3yr Lease	4,584.74	4,969.05
01-526652	07/16/2018	Access Information Protected	01-5570	Document Shredding Service		118.52
01-526653	07/16/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4400	Lightning VGA HDMI AV adapt:iPhone iPad R19-060218	29.15	
				Unpaid Tax	2.16-	26.99
01-526654	07/16/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.		126.00
01-526655	07/16/2018	Armstrong's Lock And Key	01-4300	Lock/Key Supplies		120.37
01-526656	07/16/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba	13-4710	Produce 2018-19		152.75
01-526657	07/16/2018	Casa Pacifica Centers	01-5800	Counseling Services 2016/17 Per Contract 7 Hrs/Wk		500.47
01-526658	07/16/2018	City Of Guadalupe	22-5630	Hydrant Meter 8Plex KM 06/06-29/2018		148.41
01-526659	07/16/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		511.33
01-526660	07/16/2018	Ecolab	13-5800	Cafeteria Cleaning Supplies		614.15
01-526661	07/16/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		112.80
01-526662	07/16/2018	Ernest Packing Solutions	01-4300	Custodial Supplies		405.04

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Page 2 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-526663	07/16/2018	Guadalupe Hardware Company Inc	01-4300	Maintenance Supplies		487.72
01-526664	07/16/2018	Isom Advisors	01-5800	Bond: Financial Planning Service		3,000.00
01-526665	07/16/2018	Laninis Plumbing, Inc.	01-5640	Plumbing Services		4,366.64
01-526666	07/16/2018	Lieberl Cassidy Whitmore	01-5830	SBC Legal Consortium		3,542.50
01-526667	07/16/2018	Mobile Bookkeeping & Payroll	01-5800	Bookkeeping Services to EOY		305.78
01-526668	07/16/2018	More Office Solutions	01-4312	Copiers MB/KM/DO/LHBTP		2,086.95
01-526669	07/16/2018	Office Equip Finance System	01-5615	Canon Copier RentDO#JWH16181	204.12	
				Copier Lease DO #QTW13043	116.64	
				Copier Rent MB Library UMJ057788W101	215.17	
				Copier Rent: MB, KM, DO (Curr.)#0421592	1,544.96	
				MB Front Office:Copier Fax Scanner	215.17	
				WSB05104BW109		2,296.06
01-526670	07/16/2018	P G & E 5461621090-9	01-5520	Electric Service (FSC)		149.77
01-526671	07/16/2018	P G & E 5888676235-8	01-5520	Electric MB Peralta&10th 5888676235-8		1,539.08
01-526672	07/16/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	01-5530	Water D.O., Breakroom, Curriculum		93.82
01-526673	07/16/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-5800	C. Kim:Band Teacher Payroll & Liability		13,873.00
				Expenses		
01-526674	07/16/2018	So cal Gas Co. 113-414-6400	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4681 11th St.FSC		29.55
01-526675	07/16/2018	Student Transport.of America	01-5800	Student Transportation 2017-2018		2,452.16
01-526676	07/16/2018	United Refrigeration	01-4300	Filters for HVAC Compliance		113.17
01-526677	07/16/2018	Vernon Edwards	22-5640	8Plex Building at Kermit McKenzie		645,599.87
01-526678	07/16/2018	Waste Management - H S S	01-5570	Waste Removal/Recycling (FSC)	261.37	
				20074-25001		
				Waste Removal/Recycling MB/DO	543.00	
				60080-05007		
			13-5570	Waste Removal/Recycling Cafe MB	1,899.53	
				60079-85003		
				Waste Removal/Recycling KM	1,903.62	
				60078-05001		
01-527586	07/23/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4400	SabrentThunderbolt 9-Dual HDMI AdapterDr.Handall		97.19
01-527587	07/23/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.		82.00
01-527588	07/23/2018	Armstrong's Lock And Key	01-4300	Lock/Key Supplies		57.78
01-527589	07/23/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba	13-4710	Produce 2018-19		139.00
01-527590	07/23/2018	California Electric Supply Inc	01-4300	Electrical Supplies		65.49
01-527591	07/23/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		285.19
01-527592	07/23/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		63.75

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-527593	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 DO:Ethernet 213-003-0371-091004-5			492.28
01-527594	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 KM:Ethernet 213-052-1039-072815-5			811.62
			Cir40LUX016812			
01-527595	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 MB: Ethernet 213-055-9238-072815-5			386.98
			CirLUX016813			
01-527596	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 DO:Phone Service (Alarm)			61.73
			805-343-2911-081099-5			
01-527597	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 DO:Phone Service (Fax)			167.21
			805-343-6155-022690-5			
01-527598	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 KM: Phone Service			165.05
			805-343-2371-071186-5			
01-527599	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 MB:Phone Service 805-343-1599-092778-5			210.19
01-527600	07/23/2018	Ken Vertrees Printers	01-4300 District Letterhead & Business Cards:			690.93
			Admin			
01-527601	07/23/2018	Postmaster	01-5919 Annual Post Office Box Rental 788			194.00
01-527602	07/23/2018	Price, Postel & Parma LLP	01-5830 Attorney Services			15,617.48
01-527603	07/23/2018	Rayne Water Conditioning	13-4300 CNS Soft Water Services			147.39
01-527604	07/23/2018	School Employers Assoc Of Ca	01-5300 Annual JPA Fee 07/01/18-06/30/19		4,962.00	694.00
01-527605	07/23/2018	State Board Of Equalization	01-9520 Sales Tax 2017-2018		1,107.00	
			13-8634 Sales Tax 2017-2018		371.00	
			13-9520 Sales Tax 2017-2018			
01-527606	07/23/2018	State Board Of Equalization	01-4370 Bus Fuel Tax Jul 2017-Jun 2018		195.67	
01-527607	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank	01-4300 8th Grade Merit/Honor Roll Medals		.81-	
			Employee Recognition Award-overpaid difference			
			KM ASB End of Yr Expenses		1,000.89	
			KM-Budget. 2 Folding Tables		107.98	
			Lunch for Foote, Rigali, Grijalva, Solorio, Minetti, Handall		13.55	
			Lunch for Fotte, Rigali, Grijalva, Solorio, Minetti, Handall		39.08	
			Lunch for Supt interviews leadership & Assoc.		87.46	
			Lunch Mr. Cora & Mr. Handall		40.56	
			Office Supplies		70.50	
			Shiffler: 45* Angle Aluminum Flag Hldr #1817006900		195.22	
			Snacks Supt interviews leadership & Associates		43.08	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE
Page 4 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-527607	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank		Snacks, Supt interviews leadership & Assoc.	66.30	
				SOS Survival Products: Classroom Lockdown Kit	2,725.36	
				Supt interviews leadership & Associates	8.62	
				Working Lunch Mr. Ed Cora	4.99	
				Working lunch Tino Medina and Peter Bedolla	15.18	
			01-4310	Summer School Supplies	1,009.24	
			01-4400	Demco: Label Protectors Chromebooks	87.14	
			01-5220	ACSA Personnel Admin Academy 2018-19	1,295.00	
				AVID Conf Handlery Hotel: C. Schwisow & E. Alvarez	571.41	
				CCAC Conference (Credentials) - A. Flores	1,470.29	
				CSBA Annual Conf Reg Board	2,399.00	
				CSBA Annual Conf Reg Supt	824.00	
				CSBA Supt Adv meeting	318.60	
				LCFF Priorities CDE Stakeholder Engagemt Conf.	755.22	
				Payroll Practices -Non refundable	250.00	
			01-5630	PODS/Storage Container KM Band Equip.	427.30	
			01-5800	Adapt. Tech:S/L-Preschool Communication	504.31	
			01-5919	Postage for parent information mailing	20.00	
				Postage stamps.com subscription	24.99	
				Postage to postage meter	250.00	
			13-4710	Nutrition Services Supplies	155.55	
			13-4790	Nutrition Services Supplies	29.55	
			13-5220	RAV4 Fuel	52.65	
			22-4400	18 Storage Bins 40-64 Qt. for Chromebooks/iPads	158.02	
01-527608	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank National Association		Unpaid Tax	37.36-	15,178.54
01-527609	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank-PARS#6745037500		Pol.#2018B0075		63,059.03
01-527610	07/23/2018	Western Exterminator Co.		01-3901 403(b) Supplementary Retirement Plan		147,079.24
01-528373	07/30/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry		01-5800 Gopher Extermination & Pest Control		320.00
01-528374	07/30/2018	Aramco Inc		13-5560 CNS Linen & Laundry Service		61.55
01-528375	07/30/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba		01-4300 Cleaning Supplies		55.07
				13-4710 Produce 2018-19		220.20

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

E S C A P E

ONLINE

Page 5 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-528376	07/30/2018	City Of Guadalupe	01-5530	Water Meter #16064975 KM		372.59
01-528377	07/30/2018	Codesp Public Hr	01-5300	Ann. Consortium, BasicProd&Srvc 7/01/17/6/30/18		2,050.00
01-528378	07/30/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		240.41
01-528379	07/30/2018	Eagle Energy	01-4370	Fuel for District Vehicles		573.97
01-528380	07/30/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		26.40
01-528381	07/30/2018	Frontline Technologies Group	01-5800	Absence & Substitute Mgmt Unlmt 7/1/18-6/30/19		3,000.00
01-528382	07/30/2018	Home Depot	01-4300	Maintenance Supplies		137.17
01-528383	07/30/2018	J.Appleseed	01-4210	Library Books J. Appleseed		104.75
01-528384	07/30/2018	Limnux Inc dba GoGardian	01-5835	GoGuardian Admin/Teacher for Chromebooks		10,530.00
01-528385	07/30/2018	Medical Billing Technologies	01-5800	Medical Billing Serv.: MAA, - LEA		1,486.10
01-528386	07/30/2018	Nagsco	13-5640	CNS Filters for Exhaust Hoods		45.00
01-528387	07/30/2018	Ocean Cities Pizza, Inc. dba Domino's Pizza	13-4710	CNS Pizza Program		187.00
01-528388	07/30/2018	Office Depot/bus Serv Division	01-4300	Office Supplies District Office		176.18
01-528389	07/30/2018	Postmaster	01-5919	Welcome Back Packets MB & KM	170.56	314.92
01-528390	07/30/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-4380	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	422.15	
01-528391	07/30/2018	Stanley Convergent Security So	01-5640	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	1,094.45	1,516.60
01-528392	07/30/2018	Virco	01-5590	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM	129.73	
02-807493	07/31/2018	Jesely Alvarez-Masencup	01-5640	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM	44.19	173.92
		Cancelled on 08/02/2018	01-4400	KM 6-7-8th Grade Furniture		7,361.82
			Cancelled			8,565.76 *
Total Number of Checks					110	1,057,028.71

Count	Amount
1	8,565.76
Net Issue	1,048,462.95

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
01	General Fund	85	302,029.90
12	Child Dvlpmnt Fund	1	.10-

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
--------------	------------	---------------------	-------------	---------	-----------------	--------------

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
13	Cafeteria Spec Rev Fund	26	11,983.41
22	Building Fund 2 - Measure N	6	664,886.97
25	Capital Facilities Fund	1	63,059.03
40	Spec Resv Cap Outlay Proj 1	1	6,543.26
	Total Number of Checks	109	1,048,502.47
	Less Unpaid Tax Liability		39.52
	Net (Check Amount)		1,048,462.95

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN

THE SANTA MARIA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Santa Maria Joint Union High School District ("SMJUHSD") and Guadalupe Union School District ("Guadalupe Union"), hereby enter into an agreement for the assignment of SMJUHSD Employee, Charles Kim ("Employee"), to teach band at Kermit Mackenzie Junior High School under the following terms, conditions, and policies:

1. ASSIGNMENT

Employee will remain a full-time certificated employee of SMJUHSD but shall be assigned to teach one period of band, from 7:30a.m. to 8:15a.m., at Guadalupe Union for the 2018-2019 school year. Employee shall return to his regular assignment at Ernest Righetti High School immediately thereafter.

2. EMPLOYMENT

Employee shall remain employed by SMJUHSD but shall be responsible for meeting all Guadalupe Union rules and regulations during this assignment.

3. COSTS AND EXPENSE

Guadalupe Union will reimburse SMJUHSD for .20 FTE of Employee's salary and benefits including Medicare, Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation, STRS, and Health benefits for a total of \$15,543.04.

The parties shall mutually agree upon the timing of Guadalupe Union's reimbursement to SMJUHSD.

Guadalupe Union shall reimburse Employee directly for daily mileage between Kermit Mackenzie Junior High School and his regular assignment at Ernest Righetti High School.

4. RIGHTS AND ADDITIONAL BENEFITS

The assignment of Employee to Guadalupe Union during this contract period shall not affect Employee's status and rights as an employee of SMJUHSD. Employee will be entitled to all current and future benefits, salary, and allowances for sick leave vacation, retirement, worker's compensation, and all other benefits offered to employees of the SMJUHSD and will not gain any Guadalupe Union service status or be eligible for benefits offered only to employees of the Guadalupe Union as a result of this assignment.

5. ADDITIONAL TERMS

Workdays. Employee is required to work on all SMJUHSD contract days during the 2018-19 school year. On the days where Guadalupe Union is open for school which are not SMJUHSD contract days, Employee shall not be required to teach at Guadalupe Union and Guadalupe Union agrees it shall find a substitute teacher at its own expense. A list of these days is attached at Appendix A.

Absence Reporting. Employee shall be required to report absences to both SMJUHSD and Guadalupe Union in accordance with both districts absence reporting procedures.

6. RIGHT TO TERMINATE

This MOU may be terminated before the expiration date by either party subject to thirty (30) days written advance notice.

However, the MOU can be immediately terminated for cause. The term "for cause" shall mean that the Employee failed to meet the terms, conditions, and/or responsibilities of the contract.

7. TERM OF CONTRACT

This Memorandum of Understanding will commence on **August 9, 2018** and will terminate on **June 30, 2019**.

APPROVED:

DR. EMILIO HANDELL, SUPERINTENDENT
GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT



KEVIN R. PLATT, ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
SANTA MARIA JOINT UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date: _____

Date: 7/31/18

**GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD APPROVAL LIST
August 8, 2018**

WARRANTS ISSUED FROM: 7/1/2018 to 7/31/2018

DISTRICT VENDOR PAYMENTS	1,048,502.47
CERTIFICATED PAYROLL	78,801.81
CLASSIFIED PAYROLL	111,112.78
PAYROLL BENEFITS	43,034.40

TOTAL WARRANTS ISSUED	1,281,451.46
------------------------------	---------------------

The payable and payroll transactions listed above have been issued in accordance with the District's policies and constitute legal claims against the district. It is recommended that the Board of trustees approve them.

Pay Date 07/10/2018 through 07/31/2018

EARNINGS by Earnings Code		Income	Adjustments	TAXES	Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
No Gross Pay			2,299.92-	Federal Withholding	17,745.15		17,745.15	173,280.30
Regular		189,914.59		State Withholding	7,234.90		7,234.90	173,280.30
				Social Security	6,293.05	6,293.05	12,586.10	101,501.86
				Medicare	2,725.47	2,725.47	5,450.94	187,963.54
				SUI		93.57	93.57	187,243.54
				Workers' Comp		2,283.76	2,283.76	187,963.54
TOTAL		189,914.59	2,299.92-	SUBTOTAL	33,998.57	11,395.85	45,394.42	

EARNINGS by Group		Income	Adjustments	REDUCTIONS	Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
Base Pay		156,292.07		PERS	3,223.84	8,301.09	11,524.93	46,054.53
Miscellaneous		10,456.99		PERS / 62	2,717.63	6,991.19	9,708.82	38,944.60
Overtime		861.24	2,299.92-	STRS / 60	7,596.38	11,910.44	19,506.82	74,110.84
Stipends		22,304.29		STRS / 62	1,145.39	1,820.66	2,966.05	11,476.97
				Benefits	353.87-		353.87-	
TOTAL		189,914.59	2,299.92-	SUBTOTAL	14,329.37	29,023.38	43,352.75	

EARNINGS		Person Type	Female Employees	DEDUCTIONS	Employee	Employer	Total	Subject Grosses
Certificated	10	78,801.81	5	Benefits	2,258.92		2,258.92	
Classified	45	111,112.78	25	Misc	356.25		455.59	821.76
				Summer Savings	298,653.12-		298,653.12-	
TOTAL	55	189,914.59	30	SUBTOTAL	298,553.78-	2,615.17	295,938.61-	
				TOTALS	250,225.84-	43,034.40	207,191.44-	

Vendor Summary for Pay Date 07/10/2018 thru 07/31/2018

Vendor Checks	455.59	4
Vendor Liabilities	207,647.03-	37
	207,191.44-	41

BALANCING DATA

Gross Earnings	189,914.59	440,140.43	Net Pay
District Liability	43,034.40	250,225.84-	Deductions
	232,948.99	43,034.40	Contributions
		232,948.99	

NET

Direct Deposits	361,772.68	117
Checks	78,367.75	54
Partial Net ACH		
Negative Net		
Check Holds		
Zero Net		
TOTAL	440,140.43	171

Selection Grouped by Org, Filtered by (Org = 11, Starting Pay Date = 7/1/2018, Ending Pay Date = 7/31/2018)

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 1

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-525661	07/09/2018	Gabriel T. Solorio	01-5210	Reimburse: Mileage PLN Wrkshp		143.67
01-525662	07/09/2018	A. A. L. R. & R Attorneys at Law	40-6220	Attorney Fees for Facilities		6,543.26
01-525663	07/09/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4310	Books Inplace of Scholastic C&I Subscription	144.72	
			01-5800	Speech/Preschool Supplies-C. Jones	12.63	
			12-4300	Overpayment on tax	.10-	
01-525664	07/09/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	22-4400	Returned Item	18.00-	139.25
			01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.	82.00	
			13-5560	Nutrition Services Supplies	143.55	225.55
01-525665	07/09/2018	Apple Inc.	01-4300	Apple Computer Repairs		262.42
01-525666	07/09/2018	CalPERS	13-3202	Arrears Contr.; B. Carlon 06/01-08/31/2010		201.21
01-525667	07/09/2018	Carl B.A. Lange III	01-5850	Negotiations Consultant		2,570.00
01-525668	07/09/2018	Child Abuse Listen. Med., Inc.	01-5800	Calm Costs & Indirect Costs		6,620.00
01-525669	07/09/2018	City Of Guadalupe	01-5530	Water Service:GUA-0002/MB	136.47	
				Water Service:GUA-0003/MB	535.02	
				Water Service:GUA-0015/MB	752.63	
				Water Service:MCK-0003/KM	280.21	
			13-5530	Water Service:GUA-0016/Cafe	2,465.35	4,169.68
01-525670	07/09/2018	Culligan	01-5530	Bottled Water Unit/FSC		23.25
01-525671	07/09/2018	Eagle Energy	01-4370	Fuel for District Vehicles		1,252.19
01-525672	07/09/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	Bakery Items for Cafeteria		143.55
01-525673	07/09/2018	Federal Express	01-5919	US Bank, Land Title, Main St. Produce		90.80
01-525674	07/09/2018	Gold Star Foods	13-4710	Cafeteria: Food Supplies		122.76
01-525675	07/09/2018	Julie Avnit	01-5800	Facilities Coordinator -40 & Prop 39 -6230		6,300.00
01-525676	07/09/2018	Kenco Construction Services	22-5800	Inspctr for Installation-KM Mod 8plex		14,280.00
01-525677	07/09/2018	Ocean Cities Pizza, Inc. dba Domino's Pizza	13-4710	Food Program School Lunch		274.75
01-525678	07/09/2018	Office Depot/bus Serv Division	01-4300	Office Supplies District Office		237.42
01-525679	07/09/2018	P G & E 0055322415-5	01-5520	Electricity MB 0055322415		1,280.55
01-525680	07/09/2018	P G & E 4794541299-8	01-5520	Electricity MB Peralta 4794541299-8		2,191.39
01-525681	07/09/2018	P G & E 6377505170-7	01-5520	Electricity (KM) 6377505170-7		3,049.41
01-525682	07/09/2018	P G & E 6544954354-8	01-5520	Electric MB Peralta 6544954354-8		319.97
01-525683	07/09/2018	Price, Postal & Parma LLP	01-5800	Leadership Assoc. Agreement - Consultant Srvs	7,450.00	
			01-5830	Attorney Services	7,917.06	15,367.06
01-525684	07/09/2018	Quality Pest Management	13-5800	Pest Control Services for MB & KM 2017-18		90.00
01-525685	07/09/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	01-5530	Water Mary Buren	101.05	
				Water McKenzie	74.32	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-525685	07/09/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	13-4300	Water Mary Buren Cafeteria	64.28	239.65
01-525686	07/09/2018	Santa Barbara County Selpa	01-5220	Conf: Reading Interv. Cert. B.Gonzalez		875.00
01-525687	07/09/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-4300	Paper Purchase MB, KM, DO	48.95	
			01-4310	Paper Purchase MB, KM, DO	930.05	
			01-4380	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	350.89	
			01-5640	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	1,586.16	2,916.05
01-525688	07/09/2018	So.cal Gas Co. 113-414-6400	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4681 11th St.FSC		24.62
01-525689	07/09/2018	So.cal Gas Co. 161-314-9900	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 1050 Peralta		156.10
01-525690	07/09/2018	So.cal gas Co. 159-214-9900	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 1050 Peralta		219.83
01-525691	07/09/2018	So.cal gas Co. 178-315-3500	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4710 Main		251.86
01-525692	07/09/2018	Southwest School Office Supply	01-4310	MB Office/Instructional Supplies 2016-17		70.37
01-525693	07/09/2018	Stanley Convergent Security So	01-5590	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM		238.30
01-525694	07/09/2018	Steven W Torres Steve's Central Coast Detailing	01-5800	Detailing Vans 8200 & Waxing Buses3600		1,050.00
01-525695	07/09/2018	Verizon Wireless	01-5910	Verizon Wireless & Mifi District Wide	1,101.89	
			13-5910	Verizon Wireless & Mifi District Wide	152.14	1,254.03
01-525696	07/09/2018	Vista Del Mar USD: Acct. Dept	01-5800	Reimburse: Dr. Handall Daily Rate		1,800.00
01-525697	07/09/2018	Wells Fargo Vendor Fin Serv	01-7438	Lease for TK-2nd 25 iPads & Setup for 1:1	8.63	
			01-7439	Lease for TK-2nd 25 iPads & Setup for 1:1	241.75	
			22-7438	Apple Ipads, TVs, Set-up, Services Yr1-3yr Lease	133.93	
			22-7439	Apple Ipads, TVs, Set-up, Services Yr1-3yr Lease	4,584.74	4,969.05
01-526652	07/16/2018	Access Information Protected	01-5570	Document Shredding Service		118.52
01-526653	07/16/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4400	Lightning VGA HDMI AV adapt:iPhone iPad R19-060218	29.15	
				Unpaid Tax	2.16-	26.99
01-526654	07/16/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.		126.00
01-526655	07/16/2018	Armstrong's Lock And Key	01-4300	Lock/Key Supplies		120.37
01-526656	07/16/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba	13-4710	Produce 2018-19		152.75
01-526657	07/16/2018	Casa Pacifica Centers	01-5800	Counseling Services 2016/17 Per Contract 7 Hrs/Wk		500.47
01-526658	07/16/2018	City Of Guadalupe	22-5630	Hydrant Meter 8Plex KM 06/06-29/2018		148.41
01-526659	07/16/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		511.33
01-526660	07/16/2018	Ecolab	13-5800	Cafeteria Cleaning Supplies		614.15
01-526661	07/16/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		112.80
01-526662	07/16/2018	Ernest Packing Solutions	01-4300	Custodial Supplies		405.04

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Page 2 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-526663	07/16/2018	Guadalupe Hardware Company Inc	01-4300	Maintenance Supplies		487.72
01-526664	07/16/2018	Isom Advisors	01-5800	Bond: Financial Planning Service		3,000.00
01-526665	07/16/2018	Laninis Plumbing, Inc.	01-5640	Plumbing Services		4,366.64
01-526666	07/16/2018	Lieberl Cassidy Whitmore	01-5830	SBC Legal Consortium		3,542.50
01-526667	07/16/2018	Mobile Bookkeeping & Payroll	01-5800	Bookkeeping Services to EOY		305.78
01-526668	07/16/2018	More Office Solutions	01-4312	Copiers MB/KM/DO/LHBTP		2,086.95
01-526669	07/16/2018	Office Equip Finance System	01-5615	Canon Copier RentDO#JWH16181	204.12	
				Copier Lease DO #QTW13043	116.64	
				Copier Rent MB Library UMJ057788W101	215.17	
				Copier Rent: MB, KM, DO (Curr.)#0421592	1,544.96	
				MB Front Office:Copier Fax Scanner	215.17	
				WSB05104BW109		2,296.06
01-526670	07/16/2018	P G & E 5461621090-9	01-5520	Electric Service (FSC)		149.77
01-526671	07/16/2018	P G & E 5888676235-8	01-5520	Electric MB Peralta&10th 5888676235-8		1,539.08
01-526672	07/16/2018	Ready Refresh by Nestle	01-5530	Water D.O., Breakroom, Curriculum		93.82
01-526673	07/16/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-5800	C. Kim:Band Teacher Payroll & Liability Expenses		13,873.00
01-526674	07/16/2018	So cal Gas Co. 113-414-6400	01-5510	Natural Gas Service:Utility 4681 11th St.FSC		29.55
01-526675	07/16/2018	Student Transport.of America	01-5800	Student Transportation 2017-2018		2,452.16
01-526676	07/16/2018	United Refrigeration	01-4300	Filters for HVAC Compliance		113.17
01-526677	07/16/2018	Vernon Edwards	22-5640	8Plex Building at Kermit McKenzie		645,599.87
01-526678	07/16/2018	Waste Management - H S S	01-5570	Waste Removal/Recycling (FSC)	261.37	
				20074-25001		
				Waste Removal/Recycling MB/DO	543.00	
				60080-05007		
			13-5570	Waste Removal/Recycling Cafe MB	1,899.53	
				60079-85003		
				Waste Removal/Recycling KM	1,903.62	
				60078-05001		
01-527586	07/23/2018	Amazon Capital Services	01-4400	SabrentThunderbolt 9-Dual HDMI AdapterDr.Handall		97.19
01-527587	07/23/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry	01-4300	Windshield Towels, Rugs & Inventory Maint.		82.00
01-527588	07/23/2018	Armstrong's Lock And Key	01-4300	Lock/Key Supplies		57.78
01-527589	07/23/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba	13-4710	Produce 2018-19		139.00
01-527590	07/23/2018	California Electric Supply Inc	01-4300	Electrical Supplies		65.49
01-527591	07/23/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		285.19
01-527592	07/23/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		63.75

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ONLINE

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-527593	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 DO:Ethernet 213-003-0371-091004-5			492.28
01-527594	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 KM:Ethernet 213-052-1039-072815-5			811.62
			Cir40LUX016812			
01-527595	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5911 MB: Ethernet 213-055-9238-072815-5			386.98
			CirLUX016813			
01-527596	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 DO:Phone Service (Alarm)			61.73
			805-343-2911-081099-5			
01-527597	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 DO:Phone Service (Fax)			167.21
			805-343-6155-022690-5			
01-527598	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 KM: Phone Service			165.05
			805-343-2371-071186-5			
01-527599	07/23/2018	Frontier Communications	01-5910 MB:Phone Service 805-343-1599-092778-5			210.19
01-527600	07/23/2018	Ken Vertrees Printers	01-4300 District Letterhead & Business Cards:			690.93
			Admin			
01-527601	07/23/2018	Postmaster	01-5919 Annual Post Office Box Rental 788			194.00
01-527602	07/23/2018	Price, Postel & Parma LLP	01-5830 Attorney Services			15,617.48
01-527603	07/23/2018	Rayne Water Conditioning	13-4300 CNS Soft Water Services			147.39
01-527604	07/23/2018	School Employers Assoc Of Ca	01-5300 Annual JPA Fee 07/01/18-06/30/19		4,962.00	694.00
01-527605	07/23/2018	State Board Of Equalization	01-9520 Sales Tax 2017-2018		1,107.00	
			13-8634 Sales Tax 2017-2018		371.00	
			13-9520 Sales Tax 2017-2018			
01-527606	07/23/2018	State Board Of Equalization	01-4370 Bus Fuel Tax Jul 2017-Jun 2018		195.67	
01-527607	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank	01-4300 8th Grade Merit/Honor Roll Medals		.81-	
			Employee Recognition Award-overpaid difference			
			KM ASB End of Yr Expenses		1,000.89	
			KM-Budget. 2 Folding Tables		107.98	
			Lunch for Foote, Rigali, Grijalva, Solorio, Minetti, Handall		13.55	
			Lunch for Fotte, Rigali, Grijalva, Solorio, Minetti, Handall		39.08	
			Lunch for Supt interviews leadership & Assoc.		87.46	
			Lunch Mr. Cora & Mr. Handall		40.56	
			Office Supplies		70.50	
			Shiffler: 45* Angle Aluminum Flag Hldr #1817006900		195.22	
			Snacks Supt interviews leadership & Associates		43.08	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE
Page 4 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-527607	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank		Snacks, Supt interviews leadership & Assoc.	66.30	
				SOS Survival Products: Classroom Lockdown Kit	2,725.36	
				Supt interviews leadership & Associates	8.62	
				Working Lunch Mr. Ed Cora	4.99	
				Working lunch Tino Medina and Peter Bedolla	15.18	
			01-4310	Summer School Supplies	1,009.24	
			01-4400	Demco: Label Protectors Chromebooks	87.14	
			01-5220	ACSA Personnel Admin Academy 2018-19	1,295.00	
				AVID Conf Handlery Hotel: C. Schwisow & E. Alvarez	571.41	
				CCAC Conference (Credentials) - A. Flores	1,470.29	
				CSBA Annual Conf Reg Board	2,399.00	
				CSBA Annual Conf Reg Supt	824.00	
				CSBA Supt Adv meeting	318.60	
				LCFF Priorities CDE Stakeholder Engagemt Conf.	755.22	
				Payroll Practices -Non refundable	250.00	
			01-5630	PODS/Storage Container KM Band Equip.	427.30	
			01-5800	Adapt. Tech:S/L-Preschool Communication	504.31	
			01-5919	Postage for parent information mailing	20.00	
				Postage stamps.com subscription	24.99	
				Postage to postage meter	250.00	
			13-4710	Nutrition Services Supplies	155.55	
			13-4790	Nutrition Services Supplies	29.55	
			13-5220	RAV4 Fuel	52.65	
			22-4400	18 Storage Bins 40-64 Qt. for Chromebooks/iPads	158.02	
01-527608	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank National Association		Unpaid Tax	37.36-	15,178.54
01-527609	07/23/2018	U.S. Bank-PARS#6745037500		Pol.#2018B0075		63,059.03
01-527610	07/23/2018	Western Exterminator Co.		01-3901 403(b) Supplementary Retirement Plan		147,079.24
01-528373	07/30/2018	American Cleaners & Laundry		01-5800 Gopher Extermination & Pest Control		320.00
01-528374	07/30/2018	Aramco Inc		13-5560 CNS Linen & Laundry Service		61.55
01-528375	07/30/2018	Berry Man, Inc. dba		01-4300 Cleaning Supplies		55.07
				13-4710 Produce 2018-19		220.20

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

E S C A P E

ONLINE

Page 5 of 7

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
01-528376	07/30/2018	City Of Guadalupe	01-5530	Water Meter #16064975 KM		372.59
01-528377	07/30/2018	Codesp Public Hr	01-5300	Ann. Consortium, BasicProd&Srvc 7/01/17/6/30/18		2,050.00
01-528378	07/30/2018	Crystal Creamery	13-4710	CNS Dairy Products		240.41
01-528379	07/30/2018	Eagle Energy	01-4370	Fuel for District Vehicles		573.97
01-528380	07/30/2018	Edna's Bakery	13-4710	CNS Bread Items		26.40
01-528381	07/30/2018	Frontline Technologies Group	01-5800	Absence & Substitute Mgmt Unlmt 7/1/18-6/30/19		3,000.00
01-528382	07/30/2018	Home Depot	01-4300	Maintenance Supplies		137.17
01-528383	07/30/2018	J.Appleseed	01-4210	Library Books J. Appleseed		104.75
01-528384	07/30/2018	Limnux Inc dba GoGardian	01-5835	GoGuardian Admin/Teacher for Chromebooks		10,530.00
01-528385	07/30/2018	Medical Billing Technologies	01-5800	Medical Billing Serv.: MAA, - LEA		1,486.10
01-528386	07/30/2018	Nagsco	13-5640	CNS Filters for Exhaust Hoods		45.00
01-528387	07/30/2018	Ocean Cities Pizza, Inc. dba Domino's Pizza	13-4710	CNS Pizza Program		187.00
01-528388	07/30/2018	Office Depot/bus Serv Division	01-4300	Office Supplies District Office		176.18
01-528389	07/30/2018	Postmaster	01-5919	Welcome Back Packets MB & KM	170.56	314.92
01-528390	07/30/2018	Santa Maria J.u. High School	01-4380	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	422.15	
01-528391	07/30/2018	Stanley Convergent Security So	01-5640	Pupil Transportation 2017-2018	1,094.45	1,516.60
01-528392	07/30/2018	Virco	01-5590	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM	129.73	
02-807493	07/31/2018	Jesely Alvarez-Masencup	01-5640	Alarm System Monitoring: MB & KM	44.19	173.92
		Cancelled on 08/02/2018	01-4400	KM 6-7-8th Grade Furniture		7,361.82
			Cancelled			8,565.76 *
Total Number of Checks					110	1,057,028.71

Count	Amount
1	8,565.76
Net Issue	1,048,462.95

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
01	General Fund	85	302,029.90
12	Child Dvlpmnt Fund	1	.10-

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 07/01/2018 through 07/31/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
-----------------	---------------	---------------------	-------------	---------	--------------------	-----------------

Fund Recap


Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
13	Cafeteria Spec Rev Fund	26	11,983.41
22	Building Fund 2 - Measure N	6	664,886.97
25	Capital Facilities Fund	1	63,059.03
40	Spec Resv Cap Outlay Proj 1	1	6,543.26
	Total Number of Checks	109	1,048,502.47
	Less Unpaid Tax Liability		39.52
	Net (Check Amount)		1,048,462.95

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.



BUSINESS SERVICES MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees
Dr. Emilio Handall, Superintendent

FROM: Gloria Grijalva
Chief Business Official 

BOARD MEETING DATE: August 1, 2018

BOARD AGENDA ITEM: Proposal for approval of a lease of two portable modular classrooms from Mobile Modular to be used at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School. The contract includes the design and installation of sprinklers that are required by DSA.

Cost: \$54,452.40, plus \$ 2,722 per month.
Source: Redevelopment Fees

BACKGROUND: The 8-plex building project at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School included the removal of two older portable classrooms that are needed for classroom use; Resource/Intervention and Band.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration is requesting that the Board approve the lease proposal submitted by Mobile Modular.



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
 11450 Mission Blvd.
 Mira Loma, CA 91752
 Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
 www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
 Date Printed: 06/20/2018
 Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

Customer & Site Information		Mobile Modular Contact
Customer Information: Guadalupe Union SD 4465 9th Street Guadalupe, CA 93434 Ed Cora edcora@gusdbobcats.com (805) 343-2114	Site Information: Guadalupe Union SD 4710 West Main Street McKenzie Junior High Guadalupe, CA 93434 Ed Cora edcora@gusdbobcats.com (805) 343-2114	Questions? Please Contact: Oscar Silva oscar.silva@mobilemodular.com Direct Phone: (951) 360-5148 All other inquiries: (951) 360-6600
	Customer PO/Reference: PO18-00349 Exp: // By:	

Product Information				
	Qty	Monthly Rent	Extended Monthly Rent	Taxable
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001) <i>Right Hand Door Configuration. Open plan. Tackboard interior.</i>	1	\$1,361.00	\$1,361.00	N
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001) <i>Right Hand Door Configuration. Open plan. Tackboard interior.</i>	1	\$1,361.00	\$1,361.00	N

Charges Upon Delivery:				
	Qty	Charge Each	Total One Time Taxable	
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)				
Modifications	1	\$1,610.20	\$1,610.20	N
Block and Level Building (B5) (PW) <i>Prevailing Wage Cert. Payroll</i>	1	\$4,520.00	\$4,520.00	N
Delivery Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$955.00	\$1,910.00	N
Delivery Haulage Permit 12 wide Lowboy	2	\$86.00	\$172.00	N
Haulage adjustment	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	N
Installation, Closure Panel (PW) <i>Prevailing Wage Cert. Payroll</i>	1	\$179.00	\$179.00	N
Installation, Sprinklers and Risers	1	\$15,974.00	\$15,974.00	N
			\$25,865.20	
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)				
Modifications	1	\$1,610.20	\$1,610.20	N
Block and Level Building (B5) (PW) <i>Prevailing Wage Cert. Payroll</i>	1	\$4,520.00	\$4,520.00	N
Delivery Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$955.00	\$1,910.00	N
Delivery Haulage Permit 12 wide Lowboy	2	\$86.00	\$172.00	N
Haulage adjustment	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	N
Installation, Closure Panel (PW) <i>Prevailing Wage Cert. Payroll</i>	1	\$179.00	\$179.00	N
Installation, Sprinklers and Risers	1	\$15,974.00	\$15,974.00	N
			\$25,865.20	

Subtotal of Monthly Rent:	\$2,722.00
Monthly Personal Property Expense (PPE):	\$0.00
Taxes on Monthly Charges:	\$0.00
Total Monthly Charges (incl Taxes & PPE):	\$2,722.00
Subtotal of One-Time Charges upon Delivery :	\$51,730.40
Taxes On One Time Charges:	\$0.00
Security Deposit:	\$0.00
Est. Initial Invoice:	\$54,452.40

01-9086-0-0000-8500-6200-000-0000-0000



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
Date Printed: 06/20/2018
Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

	Qty	Charge Each	Total One Time Taxable	
Charges Upon Return:				
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)				
Prepare Equipment For Removal (B5) (PW)	1	\$3,415.00	\$3,415.00	N
Return Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$955.00	\$1,910.00	N
Return Haulage Permit 12 wide Lowboy	2	\$86.00	\$172.00	N
			\$5,497.00	
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)				
Prepare Equipment For Removal (B5) (PW)	1	\$3,415.00	\$3,415.00	N
Return Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$955.00	\$1,910.00	N
Return Haulage Permit 12 wide Lowboy	2	\$86.00	\$172.00	N
			\$5,497.00	

Special Notes

Block/Level: Price assumes building is installed using Mobile Modular standard foundation. Mobile Modular assumes installation on the minimum foundation design criteria/tolerances. For DSA buildings, it is assumed building will be installed on the minimum amount of foundation lumber per the applicable DSA approved stockpile drawings and site will not exceed 4-1/2" out of level. Additional material and labor charges apply for installing buildings above minimum foundation design criteria, raising buildings to meet specific finish floor elevations, raising building level to adjacent buildings, landings, walkways, transitions, etc.

Flooring (Carpet): This building ships standard with used carpet in good condition. Carpet may have some discoloration or wear and a carpet bar will be utilized at modline seams. New carpet is available for an additional charge. If provided, new carpeting should receive a minimum of 72 hours of airing-out time, under well-ventilated conditions, prior to occupancy.

Delivery Date:

Delivery Date: Delivery date will not be confirmed until Mobile Modular receives and approves the signed Agreement and all credit conditions have been met.

Delivery of Equipment:

Delivery of Equipment: Customer is responsible for selecting a suitable site and directing Mobile Modular on exact placement/orientation of the Equipment. Customer shall physically mark the site/pad to indicate corner locations for Equipment placement.

Product Availability: Product availability and delivery date are subject to product availability upon receipt of signed Agreement and/or credit approval.

DSA Classrooms include: (2) 8040 marker boards, (1) fire extinguisher at each exit, empty back box with conduit stubbed to ceiling for future pull station & horn, skirting for perimeter of building only, standard factory ramp, and wood sill foundation for level site.

Fire Related Items: Unless noted, fire related items (alarms, sprinklers, smoke & heat detectors, and fire-rated walls, etc.) are not included.

Pilot Cars & Haul Permits: Pricing does not include transportation pilot cars & haul permits. Occasionally additional charges occur due to city re-routing or city/county requirements. If such requirements are applicable, Customer will be notified prior to delivery.

Ramps: Site conditions may affect ramp configuration and cost. Customer is responsible for transition from end of ramp to grade and for extended or custom rails, if needed. Ramp skirting is available for an additional charge. Mobile Modular provides used/refurbished ramps - new ramps are available for purchase only.

Site Installation Requirements: Prior to delivery, Customer shall mark the four corners where the building is to be placed on the site/pad location, and shall also mark the locations of door(s) and ramp(s). Should special handling be required to position, install, or remove the classroom on Customer's site due to site conditions/constraints and/or obstructions, Customer will be responsible for additional charges. Additional rolling charges may be applicable as site conditions necessitate.

Site Plan Review: Mobile Modular is not responsible for review and verification of Customer's site plans, civil plans, soils tests/survey's, etc. It is the responsibility of the Customer to ensure the site plans and site conditions meet applicable codes and governing body approvals. This includes, but is not limited to, ensuring the building pad/site allows for standard delivery and installation based on the minimum foundation design tolerances as per applicable approved stockpile drawings/foundation design.

Used building rental: Quotation is for a used or refurbished modular building. There may be variations in wall paneling, flooring, or other exterior and interior finishes. Dimensions are nominal unless otherwise stated.

Yes - Prevailing Wage: Pricing includes prevailing wage and certified payroll for installation work performed on site.

Quote Based on Mobile Modular Standard Unit: Does not include permits, utility hook ups, site work, office equipment,



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
Date Printed: 06/20/2018
Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

furniture, coffee/water service, cleaning service, phone/internet service. Quote only includes items specifically listed on quote. If additional equipment is needed to set building, there will be an additional cost.

Pricing: Any required DSA/Engineering fees will be an additional charge.

Special Terms & Important Contractual Information

- A minimum cleaning charge of \$125 per floor will apply for modular buildings.
- Prices will be adjusted for unknown circumstances, e.g. driver waiting time, pilot car requirements, special transport permits, difficult site, increase in fuel price, etc. Customer's site must be dry, compacted, level and accessible by normal truck delivery.
- This transaction is subject to credit approval. Security deposit or payment in advance may be required. Security deposit will be applied against account balance at the end of the contract.
- Unless noted, prices do not include permits, ramps, stairs, seismic foundation systems, temporary power, skirting, engineering, taxes or utilities or related installation and/or removal of same. Pricing quote for set up or installation (of building, skirting, earth anchors, ramps, etc.) does not include dismantle or removal unless otherwise noted. Except for skirting and earth anchors, unless noted, ownership of all installed or supplied items is retained by Lessor.
- Please treat our equipment with respect. All damages other than normal usage will be billed for at the end of lease.
- Contract subject to terms & conditions attached and made a part of this agreement by reference herein. Customer acknowledges that he/she has received and read and affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute and commit to this agreement for the above named customer.
- Rent will be billed in advance every 30 calendar days.
- **Unless otherwise noted, prices do not include prevailing wages, Davis-Bacon wages, or other special or certified wages.**

Insurance Requirements

Please send, or have your insurance company send, a Certificate of Insurance to us. We require liability coverage (minimum of \$1,000,000) listing Mobile Modular Management Corporation as an additional insured and property coverage for the value of the unit(s) leased listing Mobile Modular Management Corporation as loss payee.

Item & Description	Qty	Item Code	Ins. Value
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)	1	1001	\$42,750.00
Classroom, 24x40 DSA (Item1001)	1	1001	\$42,750.00



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1

Contract Term: 12 Months

Date Printed: 06/20/2018

Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

Incorporation by Reference

The Lease Agreement is subject to the Supplemental Lease Terms and Conditions, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety, as updated from time to time by Lessor, in its sole discretion, and can be viewed in the Resources section of Lessor's website at (<http://www.mobilemodular.com/contractterms>). The Lessee hereby affirms that he/she has read in its entirety and understands the Supplemental Lease Terms and Conditions.

Please sign below and fax or email this document to the fax number shown above or the email address you received the document from.

The parties hereto, Mobile Modular Management Corporation, a California corporation, as lessor ("**Lessor**") and lessee ("**Lessee**", as described above in the section titled "Customer Information") hereby agree to this Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Terms and Conditions, attached hereto as Attachment A, which are hereby incorporated by reference. The individual signing this Lease Agreement affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute and commit to this Lease Agreement for the above named Lessee.

LESSOR: Mobile Modular Management Corporation	LESSEE: Guadalupe Union SD
Signature: _____	Signature: _____
Print Name: _____	Print Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

LEASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **LEASE.** Lessor leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor, the equipment listed on the Lease Agreement hereto (the "**Equipment**") on the terms and conditions set forth herein. Each such Lease Agreement ("**Agreement**") and the lease provisions on Lessor's website at (<https://www.MobileModular.com/ContractTerms>) (the "**Incorporated Provisions**"), which are incorporated by reference into the Agreement, shall constitute a separate and independent lease (a "Lease") of the Equipment listed in the Agreement under "Product Information". In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and Lessee's contract, purchase order or other document, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

2. **LEASE TERM.** The Agreement shall be in full force and effect upon the date of execution by Lessee. The Lease Term and Monthly Rent shall commence on the Start Rent Date specified in the Agreement (which may be adjusted by mutual agreement of Lessee and Lessor), and shall continue thereafter for the number of months specified in the Agreement as the "Contract Term" (the "**Lease Term**"). Lessee is responsible for paying the Monthly Rent specified in the Agreement (as such may be adjusted pursuant to Section 4) for each month during the Lease Term. This Lease Agreement defines a month as 30 calendar days; rent will be billed monthly unless otherwise specified. In the event that Lessee terminates the Agreement prior to the expiration of the Lease Term, Lessor shall be entitled to charge an early termination fee, even if such termination occurs prior to delivery of the Equipment. Such fee shall be determined by Lessor following the receipt of the termination request. Such early termination fee may include charges related to the preparation of the Equipment for delivery and/or the rental value of the Agreement. In no event shall any such early termination fee exceed the total value of the Lease Agreement. Lessor shall not be liable to Lessee for any failure or delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment. In the event Lessor is responsible for delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment, the Start Rent Date shall be deemed to be revised to the date that Lessor substantially completes setting up the Equipment. If any delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment is caused by failure of the site to be ready or for any other reason not solely the responsibility of Lessor, the Lease shall commence as of the Start Rent Date originally stated notwithstanding such delay.

3. **RETURN OF EQUIPMENT.** Regardless of the stated Lease Term, Lessee must provide a minimum of 30 days' prior notice for return delivery of Equipment. Please review the Incorporated Provisions on Lessor's website at (<https://www.MobileModular.com/ContractTerms>) for the conditions under which the Equipment must be returned. Unless otherwise agreed upon by Lessor in writing, Monthly Rent shall be due until return of the Equipment to Lessor is completed and shall not be based upon the date such return is requested. Lessor prorates rent in one-half (1/2) month increments only. Lessee is responsible for paying the full month's rental payment for Equipment returned after the



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
Date Printed: 06/20/2018
Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

fifteenth (15th) day of the billing cycle.

4. HOLDING OVER; LEASE EXTENSION. Following the expiration of the Lease Term, the Lease and the terms and conditions set forth herein, shall be extended on a month-to-month basis until the Equipment is returned to Lessor. In this event, Lessor may establish a revised rental rate which shall constitute the Monthly Rent. The charges upon return and any other charges related to the return of the Equipment may be reasonably revised from those reflected in the Agreement, at Lessor's discretion, should the Lease be extended beyond the initial Lease Term.

5. LESSEE AGREEMENTS. Lessee agrees that:

(a) Lessor may insert in the applicable Agreement the serial number and other identification data relating to the Equipment when ascertained by Lessor; and

(b) Lessor (or its agents, employees or contractors) may, from time to time at any reasonable time, enter upon the premises of Lessee for the purposes of (1) inspecting the Equipment or posting "Notices of Non-Responsibility" or similar notices thereon, or (2) photographing the Equipment, including any items or occupants within or surrounding the Equipment, for promotional or other purposes, pursuant to Section 6 of the Incorporated Provisions. If Lessor determines that repairs to the Equipment are needed, Lessee shall grant access for said repairs. Lessor shall bear the expense of any repairs that it determines are needed to ameliorate normal wear and tear; the expense of all other repairs (including any repairs requested by Lessee) shall be borne by Lessee. If Lessee does not grant access for such repairs between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, Lessee shall bear the cost of repair rates for labor at the applicable overtime rates.

6. SECURITY DEPOSIT. Lessee shall pay to Lessor the Security Deposit specified in the Agreement, which may be due upon execution of the Agreement, if specified. The Security Deposit shall be held by Lessor (who shall have no obligation to collect or pass through to Lessee any interest thereon) as security for Lessee's faithful performance of the terms and conditions of the applicable Lease, including without limitation Lessee's indemnification obligations under Section 12. If an Event of Default occurs, Lessor may apply the Security Deposit to payment of its costs, expenses and attorney fees in enforcing the terms of the Lease and to indemnify Lessor against any costs, expenses or damages sustained by Lessor in connection with the Lease (provided, however, nothing herein contained shall be construed to mean that the recovery of damages by Lessor shall be limited to the amount of the Security Deposit). In the event all or any portion of the Security Deposit is applied as aforesaid, Lessee shall deposit additional amounts with Lessor so that the Security Deposit shall always be maintained at the amount specified in the Agreement. At the end of the Lease Term, Lessor shall apply any remaining balance of the Security Deposit to the payment of any monies owed to Lessor under the Lease. Thereafter, if no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and Lessee has complied with Section 3, Lessor shall return to Lessee any remaining balance of the Security Deposit.

7. ASSIGNMENT. Lessee will not assign, convey, transfer, or pledge as security or collateral its interest, or any part thereof, in and to any Lease or the Equipment without the prior written consent of Lessor; and any such attempted assignment, conveyance, transfer, or pledge of security or collateral, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be null and void, and any such attempt act may be considered an Event of Default. Lessor may, at its option and without the prior approval of Lessee, transfer, convey, assign or pledge as security or collateral its interest or any part thereof, in and to the Lease.

8. PAYMENTS. Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor (at the office of Lessor or to such other person or at such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate to Lessee in writing) each payment specified herein on a net invoice basis without demand by Lessor. Payment terms are net due upon receipt unless otherwise agreed upon in writing. All payments due from Lessee pursuant to the terms of the Lease shall be made by Lessee without any abatement or setoff of any kind whatsoever arising from any cause whatsoever.

9. TAXES AND LIENS. Lessee agrees to keep the Equipment free of all levies, liens or encumbrances. Lessee shall, in the manner directed by Lessor, (a) make and file all declarations and returns in connection with all charges, fees and taxes (local, state and federal) levied or assessed either upon Lessee or Lessor, or upon the ownership, leasing, rental, sale, possession, use, or operation of the Equipment, and (b) pay all such charges, fees and taxes. However, Lessor shall pay all local, state or federal net income taxes relating to the Lease.

10. LOSS OR DAMAGE. Until the Equipment is returned to Lessor, Lessee assumes all risk of loss or damage to the Equipment. Subject to Section 12(b), should any Equipment damaged be capable of repair, the Lease shall not terminate, but Lessee shall cause the Equipment to be repaired and restored to its condition existing prior to such damage, at Lessee's sole expense. In the event any of the Equipment is damaged beyond repair or is lost, stolen or wholly destroyed, this Agreement shall cease and terminate as to such Equipment as of the date of the event, accident or occurrence causing such loss or destruction, and Lessee shall pay Lessor within ten (10) days thereafter, an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Equipment. Lessee shall be entitled to the benefit of the proceeds from any insurance recovery received by Lessor, up to an amount equal to that which Lessee has paid to Lessor pursuant to this paragraph.

11. INSURANCE. Lessee shall provide, maintain, and pay all premiums for property insurance covering the loss, theft, destruction, or damage to the Equipment in an amount not less than the full replacement value thereof, naming Lessor as loss payee of the proceeds. Lessee shall also provide, maintain, and pay all premiums for general liability insurance (minimum of \$1,000,000 per occurrence), naming Lessor as an additional insured. All insurance shall be in a form and with a company having an A.M. Best rating of A- or better, and shall not be subject to cancellation without thirty-(30) day's prior written notice to Lessor. Lessee shall deliver to Lessor insurance certificates, or evidence of insurance related thereto, meeting the above requirements. Proceeds of such insurance shall, at Lessor's option, be applied either towards replacement, restoration or repair of the Equipment or towards payment of Lessee's obligations under the Lease. Lessor may require Lessee's insurance carrier to be licensed to do business in the state where the Equipment is being leased. Lessor will not and does not provide insurance for any of Lessee's personal property that may be in or on any Equipment.



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
Date Printed: 06/20/2018
Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

12. WAIVER AND INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) Lessee hereby waives and releases all claims against Lessor for (i) loss of or damage to all property, goods, wares and merchandise in, upon or about the Equipment, (ii) injuries to Lessee, Lessee's agents and third persons, and (iii) the use, misuse, or malfunction of any security screens provided with the Equipment, in each case, irrespective of the cause of such loss, damage or injury. Under no circumstances shall Lessor be liable to Lessee for any special, incidental or consequential damages of any kind (including, but not limited to damages for loss of use, or profit, by Lessee or for any collateral damages), whether or not caused by Lessor's negligence or delay, resulting from the Lease or the manufacture, delivery, installation, removal or use of the Equipment, or in connection with the services rendered by Lessor hereunder, even if the parties have been advised of the possibility of such damages.

(b) Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor from and against any and all losses, liabilities, costs, expenses (including attorney fees), claims, actions, demands, fines, forfeitures, seizures or penalties (collectively, "**Claims**") arising out of (i) the maintenance, possession or use of the Equipment by Lessee, its employees, agents or any person invited, suffered or permitted by Lessee to use or be in, on or about the Equipment, including to the extent arising from Lessor's negligence, (ii) Lessee's failure to comply with any of the terms of the Lease, and (iii) any theft or destruction of, or damage to, the Equipment. If the foregoing obligations are not enforceable against Lessee under applicable law, Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor from and against any and all Claims to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. Lessee shall make all payments due under this Section upon demand by Lessor.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

(a) Each of the following shall constitute an "**Event of Default**": (1) default by Lessee in making any required payment to Lessor and the continuance of such default for ten (10) consecutive days; (2) default by Lessee in the performance of any obligation, covenant or liability contained in the Lease or any other agreement or document with Lessor and the continuance of such default for ten (10) days after written notice, thereof by Lessor to Lessee; (3) any warranty, representation or statement made or furnished to Lessor by or on behalf of Lessee proves to have been false in any material respect when made or furnished; (4) loss, theft, damage, destruction or the attempted sale or encumbrance by Lessee of any of the Equipment, or any levy, seizure or attachment thereof or thereon; or (5) Lessee's dissolution, termination of existence, discontinuance of business, insolvency, or business failure; or the appointment of a receiver of any part of, the assignment for the benefit of creditors by, or the commencement of any proceedings under any bankruptcy, reorganization or arrangement laws by or against, Lessee. Lessee acknowledges that any Event of Default will substantially impair the lease value hereof.

(b) **REMEDIES OF LESSOR:** Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and any time thereafter, Lessor may, without notice, exercise one or more of the following remedies, as Lessor, in its sole discretion shall elect: (1) declare all unpaid lease payments under the Lease to be immediately due and payable; (1) terminate the Lease as to any or all items of the Equipment; (2) take possession of the Equipment wherever found, and for this purpose enter upon any premises of Lessee and remove the Equipment, without any liability for suit, action or other proceedings by Lessee; (3) direct Lessee at its expense to promptly prepare the Equipment for pickup by Lessor; (4) use, hold, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Equipment or any item thereof on the site specified on the applicable Agreement or any other location without affecting the obligations of Lessee as provided in the Lease; (5) proceed by appropriate action either in law or in equity to enforce performance by Lessee of the terms of the Lease or to recover damages for the breach hereof; (6) apply the Security Deposit to payment of Lessor's costs, expenses and attorney fees in enforcing the terms of the Lease and to indemnify Lessor against any damages sustained by Lessor (provided, however, nothing herein shall be construed to mean that the recovery of damages by Lessor shall be limited to the amount of the Security Deposit); (7) exercise any and all rights accruing to Lessor under any applicable law upon an Event of Default. In addition, Lessor shall be entitled to recover immediately as damages, and not as a penalty, a sum equal to the aggregate of the following: (i) all unpaid payments as are due and payable for any items of Equipment up to the date of repossession by Lessor; (ii) any expenses paid or incurred by Lessor in connection with the repossession, holding, repair and subsequent sale, lease or other disposition of the Equipment, including attorney's fees and other reasonable costs and expenses; (iii) an amount equal to the excess of (a) all unpaid payments for any item of Equipment repossessed by Lessor from the date thereof to the end of the term of the Lease over (b) the fair market lease value of such item or items of Equipment for such unexpired lease period (provided however, that the fair market lease value shall be deemed to not exceed the proceeds of any sale of the Equipment or lease thereof by Lessor for a period substantially similar to the unexpired lease period); and (iv) the replacement cost of any item of Equipment which Lessee fails to prepare for return to Lessor as provided above or converts or is destroyed, or which Lessor is unable to repossess.

14. OWNERSHIP AND MARKING OF EQUIPMENT. Title to the Equipment shall remain with Lessor (or its Principal). Unless otherwise specified in writing by Lessor, no option or other right to purchase the Equipment is granted or implied by the Lease to Lessee or any other person. The Equipment shall remain and be deemed to be personal property of Lessor, whether attached to realty or not, and upon termination of the Lease or the occurrence of an Event of Default, Lessee shall have the duty and Lessor shall have the right to remove the Equipment whether or not affixed to any realty or building without any liability to Lessor for damage to the realty or building caused by the removal of the Equipment. Any replacement, substitutes, accessories or parts, whether placed in or upon the Equipment or not, whether made a component part thereof or not, shall be the property of Lessor and shall be included under the terms of the Lease.

15. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW. Lessee assumes all responsibility for any and all licenses, clearances, permits and other certificates as may be required for Lessee's lawful operation, use, possession and occupancy of the Equipment. Lessee agrees to fully comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of all local, state and federal governmental authorities which in any way relate to the Equipment. Lessee shall pay the cost of all license and registration fees and renewals thereof.

16. GOVERNING LAW. Lessee and Lessor agree that the Lease shall be governed in all respects by, and interpreted in accordance with the laws of, the State of California, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions.



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.mobilemodular.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220030106.1
Contract Term: 12 Months
Date Printed: 06/20/2018
Start Rent Date: 06/13/2018

17. JURISDICTION.

(a) In any case where the Equipment is located in the State of Maryland or the State of Virginia, it is agreed that the venue for a legal action relating to the Lease shall be proper if brought in Alameda County, State of California. Subject to Section 12, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, whether or not the action proceeds to judgment.

(b) In all other cases, the Federal District Courts located within the State of California shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction over any lawsuit brought by Lessee or Lessor as a result of any dispute regarding matters arising in connection with the Lease. Further, it is agreed that the venue for a legal action relating to the Lease shall be proper if brought in Alameda County, State of California. Subject to Section 12, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, whether or not the action proceeds to judgment.

18. MEDIATION; ARBITRATION. Lessee agrees to abide by Lessor's option (if Lessor shall so choose) to have any claims, disputes, or controversies arising out of or in relation to the performance, interpretation, application, or enforcement of the Lease, including but not limited to breach thereof, referred to mediation before, and as a condition precedent to, the initiation of any adjudicative action or proceeding, including arbitration. If mediation fails to resolve the claims, disputes or controversies between Lessor and Lessee, Lessee agrees to abide by Lessor's option (if Lessor shall so choose) to have the claims, disputes or controversies referred to binding arbitration. The parties hereto acknowledge that the subject matter of the Lease is a matter of interstate commerce.

19. CREDIT CARD AUTHORIZATION. Lessee hereby gives authorization to Lessor to charge against credit card provided all amounts billed for this transaction including applicable taxes, shipping and handling charges. For a rental/lease transaction, charges may be recurring and additional billing and charges will occur until such time as all Equipment and respective accessories are returned and the rental is terminated.

20. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. Lessee agrees that no water, paint or chemicals, and no illegal, hazardous, controlled, toxic, explosive, flammable, restricted, contaminated or other dangerous materials, shall be maintained or stored in or on the Equipment.

21. FEDERAL CONTRACTOR. As a federal contractor, Lessor's contracts are subject to the provisions of (i) Executive Order 11246, (41 CFR 60-1.4); (ii) section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (41 CFR 60-741.5(a); and (iii) section 4212 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, (41 CFR 60-300.5(a). **Lessor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-741.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-300.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and qualified protected veterans, and require affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities, and qualified protected veterans.**

22. MISCELLANEOUS. Time is of the essence of each and every provision of the Lease. Failure of Lessor to enforce any term or condition of the Lease shall not constitute a waiver of subsequent defaults by Lessee, nor shall it, in any manner, affect the rights of Lessor to enforce any of the provisions hereunder. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Lease shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.


23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. The Lease constitutes the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the subject matter hereof and, except for the Incorporated Provisions that may be updated by Lessor from time to time in its sole discretion, may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both Lessor and Lessee.

Lease Terms and Conditions, Rev. 08/22/16



BUSINESS SERVICES MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees
Dr. Emilio Handall, Superintendent

FROM: Gloria Grijalva
Chief Business Official 

BOARD MEETING DATE: August 1, 2018

BOARD AGENDA ITEM: Contract with Vernon Edwards Construction for the trenching of utility lines from the existing building to the locations of the two new portables at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

Cost: \$53,746
Source: Redevelopment Fees

BACKGROUND: The two portable classrooms require utility connection from the existing buildings. The existing ground is currently unfinished and can be trenched and prepared for portables. Asphalt covering the existing areas will be completed during the 8-Plex project.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration is requesting that the Board approve the contract proposal submitted by Vernon Edwards Construction.



PCO #007

Vernon Edwards Constructors, Inc.
PO Box 5849
Santa Maria, California 93456
Phone: 805.614.9909
Fax: 805.614.9906

Project: 18-006 - McKenzie JH New Classroom Building
4710 W. Main Street
Guadalupe, California 93434

Prime Contract Potential Change Order #007: CRB 004 - Utilities for Future Portables

TO:	Guadalupe Union School District 4465 Ninth Street PO Box 788 Guadalupe California, 93434-0788	FROM:	Vernon Edwards Constructors, Inc. PO Box 5849 Santa Maria California, 93456
PCO NUMBER/REVISION:	007 / 0	CONTRACT:	1 - McKenzie JH New Classroom Building Prime Contract
REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:	Federico Cortez (PMSM Architects)	CREATED BY:	David Nichols (Vernon Edwards Constructors, Inc.)
STATUS:	Pending - In Review	CREATED DATE:	7/16 /2018
REFERENCE:	PMSM CRB #04	PRIME CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER:	None
FIELD CHANGE:	No		
LOCATION:		ACCOUNTING METHOD:	Amount Based
SCHEDULE IMPACT:		PAID IN FULL:	No
		TOTAL AMOUNT:	\$53,746.44

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER TITLE: CRB 004 - Utilities for Future Portables

CHANGE REASON: Client Request

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION: *(The Contract Is Changed As Follows)*

Change order includes furnishing and installing electrical conduit and fire water utility piping for future placement of 2 relocatable classrooms per PMSM CRB #04.

Change Order Scope includes:

- Trenching & Backfill
- Underground conduit with a pull-string for power and comm only.
- Install (1) power and (1) comm 11"x17" pull box outside each portable.
- Install Fire Water Lines.

ATTACHMENTS:

[PCO 007 VEC Back-Up.pdf](#) [Smith Electric CP#2 Portable Utilities R1 7.13.2018.pdf](#) [MJH 8-CR CRB 04 Utility Trenching.pdf](#)

#	Cost Code	Description	Type	Amount
1	02600 - UTILITIES	VEC Labor	Labor	\$ 15,520.00
2	02600 - UTILITIES	VEC Equipment	Equipment	\$ 9,580.00
3	02600 - UTILITIES	VEC Materials	Materials	\$ 10,900.00
4	16000 - ELECTRICAL/FIRE ALARM	Smith Electric COR	Commitment	\$ 12,966.00
Subtotal:				\$48,966.00
VEC Mark-Up: 10.00% Applies to Labor, Equipment, Materials, Job Overhead, and Labor Hours.				\$ 3,600.00
Subcontractor Mark-Up: 5.00% Applies to Owner Cost, Professional Services, Other, and Commitment.				\$ 648.30
Bond: 1.00% Applies to all line item types.				\$ 532.14
Grand Total:				\$53,746.44



PCO #007

Federico Cortez (PMSM Architects)
560 Higuera Street, Ste C
San Luis Obispo California 93401

Guadalupe Union School District
4465 Ninth Street PO Box 788
Guadalupe California 93434-0788

Vernon Edwards Constructors, Inc.
PO Box 5849
Santa Maria California 93456

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____



C O S T R E Q U E S T B U L L E T I N
N O 4

Project:

Guadalupe Union School District
8 Classroom Wing Addition
McKenzie Jr. High
PMSM Project No. 16155.01

Contractor:

Vernon Edwards
2045 Preisker Lane
Santa Maria, CA 93454

Date: July 3, 2018

Please submit an itemized quote for the adjustment to Contract Sum and Contract Time for the following change in the Work. Be clear and complete to expedite approval. The scope of the Work will be modified only as herein specifically set forth and in all other respects remains unaltered. Your quotation is to be for the complete compensation and time extension including field and office overhead, profit, supervision and any other costs. *You are not authorized to proceed with this change.*

Item #1: Provide a cost to install communications & power conduit and a fire water line per the attached drawings. These are to be used for the future portable classrooms. Trench backfilling shall be per current detail on C-201.

Reason: Owner's request.

Attachments: A-101, Electrical sheets

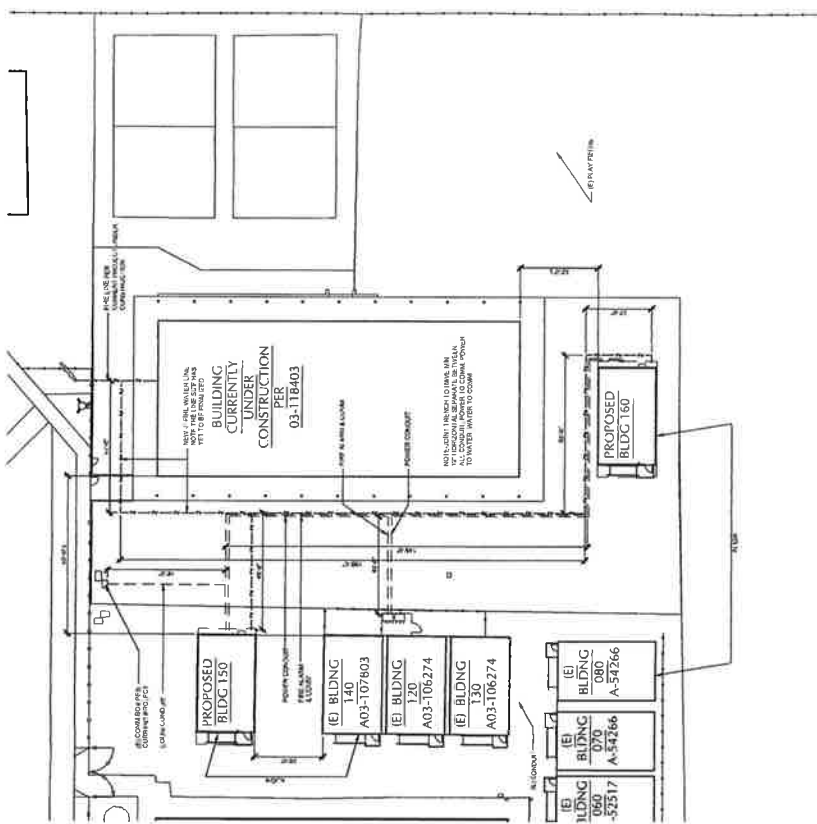
Distribution:

David Nichols – Vernon Edwards
Andy Zepeda – Vernon Edwards
Ryan Edwards – Vernon Edwards
Ed Cora – GUSD
Gloria Grijalva – GUSD
Peter Bedolla – GUSD
Julie Avnit – GUSD
Sam Samadzadeh - IOR

KEYNOTES

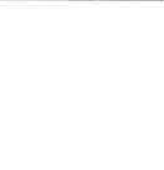
G BLDG 150 REPRODUCTION OF EXISTING BUILDING
 B BLDG 150 REPRODUCTION OF EXISTING BUILDING
 S EXISTING BUILDING

 EXISTING BUILDING
 PROPOSED BUILDING
 PROPOSED BUILDING



PAISM ARCHITECTS
 4710 W MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
 SAN JOSE, CA 95128
 TEL: 408.298.1100

PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE



PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE

PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE

PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE

PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE

PROJECT NO. 03-118403
 DATE: 03/11/2003
 DRAWN BY: J. L. LEE
 CHECKED BY: J. L. LEE
 APPROVED BY: J. L. LEE

GENERAL POWER PLAN NOTES

100

100

100

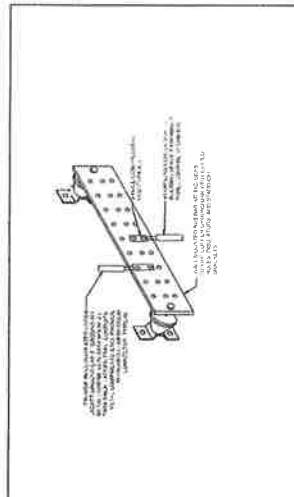
REFERENCE NOTES

1. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
2. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
3. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
4. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
5. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
6. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
7. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
8. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
9. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
10. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
11. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
12. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
13. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
14. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
15. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
16. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
17. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
18. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
19. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
20. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM - GENERAL NOTES

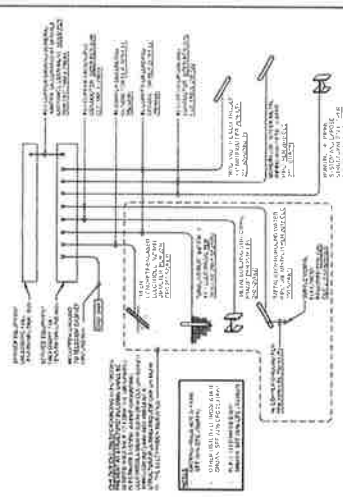
1. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
2. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
3. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
4. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
5. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
6. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
7. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
8. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
9. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
10. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
11. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
12. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
13. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
14. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
15. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
16. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
17. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
18. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
19. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.
20. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TYPE 1 THIN WALL RIGID PVC CONDUIT.

COPPER FEEDER SCHEDULE	
FEEDER NO.	FEEDER DESCRIPTION
1	FEEDER 1
2	FEEDER 2
3	FEEDER 3
4	FEEDER 4
5	FEEDER 5
6	FEEDER 6
7	FEEDER 7
8	FEEDER 8
9	FEEDER 9
10	FEEDER 10
11	FEEDER 11
12	FEEDER 12
13	FEEDER 13
14	FEEDER 14
15	FEEDER 15
16	FEEDER 16
17	FEEDER 17
18	FEEDER 18
19	FEEDER 19
20	FEEDER 20



1 GROUND BAR AT TELECOM ENCLOSURE

SCALE: 1/8"

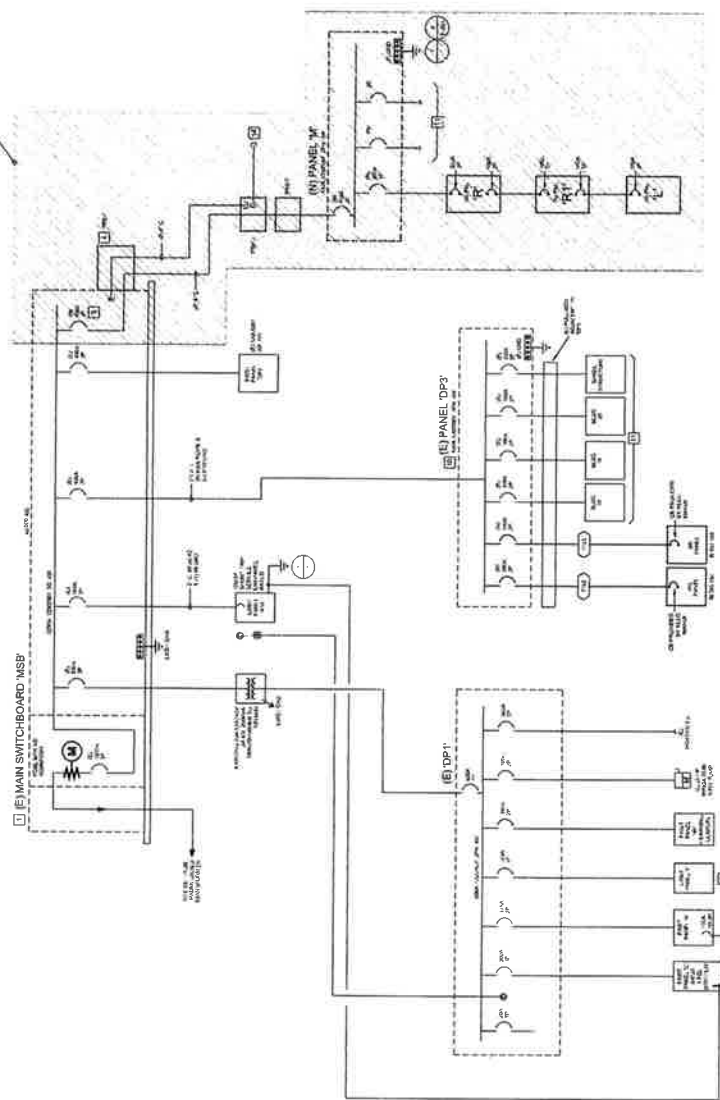


SCALE: 1/8"

2 GROUNDING & BONDING

SCALE: 1/8"

(E) WORK UNDER MODULAR BUILDING CONTRACT



NOTE:
ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).
ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE 2011 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC).

ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/8"

VEC Potential Change Order Worksheet

To: PMSM Architects
 Attn: Federico Cortez
 Project: McKenzie JH 8-CR Addition
 Project #: 18-006

PCO #: 7
 Date: 18-Jul-18
 Requested Days:
 Ref. #:
 Schedule WBS #:

Proposed Change:

Change order includes added labor, equipment and materials for added trench digging, joint trenching, saw-cutting/patching existing asphalt and back-fill/compaction of trenches per PMSM CRB #004.

Labor:

Classification/Scope	Hours	Rate				Cost
Operator - Trenching	80	\$ 75.00				\$ 6,000.00
Laborer - Joint Trench	120	\$ 70.00				\$ 8,400.00
Laborer - Fence-Off Area	16	\$ 70.00				\$ 1,120.00
						\$ -
						\$ -
						\$ -
Labor Total						\$ 15,520.00

Equipment:

Description	Hours	Hourly Rate	Days	Daily Rate	Lump Sum	Cost
Loader			3	\$ 800.00		\$ 2,400.00
Back-hoe			5	\$ 500.00		\$ 2,500.00
Skip & Drag			4	\$ 800.00		\$ 3,200.00
Roller			2	\$ 300.00		\$ 600.00
Trench Plates			4	\$ 220.00		\$ 880.00
Equipment Total						\$ 9,580.00

Materials:

Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Delivery Cost	Lump Sum	Cost
C900 Pipe - 20' Sections	25	Each	\$ 150.00			\$ 3,750.00
Misc Piping Mats					\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
Paving					\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
Sand & Trucking	50	Tons	\$ 95.00			\$ 4,750.00
Export Spoils & Trucking	35	Tons	\$ 50.00			\$ 1,750.00
				Tax		\$ -
Materials Total						\$ 10,900.00

PROPOSAL COST BREAKDOWN

GU18083

Vernon Edwards

Mckenzie Classroom Add
Guadalupe, Ca***Smith***

CP-02 rev1

July 13, 2018

Description of Work Effort:

Project: MJH8-CR CRB 04 Utility conduit only

Cost Elements	Hours	Rate	Extended Cost
1. Direct Material/Parts			\$5,043.79
2. Craft Labor			\$6,163.16
3. Total Material/ Labor			\$11,206.95
4. Material Overhead/Handling			\$0.00
5. Other Direct Costs/Equip			\$580.07
6. Overhead		10.00%	\$1,178.70
7. Total Cost			\$12,965.72
8. Subcontracts			\$0.00
9. Mark-Up on Subcontracts		10.00%	\$0.00
9. Price Without Bond			\$12,966.00
10. Bond Cost			\$0.00
11. Total Price with Bond			\$12,966.00

SOW: This quote is for new underground conduit with a pullstring for power and comm only. Since this is for future portables, we quoted installing 1 power and 1 comm 11"x17" pull box outside each portable. (see attached drawing)

excludes all sawcutting, digging, trenching, patchback, feeder wire and breakers

This quote

Cost Breakdown

WORK: CP -02

Page 2 of 2

PRICED BY: LW

EXTENDED BY:

DATE:

11-Jul-18

MATERIAL	QUAN	UNIT	MATERI AL LIST PRICE		MATERIAL EXTENSION	PER/ UNIT	TOTAL HRS	LABOR COST/HR	EXTENSION
Electrical Foremen	35.5	hrs			0.00	1.00	35.50	89.67	3183.29
Electrician	35.5	hrs			0.00	1.00	35.50	83.94	2979.87
Material	1.0	ls			4670.18	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.0	hrs			0.00	1.00	0.00	89.67	0.00
	0.0	hrs			0.00	1.00	0.00	83.94	0.00
		ls				1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTALS					4670.18		14.20		6163.16
TAX @ (0.8%)					373.61				
TOTALS					\$5,043.79				\$6,163.16

EQUIPMENT:[illegible]

SUBCONTRACTORS:

[illegible]

Smith Electric Service

* * BID TAKE - OFF DETAILS * *

Job: McKenzie Jr High Cost Request

Job Number: 107

Bid Date: 7/10/2018

Page: 1 of 1

Date: 7/10/2018 4:08:28 PM

Asm. No.	Description	Qty	Mat Unit	Mat Ext	Lab Unit	Lab MH Ext	Unit Cost	Unit Sell Price	Extended Sell Price
CP#2	<No Name>	<No Name>		<No Name>		<No Name>		<No Name>	
00501	Power	1.00							
		1.00							
	Special Item: 00501 Total			0.00			0.00		
	Unit Material, Labor and Sell			0.00			0.00		
00502	Comm.	1.00							
		1.00							
	Special Item: 00502 Total			0.00			0.00		
	Unit Material, Labor and Sell			0.00			0.00		
03605	2" PVC COND SCH 40 TRENCH	270.00							
	2" PVC COND SCH 40 TRENCH	270.00	0.644	173.99	0.023		6.32		
	MEASURE STRING PRICE-LAB/FT	297.00	0.031	9.27	0.001		0.30		
	2" PVC 90 ELBOW	3.00	1.972	5.92	0.156		0.47		
	2" PVC COUPLING	3.00	0.502	1.51	0.094		0.28		
	2" PVC BELL END	6.00	3.800	22.80	0.114		0.68		
	PVC CMNT 1QT BRSH TOP VC9922	1.00	11.479	11.48	0.781		0.78		
	2" PVC 90-FIELD BEND LABOR	1.00			0.313		0.31		
	2" BASE SPACER W/3" SEP	60.00	1.075	64.50	0.062		3.75		
	QUAZITE 17WX30LX30D	3.00	446.090	1338.27	3.645		10.94		
	QUAZITE 17X30 COVER	3.00	166.066	498.20	0.651		1.95		
	Assembly: 03605 Total			2,125.94			25.78		
	Unit Material, Labor and Sell			7.87			0.10		
03605	2" PVC COND SCH 40 TRENCH	640.00							
	2" PVC COND SCH 40 TRENCH	640.00	0.644	412.42	0.023		14.98		
	MEASURE STRING PRICE-LAB/FT	704.00	0.031	21.96	0.001		0.70		
	2" PVC 90 ELBOW	8.00	1.972	15.78	0.156		1.25		
	2" PVC BELL END	8.00	3.800	30.40	0.114		0.91		
	PVC CMNT 1QT BRSH TOP VC9922	2.00	11.479	22.96	0.781		1.56		
	2" PVC 90-FIELD BEND LABOR	2.00			0.312		0.62		
	2" BASE SPACER W/3" SEP	190.00	1.075	204.25	0.062		11.87		
	QUAZITE 17WX30LX30D	3.00	446.090	1338.27	3.645		10.94		
	QUAZITE 17X30 COVER	3.00	166.066	498.20	0.651		1.95		
	Assembly: 03605 Total			2,544.24			44.78		
	Unit Material, Labor and Sell			3.98			0.07		
Breakout Total				4,670.18			70.56		
Bid Take-Off Details Total				\$4,670.18			70.56		



BUSINESS SERVICES MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees
Dr. Emilio Handall, Superintendent

FROM: Gloria Grijalva
Chief Business Official 8

BOARD MEETING DATE: August 1, 2018

BOARD AGENDA ITEM: Contract with PMSM Architects for the portable classroom planning, coordination and submission to DSA for approval.

Cost: \$35,000
Source: Redevelopment Fees

BACKGROUND: The two portable classrooms require DSA plans and approval. PMSM Architects will prepare, submit plans and ensure that all DSA requirements are met for the installation of two portable classrooms at Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration is requesting that the Board approve the contract proposal submitted by PMSM Architects.

June 21, 2018

Ms. Gloria Grijalva
Guadalupe Union School District
4465 Ninth Street
Guadalupe, CA 93434



RE: McKenzie Portables
PMSM #18051.01

Dear Ms. Grijalva:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with professional architectural services for Guadalupe Union School District. We are pleased to submit this proposal for installation of portable classrooms at the McKenzie Jr. High Campus.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Two (2) 960 square foot relocatable classroom. The site will require minor grading to create a building pad made from asphalt pavement. The buildings will be set on a wood foundation and access shall be provided by a metal ramp provided by the building vendor. Power, data and fire alarm shall be provided. No water or gas service is required. The existing restrooms will be referenced for DSA purposes. It is likely that minor modifications will be required. The District will determine the portable classroom location. The District will also be providing PMSM with the PC drawings sets.

SCHEDULE

The plans will take six weeks to complete and be ready for DSA submittal. The following is a preliminary schedule that assumes we get your go-ahead by June 8, 2018. We will go ahead and schedule a DSA submittal date per DSA procedures.

Authorization to Proceed	06-27-18
DSA Submittal	08-08-18
DSA Comments Received (tentative)	09-05-18
DSA Back Check (tentative)	09-19-18
Construction	September/October 2018

SCOPE OF SERVICES AND FEES

Our project team will consist of Above Grade Engineering for civil, Thoma for electrical engineerin. The project will be submitted to DSA as a regular application. A breakdown of the services is as follows:

- A. Design, Construction Documents
1. Review program and design objectives
 2. One (1) site visits for design review
 3. Finalize site design and layout
 4. Civil engineering
 5. Preparation of necessary construction plans and specifications
- Fee \$ 21,700

01-9086-0-0000-8500-5800-200-A Δ

B. DSA Approval	
1. Respond to DSA review comments	
2. Trip to DSA offices in Los Angeles for back check	
3. Coordinate with local fire authority for DSA approvals	
Fee	\$ 6,400
C. Bidding	
1. Respond to bid questions	
2. Prepare addenda as necessary	
3. Review contractor pricing	
Fee	\$ 2,050
D. Construction Administration	
1. Review submittals	
2. Respond to questions as required	
3. Three site visits, one at beginning, middle and end of construction.	
4. DSA closeout paperwork	
Fee	\$ 4,850
Total Fix Fee:	\$ 35,000

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES - There are no reimbursable expenses anticipated for this project. If any reimbursable expenses do arise, PMSM shall notify the Owner and get authorization prior to incurring said expense. Reimbursable expenses will be billed at a rate of 1.15 times.

Bid set printing for plans and specs shall be paid directly by the Owner to the print vendor. Bid set printing includes plans and specifications for: Contractor(s), Owner (includes owner's representative and/or Construction manager, as applicable), Testing Lab, Soils Engineer, Inspector (if applicable), Design Team and Plan Rooms (if applicable).

EXCLUSIONS - The following are not included in our services described above: seismic and/or soil test reports, percolation tests, septic / leach field design, site lighting, plan review application fees and blueprinting and photocopying costs for bid sets.

DAMAGE LIMITATION - As a material inducement to PMSM Architects to enter into this Agreement, Owner agrees that the total liability of PMSM Architects (whether for compensatory or consequential damages, attorneys' fees, costs, or any other type of damages or liability whatsoever) arising out of or relating to any alleged negligence, design defects, or breach of this agreement by PMSM Architects, shall be limited to the fee earned.

INDEMNITY - Each party agrees to indemnify, defend and hold its agents, employees, officers, directors, and consultants harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, damages, fees, (including attorneys' fees), and liabilities whatsoever which arise out of or relate to the project except to the extent resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of the other party.

Either of us may terminate this agreement for any reason by seven days' written notice. We agree to stop work immediately upon receiving your notice, except for reasonable time during the seven-day notice period to put the documents in order and to close down the project; you agree to pay us for such work.

We will bill you monthly based on a percentage complete basis. Payment is expected within 30 days of the billing date.

Services will be managed by Federico Cortez, license number 36876, under the direction of Alan Kroeker, Architect - license number C-22474.

If this proposal meets with your approval, please sign below and return a copy for our records.

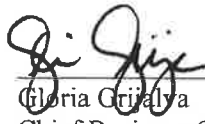
Thank you for this opportunity to be of service. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

Approved:



Alan Kroeker, Architect
President
PMSM Architects



Gloria Grijalva
Chief Business Official
Guadalupe Union School District

7/9/18

Date



MEETING OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
Mary Buren Elementary School
Multi-Purpose Room
1050 Peralta Street, Guadalupe, CA 93434

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2018

PUBLIC NOTICE

Posted August 2, 2018

2018 -2019 Budget Revision – Education Code Section 42127 (i) (4) specifies that within 45 days of the State Adopted Budget, the districts shall make available for public review any revision in revenues and expenditures, and the Governing Board take action for approval. On June 27, 2018, Governor Brown signed in to law the state’s 2018 – 2019 budget. Items in the final budget included an increase in the LCFF funding that provides a statutory cost of living adjustment and one-time discretionary funding of \$184 per ADA, which is less than reported at the May revise.

Guadalupe Union School District budget revisions will be presented at the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees on Wednesday, August 8, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. in the Mary Buren Elementary Multipurpose Room.

For questions and/or concerns, please contact
Emilio Handall, Ed.D., Superintendent
or
Anita Flores
Executive Assistant to the Superintendent
Guadalupe Union School District
805-343-2114

ARTICLE 3 BUSINESS & NONINSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS (Series 3000)

NOTE: The CSBA comprehensive index is a standard index system designed to provide a table of contents for this manual while at the same time accommodating future policies/regulations. This manual contains only those Board policies (BP), administrative regulations (AR) and/or exhibits (E) specified in the right-hand column.

0.	Concepts and Roles	3000		
A.	Goals and Objectives	3010		
1.	Budget	3100	BP	AR
A.	Transfer of Funds	3110	BP	
2.	Income	3200	BP	
A.	Local Funds	3210		
B.	State Funds	3220		
1.	Lottery Funds	3220.1	BP	
2.	Instructional Improvement Funds	3220.2		
C.	Federal Grant Funds	3230	BP	AR
D.	Tuition Fees	3240		
E.	Transportation Fees	3250		
F.	Fees and Charges	3260	BP	AR
1.	Rental of District Personal Property	3261		
G.	Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies	3270	BP	AR
H.	Sale or Lease of District-Owned Real Property	3280	BP	AR
I.	Gifts, Grants and Bequests	3290	BP	
3.	Expenditures and Purchases	3300	BP	
A.	Purchasing	3310		
1.	Bids	3311	BP	AR
a.	Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures	3311.1	BP	AR
b.	Lease-Leaseback Contracts	3311.2		AR
c.	Design-Build Contracts	3311.3		AR
d.	Procurement of Technological Equipment	3311.4		AR
2.	Contracts	3312	BP	
a.	State Contract/Cooperative Purchasing	3312.1		
b.	Educational Travel Program Contracts	3312.2	BP	AR
3.	Leases and Agreements	3313		
4.	Payment for Goods and Services	3314	BP	AR
a.	Prepayment Fund	3314.1		
b.	Revolving Funds	3314.2	BP	
5.	Relations with Vendors	3315		
a.	Minority and Women's Businesses	3315.1		
B.	Claims and Actions Against the District	3320	BP	AR
C.	Rental/Long-Term Leasing	3340		
1.	Purchase, Lease, Rental of Neighboring District-Owned Property	3341		
D.	Travel Expenses	3350	BP	
4.	Management of District Assets/Accounts	3400	BP	AR
A.	Depository	3410		
B.	Borrowing	3420		

ARTICLE 3 BUSINESS & NONINSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS
-continued-

(Series 3000)

		CODE		
C.	Investing	3430	BP	AR
D.	Inventories	3440		AR
E.	Money in School Buildings	3450		AR
	1. Petty Cash Funds	3451		AR
	2. Student Activity Funds	3452	BP	
F.	Financial Reports and Accountability	3460	BP	AR
G.	Debt Issuance and Management	3470	BP	
5.	Noninstructional Operations	3500		
A.	Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3505		
	1. Green School Operations	3510	BP	
	2. Energy and Water Management	3511	BP	AR
	a. Integrated Waste Management	3511.1	BP	AR
	3. Equipment	3512		AR E
	4. Buildings and Grounds	3513		
	a. Cellular Phone Reimbursement	3513.1		AR
	b. Parking	3513.2		
	c. Tobacco-Free Schools	3513.3	BP	AR
	5. Environmental Safety	3514	BP	AR
	a. Hazardous Substances	3514.1	BP	AR
	b. Integrated Pest Management	3514.2		AR
	6. Campus Security	3515	BP	AR
	a. Crime Data Reporting	3515.1		
	b. Disruptions	3515.2	BP	AR
	c. District Police/Security Department	3515.3	BP	AR
	d. Recovery for Property Loss or Damage	3515.4	BP	AR
	e. Sex Offender Notification	3515.5	BP	AR
	f. Criminal Background Checks for Contractors	3515.6		AR
	g. Firearms on School Grounds	3515.7	BP	
	7. Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan	3516	BP	AR
	a. Fire Drills and Fires	3516.1		AR
	b. Bomb Threats	3516.2		AR
	c. Earthquake Emergency Procedure System	3516.3		AR
	d. Air Pollution Episodes	3516.4		
	e. Emergency Schedules	3516.5	BP	
	8. Facilities Inspection	3517	BP	
B.	Office Services	3520		
	1. Data Processing/Word Processing	3521		
	2. Mail and Delivery	3522		
C.	Risk Management/Insurance	3530	BP	AR
D.	Transportation	3540	BP	AR
	1. Transportation Routes and Services	3541		AR
	a. Transportation for School-Related Trips	3541.1		AR E
	b. Transportation for Students with Disabilities	3541.2	BP	
	c. Nonpublic School Students	3541.3		
	2. School Bus Drivers	3542		AR
	3. Transportation Safety and Emergencies	3543		AR

*confirm
BP or AR?*

ARTICLE 3 BUSINESS & NONINSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS (Series 3000)
 -continued-

4.	Equipment	3544		
a.	District-Owned.....	3544.1		
b.	Privately Owned.....	3544.2		
E.	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program.....	3550	BP	AR
1.	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund	3551	BP	AR
2.	Summer Meal Program	3552	BP	AR
3.	Free and Reduced Price Meals	3553	BP	AR
4.	Other Food Sales	3554	BP	AR
5.	Nutrition Program Compliance	3555	BP	
F.	Debt Service	3560		
G.	Capital Outlay.....	3570		
H.	District Records	3580	BP	AR
6.	Consultants.....	3600	BP	

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the business and other noninstructional operations of the district support the educational program by maximizing and prioritizing resources and providing a safe and healthy environment for students and staff. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's business and noninstructional operations are efficient and responsive to the needs of students, parents/guardians, staff, and the community.

(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)
(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)
(cf. 3512 - Equipment)
(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)
(cf. 3540 - Transportation)
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

The district shall maintain high standards of safety in the operation of facilities, equipment, and services. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a risk management program that promotes safety and protects district resources.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

In the development of a district budget, the Board and the Superintendent or designee shall establish a calendar that reflects the full budget cycle and a process that satisfies the requirements of law, including opportunities for public input. The Superintendent or designee shall provide fiscal data and prepare a proposed budget document within the budget priorities and parameters set by the Board. The Board shall adopt a budget that is aligned with the district's vision and goals and enables the district to meet its fiscal obligations.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Board expects sound fiscal management from the administration. The Superintendent or designee shall administer the adopted budget in accordance with Board policies and accepted business practices.

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3311 - Bids)
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)
(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)
(cf. 3430 - Investing)
(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

The Board shall monitor financial operations so as to ensure the district's fiscal integrity and accountability to the community. The Superintendent or designee shall complete all required financial reports, facilitate the independent audit process, recommend financial plans for meeting program needs, and keep the Board informed about the district's fiscal and noninstructional operations.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35035 Powers and duties of superintendent

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school district

35161 Powers and duties of governing boards

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Understanding California's Public School Finance System, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Budget Planning and Adoption, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Understanding District Budgets, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2006

School Finance CD-ROM, 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

School Services of California: <http://www.sscal.com>

BUDGET

The Board of Trustees recognizes its critical responsibility for adopting a sound budget for each fiscal year which is aligned with the district's vision, goals, priorities, local control and accountability plan (LCAP), and other comprehensive plans. The district budget shall guide decisions and actions throughout the year and shall serve as a tool for monitoring the fiscal health of the district.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The district budget shall show a complete plan and itemized statement of all proposed expenditures and all estimated revenues for the following fiscal year, together with a comparison of revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year. The budget shall also include the appropriations limit and the total annual appropriations subject to limitation as determined pursuant to Government Code 7900-7914. (Education Code 42122)

Budget Development and Adoption Process

Note: AB 2585 (Ch. 309, Statutes of 2014) amended Education Code 42127 to eliminate the "dual budget" adoption process, whereby the Governing Board could elect to hold a second public hearing and adopt a September 8 budget that would formally replace its July 1 adopted budget. Thus, district budgets for 2015-16 and beyond must be developed in accordance with the "single budget" adoption process.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish an annual budget development process and calendar in accordance with the single budget adoption process described in Education Code 42127(i). He/she shall annually notify the County Superintendent of Schools of the district's decision to use the single budget adoption process in the subsequent year.

In order to provide guidance in the development of the budget, the Board shall annually establish budget priorities based on identified district needs and goals and on realistic projections of available funds.

The Superintendent or designee shall oversee the preparation of a proposed district budget for approval by the Board and shall involve appropriate staff in the development of budget projections.

Note: Education Code 42103 and 42127 require the district to hold a public hearing prior to adoption of the budget; see the accompanying administrative regulation for requirements pertaining to the public hearing. A public hearing on the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) must occur at the same meeting; see BP 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan.

BUDGET (continued)

The Board shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget in accordance with Education Code 42103 and 42127.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)
(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)
(cf. 9323 - Meeting Conduct)

The Board shall adopt the district budget on or before July 1 of each year. (Education Code 42127)

At a public meeting held on a date after the public hearing on the budget, the Board shall adopt the budget following its adoption of the LCAP or an annual update to the LCAP at the same meeting. The budget shall include the expenditures necessary to implement the LCAP or the annual update to the LCAP. (Education Code 42127, 52062)

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 42126, the district budget must be in a format prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI). The SPI has established a requirement that districts use the Standardized Account Code Structure (SACS). SACS ensures that districts meet state and federal reporting guidelines and comply with generally accepted accounting principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The California Department of Education's (CDE) California School Accounting Manual provides guidance regarding coding of revenues and expenditures.

At its discretion, the district may use a different format for communicating the budget to the Board, staff, and public but, according to the CDE, the budget that the Board formally adopts must be in the SACS format.

The budget that is formally adopted by the Board shall adhere to the state's Standardized Account Code Structure as prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 42126, 42127)

The Superintendent or designee may supplement this format with additional information as necessary to effectively communicate the budget to the Board, staff, and public.

Note: Education Code 42127 requires the district to file the adopted budget with the County Superintendent of Schools as described below. If the district fails to submit a budget by July 1, the County Superintendent will, at district expense, develop a budget by September 15 and transmit that budget to the Board.

No later than five days after the Board adopts the district budget or by July 1, whichever occurs first, the Board shall file with the County Superintendent of Schools the adopted district budget and supporting data. The budget and supporting data shall be maintained and made available for public review. (Education Code 42127)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

BUDGET (continued)

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 42127, as amended by SB 78 (Ch. 19, Statutes of 2015), on or before September 15, the County Superintendent must approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove the district's adopted budget. Education Code 42127 requires that this determination be based on a consideration of whether the district's adopted budget complies with state standards and criteria, will allow the district to meet its current and future financial obligations, satisfies all conditions established by the County Superintendent in the case of a conditionally approved budget, will enable the district to satisfy its multiyear financial commitments, includes the expenditures necessary to implement the LCAP or the annual update to the LCAP, and, when applicable, complies with the requirements pertaining to ending fund balances that exceed the state minimum recommended reserve. Education Code 42127 also requires the County Superintendent to consider other studies, reports, evaluations, or audits that may indicate that the district is in fiscal distress; see the Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team's Fiscal Oversight Guide and BP 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability.

SB 78 amended Education Code 42127 to require the Board to review and respond to the County Superintendent's recommendations by October 8. The County Superintendent must then either approve or **disapprove** the revised budget by November 8.

If the County Superintendent disapproves or conditionally approves the district's budget, the Board shall review and respond to his/her recommendations at a public meeting on or before October 8. The response shall include any revisions to the adopted budget and any other proposed actions to be taken as a result of those recommendations. (Education Code 42127)

Budget Advisory Committee

Note: The following **optional** section is for use by districts that choose to establish a budget advisory committee to provide input during the budget development process. The committee may be appointed by the Superintendent or designee (Option 1), by the Board (Option 2), or may be a Board subcommittee composed exclusively of Board members (Option 3). Committees established by Board action are subject to the Brown Act; see BP/AR 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees. Districts should delete or modify the following options as appropriate. See the accompanying administrative regulation for optional language regarding the committee's composition and duties.

This committee is different from the budget review committee that is required in the event that the County Superintendent **disapproves** the district's budget; see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee may appoint a budget advisory committee composed of staff, Board representatives, and/or members of the community.

The committee shall develop recommendations during the budget development process and its duties shall be assigned each year based on district needs. All recommendations of the committee shall be advisory only and shall not be binding on the Board or the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
 (cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)
 (cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)
 (cf. 9130 - Board Committees)
 (cf. 9140 - Board Representatives)

BUDGET (continued)**Budget Criteria and Standards**

Note: Education Code 33129 requires the district to develop its budget and manage its expenditures in accordance with criteria and standards adopted by the State Board of Education pursuant to Education Code 33127-33128. These criteria and standards, along with certain other required supplemental information, are specified in 5 CCR 15440-15451, which, as amended by Register 2013, No. 49, reflect the requirements of the local control funding formula (LCFF) applicable to district budgets starting in 2014-15.

While 5 CCR 15450 establishes a minimum local reserve balance for economic uncertainties based on the district's average daily attendance (ADA), Education Code 42127.01, as added by SB 858 (Ch. 32, Statutes of 2014), limits the amount of the reserve if certain conditions are met. In a fiscal year immediately after a fiscal year in which the state makes a deposit of any amount into the state Public School System Stabilization Account created by Proposition 2 in November 2014, the reserve balance is limited to two times the minimum recommended reserve for districts with an ADA of 400,000 or less, or three times the minimum recommended reserve for districts with an ADA over 400,000. The County Superintendent may grant an exemption of this requirement for up to two consecutive fiscal years within a three-year period to any district that provides documentation of extraordinary fiscal circumstances (e.g., multiyear infrastructure or technology projects) that substantiate the need for a reserve in excess of the limit specified in Education Code 42127.01.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a district budget in accordance with state criteria and standards specified in 5 CCR 15440-15450 as they relate to projections of average daily attendance (ADA), enrollment, ratio of ADA to enrollment, local control funding formula revenue, salaries and benefits, other revenues and expenditures, facilities maintenance, deficit spending, unrestricted general fund balance, and reserves. In addition, he/she shall provide the supplemental information specified in 5 CCR 15451 which addresses the methodology and budget assumptions used, contingent liabilities, use of one-time revenues for ongoing expenditures, use of ongoing revenues for one-time expenditures, contingent revenues, contributions, long-term commitments, unfunded liabilities, status of collective bargaining agreements, the LCAP, and LCAP expenditures. (Education Code 33128, 33128.3, 33129, 42127.01; 5 CCR 15440-15451)

Note: The following paragraph is for use by districts that receive supplemental and concentration funding within the LCFF based on the number and concentration of "unduplicated students" (i.e., students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals, English learners, and foster youth) pursuant to Education Code 42238.02 and 42238.03. 5 CCR 15494-15496, as amended by Register 2015, No. 2, address the method of determining the percentage by which services for unduplicated students must be increased or improved above services provided to all students in the fiscal year.

The district budget shall provide for increasing or improving services for unduplicated students at least in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned on the basis of the number and concentration of unduplicated students. *Unduplicated students* are students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals, English learners, and/or foster youth. (Education Code 42238.07; 5 CCR 15496)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

BUDGET (continued)

The Board may establish other budget assumptions or parameters which may take into consideration the stability of funding sources, legal requirements and constraints on the use of funds, anticipated increases and/or decreases in the cost of services and supplies, program requirements, and any other factors necessary to ensure that the budget is a realistic plan for district revenues and expenditures.

(cf. 2210 - Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy)
(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

Fund Balance

The district shall classify fund balances in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 54, as follows:

1. *Nonspendable fund balance* includes amounts that are not expected to be converted to cash, such as resources that are not in a spendable form (e.g., inventories and prepaids) or that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
2. *Restricted fund balance* includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers or by law.

Note: For purposes of the committed fund balance, GASB 54 requires that the Board commit funds no later than the end of the reporting period. In New Requirements for Reporting Fund Balance in Governmental Funds, the CDE clarifies that for districts the end of the reporting period is June 30.

3. *Committed fund balance* includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by the Board.

For this purpose, all commitments of funds shall be approved by a majority vote of the Board. The constraints shall be imposed no later than the end of the reporting period (June 30), although the actual amounts may be determined subsequent to that date but prior to the issuance of the financial statements.

4. *Assigned fund balance* includes amounts which are intended for a specific purpose but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

The Board delegates authority to assign funds to the assigned fund balance to the Superintendent or designee and authorizes the assignment of such funds to be made any time prior to the issuance of the financial statements. The Superintendent may further delegate the authority to assign funds at his/her discretion.

5. *Unassigned fund balance* includes amounts that are available for any purpose.

BUDGET (continued)

When multiple types of funds are available for an expenditure, the district shall first utilize funds from the restricted fund balance as appropriate, then from the committed fund balance, then from the assigned fund balance, and lastly from the unassigned fund balance.

Note: Although not required by GASB 54, the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) recommends that public agencies adopt a minimum fund balance policy that establishes an appropriate level of unrestricted fund balance that will be maintained in the general fund. The GFOA's Best Practice: Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund describes a variety of factors that should be considered when developing a minimum fund balance policy, such as the predictability of its revenue and volatility of its expenditures, perceived exposure to significant one-time outlays, potential drain upon the general fund from other funds as well as the availability of resources in other funds, liquidity of resources, and portion of unrestricted fund balance already committed or assigned for a specific purpose.

Pursuant to Education Code 42127.01, as added by SB 858 (Ch. 32, Statutes of 2014), in any fiscal year following a transfer of funds by the state into the Public School System Stabilization Account, the district cannot have a combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balance that exceeds the amount specified in Education Code 42127.01. In order to prevent Board policy from being outdated in the event that these provisions become effective, the following paragraph expresses Board intent to maintain a sufficient unassigned fund balance, but does not include a specific amount or percentage.

To protect the district against unforeseen circumstances such as revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures, the Board intends to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance which includes a reserve for economic uncertainties equal to at least two months of general fund operating expenditures, or 17 percent of general fund expenditures and other financing uses.

If the assigned and unassigned fund balance falls below the level set by the Board due to an emergency situation, unexpected expenditures, or revenue shortfalls, the Board shall develop a plan to recover the fund balance which may include dedicating new unrestricted revenues, reducing expenditures, and/or increasing revenues or pursuing other funding sources.

Long-Term Financial Obligations

The district's current-year budget and multiyear projections shall include adequate provisions for addressing the district's long-term financial obligations, including, but not limited to, long-term obligations resulting from collective bargaining agreements, financing of facilities projects, unfunded or future liability for retiree benefits, and accrued workers' compensation claims.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

(cf. 7210 - Facilities Financing)

(cf. 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits)

BUDGET (continued)

Note: The following two **optional** paragraphs are for use by districts that provide "other postemployment benefits" (OPEBs) (i.e., medical, dental, vision, hearing, life insurance, long-term care, long-term disability, and other nonpension benefits to retired employees or Board members) and should be revised to reflect district practice; see BP/AR 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits and BB 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits. CSBA recommends that districts adopt a specific funding strategy for addressing their OPEB obligations. The district may pay the premiums as they fall due ("pay-as-you-go"), but in such a case the district would then accrue a deficit with respect to future retirees which can be expected to grow as a result of an increasing retiree population and increases in benefit costs. Therefore, it is recommended that the district prefund the debt to the extent possible using a method and level to be determined by the Board. For example, the district may contribute a set amount or percentage of the actuarially determined "annual required contributions" to an irrevocable trust or designated fund each year.

Regardless of the funding strategy used by the district, GASB Statement 45 requires the district to report the annual expense of OPEBs and, to the extent that the OPEBs are not prefunded, to report them as a liability on the district's financial statements; see AR 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability.

CSBA's GASB 45 Solutions program provides access to qualified actuaries and consultants and a GASB 45-compliant trust to **prefund** future obligations. See CSBA's web site for further information.

The Board shall approve a plan for meeting the district's long-term obligations to fund nonpension, other postemployment benefits (OPEBs). This plan shall include a specific funding strategy and the method that will be used to finance the district's annual fiscal obligations for such benefits in a manner that continually reduces the deficit to the district to the extent possible. The Board reserves the authority to review and amend the funding strategy as necessary to ensure that it continues to serve the best interests of the district and maintains flexibility to adjust for changing budgetary considerations.

When the Superintendent or designee presents a report to the Board on the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of OPEBs, the Board shall disclose, as a separate agenda item at the same meeting, whether or not it will reserve a sufficient amount of money in its budget to fund the present value of the benefits of existing retirees and/or the future cost of employees who are eligible for benefits in the current fiscal year. (Education Code 42140)

Note: The following **optional** paragraph is for use by districts that are self-insured for workers' compensation claims, either individually or as part of a joint powers agency. See AR 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability for provisions related to reporting the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of workers' compensation claims based on an actuarial report.

When the Superintendent or designee presents a report to the Board on the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of workers' compensation claims, the Board shall disclose, as a separate agenda item at the same meeting, whether or not it will reserve in the budget sufficient amounts to fund the present value of accrued but unfunded workers' compensation claims or if it is otherwise decreasing the amount in its workers' compensation reserve fund. The Board shall annually certify to the County Superintendent the amount, if any, that it has decided to

BUDGET (continued)

reserve in the budget for these costs. The Board shall submit to the County Superintendent any budget revisions that may be necessary to account for this budget reserve. (Education Code 42141)

Budget Amendments

No later than 45 days after the Governor signs the annual Budget Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make available for public review any revisions in budgeted revenues and expenditures which occur as a result of the funding made available by that Budget Act. (Education Code 42127)

Whenever revenues and expenditures change significantly throughout the year, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend budget amendments to ensure accurate projections of the district's net ending balance. When final figures for the prior-year budget are available, this information shall be used as soon as possible to update the current-year budget's beginning balance and projected revenues and expenditures.

In addition, budget amendments shall be submitted for Board approval as necessary when collective bargaining agreements are accepted, district income declines, increased revenues or unanticipated savings are made available to the district, program proposals are significantly different from those approved during budget adoption, interfund transfers are needed to meet actual program expenditures, and/or other significant changes occur that impact budget projections.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BUDGET (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 Duties of county superintendent of schools
 33127-33131 Standards and criteria for local budgets and expenditures
 42103 Public hearing on proposed budget; requirements for content of proposed budget
 42122-42129 Budget requirements
 42130-42134 Financial certifications
 42140-42141 Disclosure of fiscal obligations
 42238-42251 Apportionments to districts, especially:
 42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula
 42602 Use of unbudgeted funds
 42610 Appropriation of excess funds and limitation thereon
 45253 Annual budget of personnel commission
 45254 First year budget of personnel commission
 52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

GOVERNMENT CODE

7900-7914 Appropriations limit

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15060 Standardized account code structure
 15440-15451 Criteria and standards for school district budgets
 15494-15496 Local control funding formula, expenditures

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

New Requirements for Reporting Fund Balance in Governmental Funds, January 7, 2011

FISCAL CRISIS AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TEAM PUBLICATIONS

Fiscal Oversight Guide for AB 1200, AB 2756 and Subsequent Related Legislation, September 2006

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Best Practice: Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund, 2009

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD STATEMENTS

Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, March 2009

Statement 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions, June 2004

Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - For State and Local Governments, June 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Department of Education, Finance and Grants: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>

California Department of Finance: <http://www.dof.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcma.org>

Government Finance Officers Association: <http://www.gfoa.org>

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: <http://www.gasb.org>

School Services of California, Inc.: <http://www.sscal.com>

BUDGET

Budget Advisory Committee

Membership of the district's budget advisory committee may include representatives of each of the following groups:

1. Board of Trustees members, provided that less than a majority of the Board serves on the committee

(cf. 9140 - Board Representatives)

2. District and school site administrators
3. Representatives of bargaining units
4. Certificated and/or classified staff
5. Parents/guardians
6. Representatives of the business community and/or other community members
7. Students

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)

(cf. 9130 - Board Committees)

The committee's duties may include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1. Making recommendations regarding budget priorities
2. Recommending cost reduction strategies, such as identifying services that may be reduced, made more efficient, or discontinued
3. Reviewing the clarity and effectiveness of budget documents and communications
4. Presenting progress reports on the committee's work and a final report of recommendations to the Superintendent or designee and to the Board

The specific duties of the committee shall be clearly defined and presented to each member in writing, along with any background information necessary for the successful completion of the committee's charges, the timelines for reporting the committee's progress, and timelines for completion of each task.

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

BUDGET (continued)**Public Hearing**

The agenda for the public hearing on the district budget shall be posted at least 72 hours before the hearing and shall indicate the location where the budget may be inspected. The proposed budget shall be available for public inspection at least three working days before this hearing. (Education Code 42103, 42127, 52062)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the County Superintendent of Schools of the location, dates, and times at which the proposed budget may be inspected, as well as the location, date, and time of the public hearing, in sufficient time for the County Superintendent to publish such information in a newspaper of general circulation at least 10 days but not more than 45 days before the hearing as required by Education Code 42103.

Whenever the proposed district budget includes a combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balance that exceeds the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties adopted by the State Board of Education, the district shall provide, for each fiscal year included in the budget, the following information for public review and discussion at the public hearing: (Education Code 42127; 5 CCR 15450)

1. The minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties
2. The combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balances that are in excess of the minimum recommended reserve
3. A statement of reasons substantiating the need for the combined assigned and unassigned ending balances that are in excess of the minimum recommended reserve

During the hearing, any district resident may speak to the proposed budget or to any item in the budget. The hearing may conclude when all residents who have requested to be heard have had the opportunity to speak. (Education Code 42103)

(cf. 9323 - Meeting Conduct)

Budget Review Committee for Disapproved Budgets

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 42127, as amended by SB 78 (Ch. 19, Statutes of 2015), if the County Superintendent conditionally approves or disapproves the district's initial budget, the district must respond to the County Superintendent's recommendations by October 8; see the accompanying Board policy. If the County Superintendent then disapproves that revised budget, Education Code 42127 and 42127.1 require him/her to call for the formation of a budget review committee unless the Board and the County Superintendent agree to waive the committee requirement and the California Department of Education

BUDGET (continued)

agrees to the waiver. See BP 1431 - Waivers. The formation, convening procedures, and timelines of the budget review committee are set forth in Education Code 42127.1-42127.3.

Education Code 42127 provides that the County Superintendent cannot call for the formation of a budget review committee if his/her sole reason for disapproving the district's budget is that he/she has not approved the district's LCAP or the annual update to the LCAP.

If the district's budget is disapproved by the County Superintendent for any reason other than his/her disapproval of the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) or annual update to the LCAP, the budget shall be reviewed by a budget review committee, unless the Board and County Superintendent agree to waive the requirement and the California Department of Education accepts the waiver. (Education Code 42127)

This committee shall consist of either: (Education Code 42127.1, 42127.2)

1. Three persons selected by the Board from a list of candidates provided by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), who shall be selected within five working days after receiving the list of candidates
2. A regional review committee convened by the County Superintendent with the approval of the Board

If the budget review committee recommends disapproval of the district budget, the Board may submit a response to the SPI no later than five working days after receipt of the committee's report. The response may include any revisions to the adopted final budget and any other proposed actions to be taken as a result of the committee's recommendations. (Education Code 42127.3)

If the SPI disapproves the district budget after reviewing the committee's report and the district's response, the Board shall consult with the County Superintendent as he/she develops and adopts, by December 31, a fiscal plan and budget that will allow the district to meet its financial obligations. For the current fiscal year, the district shall operate in accordance with the budget adopted by the County Superintendent. (Education Code 42127.3)

Until the district receives approval of its budget, it shall continue to operate either on the basis of the prior year's budget or on the basis of the current year's unapproved budget as adopted and revised by the Board, whichever budget contains a lower total spending authority. (Education Code 42127.4)

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

The Board of Trustees recognizes its responsibility to monitor the district's fiscal practices to ensure accountability regarding the expenditure of public funds and compliance with legal requirements.

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Note: Education Code 42600 requires the district to expend funds in accordance with the classification of expenditures included in its adopted budget. However, other provisions of state law provide exceptions under which money may be transferred from one fund or account to another, as reflected in items #1-5 below.

AB 97 (Ch. 47, Statutes of 2013) repealed Education Code 17583 which provided a process for the transfer of excess local funds in the deferred maintenance fund to any other expenditure classifications whenever state funds for deferred maintenance are insufficient to fully match local funds.

AB 97 also repealed Education Code 42605, which provided temporary flexibility for specified "Tier 3" categorical programs, and redirects the funding for those categorical programs into the local control funding formula (LCFF) (Education Code 42238.01-42238.07). The supplemental and concentration grant portions of the LCFF may be used for any schoolwide or districtwide educational purpose in accordance with state regulations to be adopted by January 31, 2014, with the goal of increasing or improving services for students who are eligible for free and reduced-price meals, English learners, and foster youth; see BP/AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan and BP/AR 3100 - Budget.

The total amount budgeted by the district for each major classification of expenditures, as listed in the California Department of Education's budget forms, shall be the maximum amount which the district may expend for that classification for the school year. (Education Code 42600)

However, when it is in the best interest of the district, the Board may:

1. At any time, adopt a written resolution providing for transfers from the designated fund balance or the unappropriated fund balance to any expenditure classification or between classifications. The resolution shall be filed with the County Superintendent of Schools and the county auditor. (Education Code 42600)
2. Direct the temporary transfer of monies held in any district fund or account to another fund or account as necessary for the payment of obligations. Such borrowing shall occur only when the fund or account receiving the money will earn sufficient income during the current fiscal year to repay the amount transferred. No more than 75 percent of the maximum amount held in any fund or account during the current fiscal year may be transferred. Amounts transferred shall be repaid in the same fiscal year, or in the following fiscal year if the transfer takes place within the final 120 calendar days of a fiscal year. (Education Code 42603)

TRANSFER OF FUNDS (continued)

3. At the close of a school year, request that the County Superintendent make transfers between the designated fund balance or the unappropriated fund balance and any expenditure classification(s), or balance any expenditure classifications of the district budget as necessary for the payment of obligations incurred during that school year. (Education Code 42601)
4. Specify amounts to be transferred by the county auditor and treasurer from the district's general fund to the special reserve fund during the fiscal year. If any special reserve funds are maintained for purposes other than capital outlay or if monies in the special reserve fund are not actually encumbered for ongoing expenses, the Board may transfer those monies into the general fund for the general operating purposes of the district. If any monies remain in the special reserve fund at the conclusion of a project, the Board may, by written request to the County Superintendent, auditor, and treasurer, transfer those monies to the district's general fund. (Education Code 42841-42843)
5. Transfer monies between other funds or accounts when authorized by law.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

78 Definition, governing board
5200 Districts governed by boards of education
16095 Transfer of district funds to district state school building fund
41301 Section A state school fund allocation schedule
42125 Designated and unappropriated fund balances
42238-42251 Apportionments to districts, especially:
42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula
42600 District budget limitation on expenditure
42601 Transfers between funds to permit payment of obligations at close of year
42603 Transfer of monies held in any fund or account to another fund; repayment
42840-42843 Special reserve fund
52616.4 Expenditures from adult education fund

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

INCOME

Effective district planning depends upon accurate projection and calculation of anticipated district income. The early receipt of income is essential to the maintenance of favorable district cash flow. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all income sources are identified and calculated as early as possible each year.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41000 et seq. Monies received by school districts

LOTTERY FUNDS

The Board of Trustees intends to use California State Lottery funds for supplemental and nonrecurring expenditures in support of educational programs and activities. In recognition of the yearly fluctuations of lottery funds received by the district, the Board shall not commit lottery funds for any purpose until they have been received.

(cf. 3000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

The Board shall establish funding priorities and approve all allocations in accordance with law.

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Lottery funds allocated by the state for the purchase of instructional materials shall be expended on instructional materials as defined in Education Code 60010. Lottery funds shall not be used for the acquisition of real property, construction of school facilities, financing of research, or any other noninstructional purpose. (Government Code 8880.4, 8880.5)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

For the receipt and expenditure of lottery funds, the Superintendent or designee shall establish a separate account that shall be clearly identified as a lottery education account. (Government Code 8880.5)

The Board encourages staff and community members to participate in determining how lottery funds will be used. The Superintendent or designee may solicit input through district advisory groups, school site councils, and/or individual students, staff, parents/guardians, and community members.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

14600 Legislative findings and declarations: state control of lottery funds

14700-14701 Use of lottery funds

60010 Definitions

60119 Sufficiency of instructional materials

GOVERNMENT CODE

8880-8880.5 California State Lottery: general provisions

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

19834 Audits, Proposition 20 lottery funds

19835 Audits, state lottery funds

LOTTERY FUNDS (continued)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

2001.05.10 Proposition 20 - Allocation of Lottery Funds for Instructional Materials

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Finance and Grants: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS

The Board of Trustees recognizes the district's responsibility to maintain fiscal integrity and transparency in the use of all funds awarded through federal grants. The district shall comply with all requirements detailed in any grant agreement with an awarding agency and with the federal Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards specified in 7 CFR 200.0-200.521 and any stricter state laws and district policy.

Any goods or services purchased with federal funds shall be reasonable in cost and necessary for the proper and efficient performance or administration of the program.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's financial management systems and procedures provide for the following: (2 CFR 200.302)

1. Identification in district accounts of each federal award received and expended and the federal program under which it was received

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

2. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial and performance results of each federal award or program in accordance with the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200.327 and 200.328

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

3. Records and supporting documentation that adequately identify the source and application of funds for federally funded activities, including information pertaining to federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, expenditures, income, and interest

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

4. Effective controls and accountability for all funds, property, and other assets and assurance that all assets are used solely for authorized purposes
5. Comparison of actual expenditures with budgeted amounts for each federal award
6. Written procedures to implement provisions governing payments as specified in 2 CFR 200.305
7. Written procedures for determining the allowability of costs in accordance with 2 CFR 200.400-200.475 and the terms and conditions of the federal grant award

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement appropriate internal control processes to reasonably assure that transactions are properly executed, recorded, and accounted for so that the district can prepare reliable financial statements and federal reports, maintain accountability over assets, and demonstrate compliance with federal laws, regulations, and conditions of the federal award. (2 CFR 200.61, 200.62, 200.303)

Equipment purchased with federal funds shall be properly inventoried and adequately maintained to safeguard against loss, damage, or theft of the property.

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

All staff involved in the administration or implementation of programs and activities supported by federal funds shall receive information and training on the allowable use of federal funds, purchasing procedures, and reporting processes commensurate with their duties.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The district shall submit performance reports to the awarding agency in accordance with the schedule and indicators required for that federal grant by law and the awarding agency. As required, such reports may include a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the federal award, the relationship between financial data and performance accomplishments, the reasons that established goals were not met if applicable, cost information to demonstrate cost effective practices, analysis and explanation of any cost overruns or high unit costs, and other relevant information. The final performance report shall be submitted within 90 days after the ending date of the grant. (2 CFR 200.301, 200.328)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

42122-42129 Budget requirements

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

180.220 Amount of contract subject to suspension and debarment rules

200.0-200.521 Federal uniform grant guidance, especially:

200.1-200.99 Definitions

200.100-200.113 General provisions

200.317-200.326 Procurement standards

200.327-200.329 Monitoring and reporting

200.333-200.337 Record retention

200.400-200.475 Cost principles

200.500-200.521 Audit requirements

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

76.730-76.731 Records related to federal grant programs

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 48

2.101 Federal acquisition regulation; definitions

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California Department of Education Audit Guide

California School Accounting Manual

EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL PUBLICATIONS

Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Questions and Answers Regarding 2 CFR Part 200, March 17, 2016

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

Office of Management and Budget, Uniform Guidance: https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants_docs

State Controller's Office: <http://www.sco.ca.gov>

System for Award Management (SAM): www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/##11

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

U.S. Government Accountability Office: <http://www.gao.gov>

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS

Allowable Costs

Prior to obligating or spending any federal grant funds, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether a proposed purchase is an allowable expenditure of federal funds in accordance with 2 CFR 200.400-200.475 and the terms and conditions of the federal grant award. He/she shall also determine whether the expense is a direct or indirect cost as defined in 2 CFR 200.413 and 200.414 and, if the purchase will benefit other programs not included in the grant award, the appropriate share to be allocated to the federal grant.

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

The Superintendent or designee shall review and approve all transactions involving federal grant funds and shall ensure the proper coding of expenditures consistent with the California School Accounting Manual.

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)

Period of Performance

All obligations of federal funds shall occur on or between the beginning and ending dates of the grant project and shall be paid no later than 90 days after the end of the funding period, unless specifically authorized by the grant award to be carried over beyond the initial term of the grant. (2 CFR 200.77, 200.308, 200.309, 200.343)

Procurement

On or before July 1, 2017, or such later date as may be approved in the Uniform Guidance, the Superintendent or designee shall comply with the standards specified in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 and Appendix II of Part 200 when procuring goods and services needed to carry out a federal grant as well as any more restrictive state laws and district policies concerning the procurement of goods and services.

As appropriate to encourage greater economy and efficiency, the Superintendent or designee shall avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items, give consideration to consolidating or breaking out procurements, analyze lease versus purchase alternatives, consider entering into an interagency agreement for procurement of common or shared goods and services, and/or use federal excess or surplus property. (2 CFR 200.318)

The procurement of goods or services with federal funds shall be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition in accordance with state laws and district regulations and the following requirements:

1. Any purchase of supplies or services that does not exceed the "micro-purchase" threshold specified in 48 CFR 2.101 may be awarded without soliciting competitive

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)

quotes, provided that the district considers the price to be reasonable and maintains written evidence of this reasonableness in the record of all micro-purchases. (2 CFR 200.67, 200.320)

2. For any purchase that exceeds the micro-purchase threshold but is less than the bid limit required by Public Contract Code 20111, the Superintendent or designee shall utilize "small-purchase" procedures that include obtaining price or rate quotes from an adequate number of qualified sources. (2 CFR 200.320)
3. Contracts for goods or services over the bid limits required by Public Contract Code 20111 shall be awarded pursuant to California law and AR 3311 - Bids, unless exempt from bidding under the law.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

4. If a purchase is exempt from bidding and the district's solicitation is by a request for proposals, the award may be made by either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursement type contract awarded to the entity whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered. (2 CFR 200.320)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

5. Procurement by noncompetitive proposals (sole sourcing) may be used only when the item is available from a single source, the need or emergency will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation, the awarding agency expressly authorizes sole sourcing in response to the district's request, and/or competition is determined inadequate after solicitation of a number of sources. (2 CFR 200.320)
6. Time and materials type contracts may be used only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. *Time and materials type contract* means a contract whose cost is the sum of the actual cost of materials and direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general administrative expenses, and profit. (200.328)

For any purchase of \$25,000 or more, the Superintendent or designee shall verify that any vendor which is used to procure goods or services is not excluded or disqualified by the federal government. (2 CFR 180.220, 200.213)

All solicitations shall incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description shall not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description shall avoid detailed product specifications to the extent possible, but may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured and,

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)

when necessary, shall set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. When it is impractical or not economical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a brand name or equivalent description may be used to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement, clearly stating the specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers. In addition, every solicitation shall identify all requirements which the offer must fulfill and any other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals. (2 CFR 200.319)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain sufficient records to document the procurement, including, but not limited to, the rationale for the method of procurement, selection of the contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price. (2 CFR 200.318)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all contracts for purchases using federal grant funds contain the applicable contract provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200 - Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards. (2 CFR 200.326)

Capital Expenditures

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain prior written approval from the awarding agency before using federal funds to make capital expenditures, including the acquisition of land, facilities, equipment, and intellectual property and expenditures to make additions, improvements, modifications, replacements, rearrangements, reinstallations, renovations, or alterations to capital assets that materially increase their value or useful life. (2 CFR 200.12, 200.13, 200.20, 200.33, 200.48, 200.58, 200.89, 200.313, 200.439)

Conflict of Interest

No Board of Trustees member, district employee, or district representative shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if he/she has a real or apparent conflict of interest, such as when he/she or a member of his/her immediate family, his/her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of them has a financial interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. Such persons are prohibited from soliciting or accepting gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or subcontractors unless the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. (2 CFR 200.318)

Employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts shall also comply with BB 9270 - Conflict of Interest.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)**Cash Management**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the district's compliance with 2 CFR 200.305 pertaining to payments and cash management, including compliance with applicable methods and procedures that minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to the district and the district's disbursement of funds. (2 CFR 200.305)

When authorized by law, the district may receive advance payments of federal grant funds, limited to the minimum amounts needed and timed in accordance with the actual immediate cash requirements of the district for carrying out the purpose of the program or project. Except under specified conditions, the district shall maintain the advance payments in an interest-bearing account. The district shall remit interest earned on the advanced payment to the awarding agency on an annual basis, but may retain interest amounts specified in 2 CFR 200.305 for administrative expenses. (2 CFR 200.305)

When required by the awarding agency, the district shall instead submit a request for reimbursement of actual expenses incurred. The district may also request reimbursement as an alternative to receiving advance payments. (2 CFR 200.305)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain source documentation supporting the expenditure of federal funds, such as invoices, time sheets, payroll stubs, or other appropriate documentation.

Personnel

All district employees who are paid in full or in part with federal funds, including employees whose salary is paid with state or local funds but is used to meet a required match or in-kind contribution to a federal program, shall document the amount of time they spend on grant activities. (2 CFR 200.430)

Records

Except as otherwise provided in 2 CFR 200.333, or where state law or district policy requires a longer retention period, financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other district records related to a federal award shall be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for a federal award that is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report. (2 CFR 200.333)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS (continued)

Audits

Whenever the district expends \$750,000 or more in federal grant funds during a fiscal year, it shall arrange for either a single audit or a program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 or 200.514. (2 CFR 200.501)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the audit meets the requirements specified in 2 CFR 200.500-200.521.

Specified records pertaining to the audit of federal funds expended by the district shall be transmitted to the clearinghouse designated by the federal Office of Management and Budget and shall be made available for public inspection. Such records shall be transmitted within 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report or within nine months after the end of the audit period, whichever is sooner, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the federal agency or a different period is specified in a program-specific audit guide. (2 CFR 200.512)

In the event that the audit identifies any deficiency, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly act to either correct the identified deficiency, produce recommended improvements, or demonstrate that the audit finding is invalid or does not warrant action. (2 CFR 200.26, 200.508, 200.511)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

FEES AND CHARGES

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 49011, a district is prohibited from requiring students to pay a fee, deposit, or other charge in order to participate in an educational activity as defined in Education Code 49010. A district is also required to provide the supplies, materials, and equipment needed by students to participate in educational activities. Education Code 49011 clarifies that an otherwise impermissible fee would not be made permissible by the provision of a waiver for some students. However, pursuant to 5 CCR 350, a district is permitted, in certain circumstances, to impose fees that are specifically authorized by law. See the accompanying administrative regulation for a list of permissible fees.

The Board of Trustees recognizes its responsibility to ensure that books, materials, equipment, supplies, and other resources necessary for students' participation in the district's educational program are made available to them at no cost.

No student shall be required to pay a fee, deposit, or other charge for his/her participation in an educational activity which constitutes an integral fundamental part of the district's educational program, including curricular and extracurricular activities. (Education Code 49010, 49011; 5 CCR 350)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

As necessary, the Board may approve fees, deposits, and other charges which are specifically authorized by law. When approving such fees, deposits, or charges, establishing fee schedules, or determining whether waivers or exceptions should be granted, the Board shall consider relevant data, including the socioeconomic conditions of district students' families and their ability to pay.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

Note: The following **optional** paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. The prohibition against student fees pursuant to Education Code 49011 does not restrict districts from soliciting for voluntary donations, participating in fundraising activities, or providing prizes or other recognition for participants in such fundraising activities. However, according to the California Department of Education's (CDE) Fiscal Management Advisory 15-01, Pupil Fees: Parent Service Hours, the prohibition against student fees does bar a district from requiring volunteer hours or payment in lieu of performing volunteer hours as a condition of admission, enrollment, continued enrollment, sibling preference, attendance, participation in educational activities, or receipt of credit or privileges related to educational activities.

The prohibition against student fees shall not restrict the district from soliciting for donations, participating in fundraising activities, or providing prizes or other recognition for participants in such activities and events. The Superintendent or designee shall emphasize that participation of students, parents/guardians, district employees, volunteers, or educational or civic organizations in such activities and events is voluntary. The district shall not offer or

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

award to a student any course credit or privileges related to educational activities in exchange for voluntary donations or participation in fundraising activities by or on behalf of the student. It also shall not remove or threaten to remove from a student any course credit or privileges related to educational activities, or otherwise discriminate against the student, due to a lack of voluntary donations or participation in fundraising activities by or on behalf of the student.

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

Note: The following paragraph is **optional** and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may provide information or professional development opportunities to administrators, teachers, and other personnel regarding permissible fees.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Complaints

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 49013, a district is mandated to adopt policy and procedures which allow complaints to be filed using the uniform complaint procedures when the district is alleged to have violated the prohibition against requiring unauthorized student fees. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for language implementing this mandate.

A complaint alleging district noncompliance with the prohibition against requiring student fees, deposits, or other charges shall be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. (Education Code 49013)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Note: Education Code 49013 requires districts found in violation of the prohibition against student fees to design a remedy which may include reasonable efforts to fully identify and reimburse all affected individuals as specified in 5 CCR 4600. See AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for additional language reflecting these requirements.

If, upon investigation, the district finds merit in the complaint, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend and the Board shall adopt an appropriate remedy to be provided to all affected students and parents/guardians in accordance with 5 CCR 4600.

Information related to the prohibition against requiring students to pay fees for participation in an educational activity shall be included in the district's annual notification of uniform

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

complaint procedures to be provided to all students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 49013)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - *Employee Notifications*)

(cf. 5145.6 - *Parental Notifications*)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

8239 *Preschool and wraparound child care services*

8250 *Child care and development services for children with disabilities*

8263 *Child care eligibility*

8422 *21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens programs*

8482.6 *After School Education and Safety programs*

8760-8774 *Outdoor science and conservation programs*

17453.1 *District sale or lease of Internet appliances or personal computers to students or parents*

17551 *Property fabricated by students*

19910-19911 *Offenses against libraries*

32033 *Eye protective devices*

32221 *Insurance for athletic team member*

32390 *Fingerprinting program*

35330-35332 *Excursions and field trips*

35335 *School camp programs*

38080-38086.1 *Cafeteria establishment and use*

38120 *Use of school band equipment on excursions to foreign countries*

39801.5 *Transportation for adults*

39807.5 *Payment of transportation costs*

39837 *Transportation of students to places of summer employment*

48050 *Residents of adjoining states*

48052 *Tuition for foreign residents*

48904 *Liability of parent or guardian*

49010-49013 *Student fees*

49065 *Charge for copies*

49066 *Grades, effect of physical education class apparel*

49091.14 *Prospectus of school curriculum*

51810-51815 *Community service classes*

52612 *Tuition for adult classes*

52613 *Nonimmigrant foreign nationals*

56504 *School records; students with disabilities*

60410 *Students in classes for adults*

GOVERNMENT CODE

6253 *Request for copy; fee*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 9, Section 5 Common school system

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

350 Fees not permitted

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8

1184 Foreign students

COURT DECISIONS

Driving School Assn of CA v. San Mateo Union HSD (1993) 11 Cal. App. 4th 1513

Arcadia Unified School District v. State Department of Education (1992) 2 Cal 4th 251

Steffes v. California Interscholastic Federation (1986) 176 Cal. App. 3d 739

Hartzell v. Connell (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

CTA v. Glendale School District Board of Education (1980) 109 Cal. App. 3d 738

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Pupil Fees: Damage to School Property, Fiscal Management Advisory 16-01, September 16, 2016

Pupil Fees: Parent Service Hours, Fiscal Management Advisory 15-01, January 20, 2015

Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges: Cap and Gown for High School Graduation Ceremony

Addendum to Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, October 4, 2013

Fees, Deposits and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, April 24, 2013

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

FEES AND CHARGES

Note: Pursuant to 5 CCR 350, districts may charge fees only when specifically authorized by law. The following list specifies fees currently authorized by law and should be revised to reflect the types of fees that have been approved by the Governing Board; see the accompanying Board policy. Other permissible fees may exist and be identified in the future. For further information about fees and charges, see the California Department of Education's (CDE) Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, Fees, Deposits and Other Charges.

Pursuant to Education Code 49011, a district is prohibited from requiring a student to pay fees or charges in order to participate in an educational activity. A complaint alleging the unauthorized charging of student fees may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures; see the accompanying Board policy and BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. Districts with questions as to whether a particular fee may be charged should consult with legal counsel.

When approved by the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent or designee may impose a fee for the following: (5 CCR 350)

1. Insurance for athletic team members, with an exemption providing for the district to pay the cost of the insurance for any team member who is financially unable to pay (Education Code 32221)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

2. Insurance for medical or hospital service for students participating in field trips and excursions (Education Code 35331)

Note: In its Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, the CDE interprets Education Code 35330 as permitting the district, at its discretion, to charge fees for any field trip, provided that no student is prevented from participating in a field trip due to a lack of funds. However, Education Code 35330 prohibits the use of district funds or district transportation allowances for an out-of-state field trip, and thus the district must charge participating students a fee for such trips and/or use non-district funds such as donations from a parent-teacher or community organization, education foundation, or school fundraiser specifically designated for this purpose.

3. Expenses of students' participation in a field trip or excursion within the state or to another state, the District of Columbia, or a foreign country, as long as no student is prohibited from making the field trip due to lack of funds (Education Code 35330)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

4. Student fingerprinting program, as long as the fee does not exceed the actual costs associated with the program (Education Code 32390)

(cf. 5142.1 - Identification and Reporting of Missing Children)

5. School camp programs in outdoor science education, conservation education, or forestry operated pursuant to Education Code 8760-8774, provided that the fee is not mandatory and no student is denied the opportunity to participate for nonpayment of the fee (Education Code 35335)

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

Note: Education Code 17551 permits the district to sell to a student any nonperishable property of the district which has been fabricated by the student, as provided in item #6 below. CDE Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02 clarifies that this cost applies to materials the student will take home for his/her own possession and use, such as wood shop, art, or sewing projects.

6. Reimbursement for the direct cost of materials provided by the district to a student for the fabrication of nonperishable personal property the student will take home for his/her own possession and use, such as wood shop, art, or sewing projects kept by the student (Education Code 17551)
7. Home-to-school transportation and transportation between regular, full-time day schools and regional occupational centers, programs, or classes, as long as the fee does not exceed the statewide average nonsubsidized cost per student and exemptions are made for indigent and disabled students (Education Code 39807.5)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

8. Transportation for students to and from their places of employment in connection with any summer employment program for youth (Education Code 39837)
9. Deposit for school band instruments, music, uniforms, and other regalia which school band members take on excursions to foreign countries (Education Code 38120)
10. Sale or lease of personal computers or of Internet appliances that allow a person to connect to or access the district's educational network, provided that the items are sold or leased to parents/guardians at no more than cost and the district provides network access for families who cannot afford it (Education Code 17453.1)

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

11. An adult education or secondary school community service class in civic, vocational, literacy, health, homemaking, and technical and general education, not to exceed the cost of maintaining the class (Education Code 51810-51815)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

12. Eye safety devices worn in courses or activities involving the use of hazardous substances likely to cause injury to the eyes, when being sold to students and/or teachers or instructors to keep and at a price not to exceed the district's actual costs (Education Code 32033)

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)

13. Actual cost of furnishing copies of any student's records, except that no charge shall be made for furnishing up to two transcripts or two verifications of a former student's records or for reproducing records of a student with a disability when the cost would effectively prevent the parent/guardian from exercising the right to receive the copies (Education Code 49065, 56504)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

14. Actual cost of duplication for reproduction of the prospectus of school curriculum or for copies of public records (Education Code 49091.14; Government Code 6253)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

15. Food sold at school, subject to free and reduced-price meal program eligibility and other restrictions specified in law (Education Code 38084)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Funds)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

16. As allowed in law, replacement cost or reimbursement for lost or willfully damaged district books, supplies, or property, or for district property loaned to a student that he/she fails to return (Education Code 19910-19911, 48904)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

17. Tuition for district school attendance by an out-of-state or out-of-country resident (Education Code 48050, 48052, 52613; 8 USC 1184)

(cf. 5111.2 - Nonresident Foreign Students)

18. Adult education books, materials, transportation, and classes, except that no fee may be charged for classes in elementary subjects, classes for which high school credit is granted when taken by a person who does not hold a high school diploma, or classes in English and citizenship (Education Code 39801.5, 52612, 60410)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

FEES AND CHARGES (continued)

19. Preschool and child care and development services, in accordance with the fee schedule established by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, unless the family qualifies for subsidized services or the program is for severely disabled children and the student is eligible to enroll in it (Education Code 8239, 8250, 8263)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 8422 and 8482.6, as amended by AB 2615 (Ch. 470, Statutes of 2016), districts are permitted to charge family fees for participation in After School Education and Safety (ASES) programs, 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC), and 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens programs, as long as fees are waived or reduced for families with students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals. In regard to ASES and 21st CCLC, commencing July 1, 2017, no fees may be charged if the district knows the student is a homeless youth or in foster care.

20. Participation in a before-school or after-school program that is funded as an After School Education and Safety (ASES) program, 21st Century Community Learning Center (21st CCLC), or 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens program, provided that fees are waived or reduced for families with students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals and, in regard to ASES and 21st CCLC programs, fees are not charged if the district knows the student is a homeless or foster youth (Education Code 8422, 8482.6)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Note: In Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, the CDE lists Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate examination fees as permissible. Some districts choose to reduce the cost of the fees for low-income students through the use of district funds or other funding sources; see BP 6141.4 - International Baccalaureate Program and BP 6141.5 - Advanced Placement.

21. Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate Diploma examinations for college credits, as long as the examination is not a course requirement and the results have no impact on student grades or credits in the course

(cf. 6141.4 - International Baccalaureate Program)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

Note: In its Addendum to Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02 issued in October 2013, the CDE clarifies that a district that requires its students to wear a cap and gown as a condition for their participation in the high school graduation ceremony may not require such students to purchase the cap and gown. CDE recommends that such districts provide the graduates with a cap and gown for their use at the graduation ceremony and inform them that those interested may purchase a cap and gown from a vendor.

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BOOKS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

The Board of Trustees recognizes its fiscal responsibility to maximize the use of district equipment, supplies, instructional materials, and other personal property while providing up-to-date resources that facilitate student learning and effective district operations. When the Board, upon recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, declares any district-owned personal property unusable, obsolete, or no longer needed, the Board shall determine the estimated value of the property and shall decide whether the property will be donated, sold, or otherwise disposed of as prescribed by law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Board shall approve the price and terms of any sale or lease of personal property of the district.

If the Board members who are in attendance at a meeting unanimously agree that the property, whether one or more items, does not exceed \$2,500 in value, the property may be sold without advertising for bids. (Education Code 17546)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

If the Board members who are in attendance at a meeting unanimously find that the value of the property is insufficient to defray the costs of arranging a sale, the property may be donated to a charitable organization deemed appropriate by the Board or may be disposed of in the local public dump. (Education Code 17546)

Instructional materials shall be considered obsolete or unusable by the district if they have been replaced by more recent editions or new materials selected by the Board, are not aligned with the district's academic standards or course of study, and have no foreseeable value in other instructional areas. Such materials may be sold or donated if they continue to serve educational purposes that would benefit others outside the district. Instructional materials are not appropriate for sale or donation if they meet any of the following criteria:

1. Contain information rendered inaccurate or incomplete by new research or technologies
2. Contain demeaning, stereotyping, or patronizing references to any group of persons protected against discrimination by law or Board policy
3. Are damaged beyond use or repair

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BOOKS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures to be used whenever the district sells equipment or supplies originally acquired under a federal grant or subgrant. Such procedures shall be designed to ensure the highest possible return. (2 CFR 200.313)

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17540-17542 Sale or lease of personal property by one district to another

17545-17555 Sale of personal property

35168 Inventory, including record of time and mode of disposal

60510-60530 Sale, donation, or disposal of instructional materials

GOVERNMENT CODE

25505 District property; disposition; proceeds

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3944 Consolidated categorical programs, district title to equipment

3946 Disposal of equipment purchased with state and federal consolidated application funds

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 40

549 Surplus property

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

200.0-200.521 Federal uniform grant guidance

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

Standards for Evaluating Instructional Materials for Social Content, 2013

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

School Services of California, Inc.: <http://www.sscal.com>

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BOOKS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Instructional Materials

Surplus or undistributed obsolete instructional materials that are usable for educational purposes may be sold by the district. Alternatively, such materials may be donated to: (Education Code 60510)

1. Another district, county free library, or other state institution
2. A United States public agency or institution
3. A nonprofit charitable organization
4. Children or adults in California or foreign countries for the purpose of increasing the general literacy of the people

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Any organization, agency, or institution receiving obsolete instructional materials donated by the district shall certify to the Board of Trustees that it agrees to make no charge to any persons to whom it gives or lends these materials. (Education Code 60511)

At least 60 days before selling or donating surplus or undistributed obsolete instructional materials, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the public of the district's intention to do so through a public service announcement on a local television station, in a local newspaper, or by other means that will most effectively reach the entities described above. Representatives of those entities and members of the public also shall be notified of the opportunity to address the Board regarding the distribution of these materials.

(cf. 9323 - Meeting Conduct)

Surplus or undistributed obsolete instructional materials which are unusable or which cannot be distributed as specified above may be disposed of by either of the following: (Education Code 60530)

1. Mutilated as not to be salable as instructional materials and sold for scrap or for use in the manufacture of paper pulp or other substances at the highest obtainable price
2. Destroyed by any economical means, provided that the materials are not destroyed until at least 30 days after the district has given notice to all persons who have filed a request for such notice

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BOOKS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (continued)

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)

(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)

Equipment/Supplies Acquired with Federal Funds

When the district has a need to replace equipment originally purchased with funds from a federal grant or subgrant, it may, subject to the approval of the agency that awarded the grant, trade in the original equipment or sell the property and use the proceeds to offset the cost of the replacement property. (2 CFR 200.313)

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

When any original or replacement equipment or supplies acquired under a federal grant or subgrant are no longer needed for the original project or program or for other federally supported activities, the district may retain or sell such items or, if the item has a current fair market value of less than \$5,000, may otherwise dispose of the item in a manner approved by the Board. Whenever the district sells equipment or supplies that have a current fair market value of \$5,000 or more, it shall provide an amount to the federal agency equal to the agency's share of the current market value of the equipment or the proceeds from the sale of the equipment or supplies. (2 CFR 200.313, 200.314)

In the event that the district is provided equipment that is federally owned, the district shall request disposition instructions from the federal agency when it no longer needs the equipment. (2 CFR 200.313)

Other Personal Property

The district may sell other surplus or obsolete district-owned personal property through any of the following methods:

1. The Superintendent or designee may advertise for bids by posting a notice in at least three public places in the district for at least two weeks, or by publishing a notice at least once a week for at least two weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in the district and, if possible, publishing within the district. The district shall sell the property to the highest responsible bidder or shall reject all bids. (Education Code 17545, 17548)

Property for which no qualified bid has been received may be sold, without further advertising, by the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 17546)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

SALE AND DISPOSAL OF BOOKS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (continued)

2. The property may be sold by means of a public auction conducted by district employees, employees of other public agencies, or by contract with a private auction firm. (Education Code 17545)
3. The district may sell the property without advertising for bids under any of the following conditions:
 - a. The Board members in attendance at a meeting have unanimously determined that the property does not exceed \$2,500 in value. (Education Code 17546)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

- b. The district sells the property to agencies of the federal, state, or local government, to any other school district, or to any agency eligible under the federal surplus property law and the sale price equals the cost of the property plus the estimated cost of purchasing, storing, and handling. (Education Code 17540; 40 USC 549)
 - c. The district sells or leases the property to agencies of the federal, state, or local government or to any other school district and the price and terms of the sale or lease are fixed by the Board and approved by the County Superintendent of Schools. (Education Code 17542)

Money received from the sale of surplus personal property shall be either deposited in the district reserve or general fund or credited to the fund from which the original purchase was made. (Education Code 17547)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY

The Board of Trustees believes that the district should utilize its facilities and resources in the most economical and practical manner. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically study the current and projected use of all district facilities to ensure the efficient utilization of space for the effective delivery of instruction.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

(cf. 7160 - Charter School Facilities)

Prior to the sale or lease of any surplus real property, the Board shall appoint a district advisory committee to advise the Board regarding the use or disposition of schools or school building space which is not needed for school purposes. (Education Code 17388-17389)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Upon determination that district property is no longer needed, or may not be needed until some future time, the Board shall first submit a report to the local planning agency as to what real property the district intends to offer for sale or lease. Not less than 40 days after issuance of the report to the local planning agency, and prior to entering into any agreement for sale or lease of district real property, the Board shall offer to sell or lease district-owned real property in accordance with priorities and procedures specified in applicable law. (Education Code 17230, 17387-17391, 17457.5, 17464, 17485-17500; Government Code 54222, 65402)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

In addition, when selling real property purchased, constructed, or modernized with funds received within the past 10 years from a school facilities funding program, the Board shall consider whether any of the proceeds from the sale will need to be returned to the State Allocation Board (SAB) pursuant to Education Code 17462.3.

Resolution of Intention to Sell or Lease

Before ordering the sale or lease of any real property, the Board shall adopt a resolution by a two-thirds vote of all of its members at a regularly scheduled open meeting. The resolution shall describe the property proposed to be sold or leased in such a manner as to identify it, specify the minimum price or rent, describe the terms upon which it will be sold or leased, and specify the commission or rate, if any, which the Board will pay to a licensed real estate broker out of the minimum price or rent. The resolution shall fix a time, not less than three weeks thereafter, for a public meeting, held at the Board's regular meeting place, at which sealed proposals to purchase or lease will be received and considered. (Education Code 17466)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide notice of the adoption of the resolution and of the time and place of the meeting that will be held to consider bids by posting copies of the resolution, signed by the Board, in three public places not less than 15 days before the date of the meeting. In addition, the notice shall be published at least once a week for three successive weeks before the meeting, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the district is located, if such a newspaper exists. (Education Code 17469)

In accordance with Education Code 17470, the Superintendent or designee shall take reasonable steps to provide notification to the former owners of the property of the district's intent to sell it.

Acceptance/Rejection of Bids

At the public meeting specified in the resolution of intention to sell or lease property, the Board shall open, examine, and declare all sealed bids. Before accepting a written proposal, the Board shall call for oral bids in accordance with law. (Education Code 17472, 17473)

The Board may reject any and all bids, either written or oral, and withdraw the properties from sale when the Board determines that rejection is in the best public interest. If no proposals are submitted or the submitted proposals do not conform to all the terms and conditions specified in the resolution of intention to lease, the Board may lease the property in accordance with Education Code 17477. (Education Code 17476, 17477)

Of the proposals submitted by responsible bidders which conform to all terms and conditions specified in the resolution of intention to sell or lease, the Board shall finally accept the highest bid after deducting the commission, if any, to be paid to a licensed real estate broker, unless the Board accepts a higher oral bid or rejects all bids. (Education Code 17472)

The final acceptance of the bid may be made either at the same meeting specified in the resolution or at any adjourned/continued meeting held within 10 days. Upon acceptance of the bid, the Board may adopt a resolution of acceptance that directs the Board president, or any other Board member, to execute the deed or lease and to deliver the document upon performance and compliance by the successful bidder of all of the terms and conditions of the contract. (Education Code 17475-17478)

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

Use of Proceeds

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the proceeds from the sale, or lease with an option to purchase, of district surplus property are used in accordance with law. (Education Code 17462; 2 CCR 1700)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY (continued)

Pursuant to the authorization in Education Code 17463.7, the district may expend proceeds from the sale of surplus real property, along with the proceeds from any personal property located on that real property, for any one-time general fund purpose(s). Before the district exercises this authority: (Education Code 17463.7)

1. The Board shall submit documents to the SAB certifying that:
 - a. The district has no major deferred maintenance requirements not covered by existing capital outlay resources.
 - b. The sale of real property pursuant to Education Code 17463.7 does not violate the provisions of a local bond act.

(cf. 7214 - General Obligation Bonds)

- c. The real property is not suitable to meet projected school construction needs for the next 10 years.
2. The Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board, at a regularly scheduled meeting, a plan for expending these one-time resources. The plan shall identify the source and use of the funds and shall describe the reasons that the expenditure shall not result in ongoing fiscal obligations for the district.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17219-17224 Acquisition of property not utilized as school site; nonuse payments; exemptions

17230-17234 Surplus property

17385 Conveyances to and from school districts

17387-17391 Advisory committees for use of excess school facilities

17400-17429 Leasing property

17430-17447 Leasing facilities

17453 Lease of surplus district property

17455-17484 Sale or lease of real property, especially:

17457.5 Offer to charter school

17462.3 State Allocation Board program to reclaim funds

17463.7 Proceeds for general fund purposes

17485-17500 Surplus school playground (Naylor Act)

17515-17526 Joint occupancy

17527-17535 Joint use of district facilities

33050 Request for waiver

38130-38139 Civic Center Act

GOVERNMENT CODE

54220-54232 Surplus land, especially:

54222 Offer to sell or lease property

54950-54963 Brown Act, especially:

54952 Legislative body, definition

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

21000-21177 California Environmental Quality Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

1700 Definitions related to surplus property

COURT DECISIONS

San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San Lorenzo Valley Unified School District, (2006) 139 Cal.App. 4th 1356

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Closing a School Best Practices Guide

OFFICE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PUBLICATIONS

Unused Site Program Handbook, May 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, School Facilities Planning Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/fa>

Coalition for Adequate School Housing: <http://www.cashnet.org>

Office of Public School Construction: <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/opsc>

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY

District Advisory Committee

The district advisory committee on use or disposition of surplus school buildings or space shall consist of 7-11 members representative of each of the following: (Education Code 17389)

1. The district's ethnic, age group, and socioeconomic composition
2. The business community, such as store owners, managers, or supervisors
3. Landowners or renters, with preference to representatives of neighborhood associations
4. Teachers
5. Administrators
6. Parents/guardians of students
7. Persons with expertise in environmental impact, legal contracts, building codes, and land use planning, including, but not limited to, knowledge of the zoning and other land use restrictions of the cities and counties in which the surplus property is located

This committee shall: (Education Code 17390)

1. Review projected school enrollment and other data to determine the amount of surplus space and real property
2. Establish and circulate throughout the attendance area a priority list for use of surplus space and real property that will be acceptable to the community
3. Hold hearings, with community input, on acceptable uses of space and real property, including the sale or lease of surplus real property for child care development purposes
4. Make a final determination of limits of tolerance of use of space and real property
5. Send the Board of Trustees a report recommending uses of surplus space and real property

SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY (continued)

The district advisory committee shall comply with open meeting requirements of the Brown Act. (Government Code 54952)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 9130 - Board Committees)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS

The Board of Trustees may accept any gift, grant, or bequest of money, property, or service to the district from any individual, private agency or organization, or other public agency that desires to support the district's educational program. While greatly appreciating suitable donations, the Board shall reject any gift which may directly or indirectly impair its authority to make decisions in the best interest of district students or its ability or commitment to provide equitable educational opportunities.

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1260 - Educational Foundation)

Before accepting any gift, grant, or bequest, the Board shall carefully consider any conditions or restrictions imposed by the donor to ensure their consistency with the district's vision, philosophy, and operations. If the Board believes the district will be unable to fully satisfy the donor's conditions, the gift shall not be accepted.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

In addition, the Board shall ensure that acceptance of the gift, grant, or bequest does not:

1. Involve creation of a program which the Board would be unable to sustain when the donation is exhausted
2. Entail undesirable or excessive costs
3. Promote the use of violence, drugs, tobacco, or alcohol or the violation of any law or district policy

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

4. Imply endorsement of any business or product or unduly commercialize or politicize the school environment

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

Any gift of books and instructional materials shall be accepted only if they meet regular district criteria for selection of instructional materials.

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

All gifts, grants, and bequests shall become district property. Donors are encouraged to donate all gifts to the district rather than to a particular school. At the Superintendent or designee's discretion, a gift may be used at a particular school.

GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS (continued)

When any gift of money received by the district is not immediately used, it shall be placed in the county treasury in accordance with law. (Education Code 41030-41031)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide a report to the Board indicating the gifts, grants, and/or bequests received on behalf of the district in the preceding fiscal year. The report shall include a statement of account and expenditure of all gifts of money and an inventory of all gifts of physical assets.

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Appreciation

The Board may show appreciation for any donation to the district in any manner it deems appropriate. Such appreciation may take the form of letters of recognition or Board resolutions; plaques, commendations, or awards; planting of commemorative trees or gardens; or naming or renaming of buildings, grounds, or facilities. Conferment of any such honor shall be in accordance with applicable Board policy.

(cf. 1150 - Commendations and Awards)

(cf. 7310 - Naming of Facility)

Corporate Sponsorship

The Board may enter into an agreement or arrangement with an outside entity for the sponsorship of an educational, athletic, or other program or activity. When appropriate, the agreement may allow the outside entity to advertise or promote its business, product, or service in district publications or on district property or web sites.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

Every sponsorship agreement shall be in writing and shall be approved by the Board. The Board shall ensure that the district's relationship and arrangement with the sponsor are consistent with the district's mission, values, and goals. Any advertising or promotional message, image, or other depiction to be used by the sponsor shall meet the standards set for commercial advertising on district property and in district-sponsored publications. No message, image, or other depiction that promotes the use of obscene language, pornography, alcohol, tobacco, or prohibited drugs or that advocates unlawful discrimination, use of violence, or the violation of law or district policy shall be allowed.

GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS (continued)

Each sponsorship agreement shall contain statements including, but not limited to:

1. The purpose of the relationship with the sponsor, details of the benefits to the district, and how the benefits will be distributed.
2. The duration of the agreement and the roles, expectations, rights, and responsibilities of the district and the sponsor, including whether and to what extent the sponsor is allowed to advertise or promote its products and/or services.
3. The authority of the Board to retain exclusive right over the use of the district's name, logo, and other proprietary information. The sponsor's use of such information shall require prior approval of the Board.
4. The authority of the Board to terminate the agreement without any penalty or sanction to the district if the sponsor's message, business, or product becomes inconsistent with district vision, mission, or goals or the sponsor engages in any prohibited activity.
5. The prohibition against the collection of students' personal information except as allowed by law.

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1834 Acquisition of materials and apparatus

35160 Powers and duties

35162 Power to sue, be sued, hold and convey property

41030 School district may invest surplus monies from bequest or gifts

41031 Special fund or account in county treasury

41032 Authority of school board to accept gift or bequest; investments; gift of land requirements

41035 Advisory committee

41036 Function of advisory committee

41037 Rules and regulations

41038 Applicability of other provisions of chapter

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Consortium of Education Foundations: <http://www.cceflink.org>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

EXPENDITURES AND PURCHASES

The Board of Trustees recognizes its fiduciary responsibility to oversee the prudent expenditure of district funds. In order to best serve district interests, the Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain effective purchasing procedures that are consistent with sound financial controls and that ensure the district receives maximum value for items purchased. He/she shall ensure that records of expenditures and purchases are maintained in accordance with law.

(cf. 3000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

Expending Authority

The Superintendent or designee may purchase supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services up to the amounts specified in Public Contract Code 20111, beyond which a competitive bidding process is required. The Board shall not recognize obligations incurred contrary to Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

The Board shall review all transactions entered into by the Superintendent or designee on behalf of the Board every 60 days. (Education Code 17605)

The Superintendent or designee may authorize an expenditure which exceeds the budget classification allowance against which the expenditure is the proper charge only if an amount sufficient to cover the purchase is available in the budget for transfer by the Board.

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

District funds shall not be expended for the purchase of alcoholic beverages. (Education Code 32435)

Purchasing Procedures

Insofar as possible, goods and services purchased shall meet the needs of the person or department ordering them at the lowest price consistent with standard purchasing practices. Maintenance costs, replacement costs, and trade-in values shall be considered when determining the most economical purchase price. When price, fitness, and quality are equal, recycled products shall be preferred when procuring materials for use in district schools and buildings.

(cf. 3314.2 - Revolving Funds)

EXPENDITURES AND PURCHASES (continued)*(cf. 3440 - Inventories)**(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)*

All purchases shall be made by formal contract or purchase order or shall be accompanied by a receipt. In order to eliminate the processing of numerous small purchase orders, the Superintendent or designee may create a "blanket" or "open" purchase order system for the purchase of minor items as needed from a vendor. He/she shall ensure that the "open" purchase order system details a maximum purchase amount, the types of items that can be purchased under this order, the individuals authorized to approve purchases, and the expiration date of the "open" order.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE*17604 Delegation of powers to agents; approval or ratification of contracts by governing board**17605 Delegation of authority to purchase supplies and equipment**32370-32376 Recycling paper**32435 Prohibited use of public funds, alcoholic beverages**35010 Control of district; prescription and enforcement of rules**35035 Powers and duties of superintendent**35160 Authority of governing boards**35250 Duty to keep certain records and reports**38083 Purchase of perishable foodstuffs and seasonal commodities**41010 Accounting system**41014 Requirement of budgetary accounting*GOVERNMENT CODE*4330-4334 California made materials*PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE*3410 U.S. produce and processed foods**20111 Contracts over \$50,000; contracts for construction; award to lowest responsible bidder**Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONS*Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2006*WEB SITES*CSBA, Financial Services: <http://www.csba.org/fs>**California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>**California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>*

BIDS

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111, public contracts for the lease or purchase of equipment, materials, supplies, or services or for "public projects," as defined, are required to be competitively bid when they involve expenditure of specified amounts.

An alternative procedure for public works projects is provided pursuant to the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (Public Contract Code 22000-22045); see BP/AR 3311.1 - Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures. Also see AR 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts, AR 3311.3 - Design-Build Contracts, and AR 3311.4 - Procurement of Technological Equipment for procedures applicable to those contracts.

The Board of Trustees is committed to promoting public accountability and ensuring prudent use of public funds. When leasing, purchasing, or contracting for equipment, materials, supplies, or services for the district, including when contracting for public projects involving district facilities, the Board shall explore lawful opportunities to obtain the greatest possible value for its expenditure of public funds. When required by law, or if the Board determines that it is in the best interest of the district, such contracts shall be made using competitive bidding.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3311.1 - Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures)

(cf. 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts)

(cf. 3311.3 - Design-Build Contracts)

(cf. 3311.4 - Procurement of Technological Equipment)

No work, project, service, or purchase shall be split or separated into smaller work orders or projects for the purpose of evading legal requirements for competitive bidding. (Public Contract Code 20116)

Note: Requirements for competitive bidding, including notice and advertising, are specified in Public Contract Code 20110-20118.4. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish comprehensive bidding procedures for the district in accordance with law. The procedures shall include a process for advertising bids, instructions and timelines for submitting and opening bids, and other relevant requirements.

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111.5, the district is permitted, but not required, to establish prequalification procedures for any contract for which bids are legally required; see the accompanying administrative regulation. However, pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111.6, a district with average daily attendance of 2,500 or greater is required to prequalify all general contractors and electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors for public projects of \$1 million or more, if School Facilities Program funds (Education Code 17070.10-17079.30) or other future state school bonds are used.

BIDS (continued)

For award of contracts which, by law or Board policy, require prequalification, the procedures shall identify a uniform system for rating bidders on the basis of a completed questionnaire and financial statements.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

Note: Districts should be careful in crafting bid specifications, as a misleading specification that results in a lower bid than might have been made may make the district liable for the extra work done or expenses incurred by the contractor. In Los Angeles Unified School District v. Great American Insurance Co., the California Supreme Court held in favor of a contractor who was misled by the district's nondisclosure of material information that would have affected the contractor's bid.

When calling for bids, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the bid specifications clearly describe in appropriate detail the quality, delivery, and service required and include all information which the district knows, or has in its possession, that is relevant to the work to be performed or that may impact the cost of performing the work.

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111, a contract required to be put out to bid must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. As defined in Public Contract Code 1103, a "responsible bidder" is one who possesses the quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the proposed work.

However, a bid may be awarded to other than the lowest responsible bidder when conditions specified in law exist.

Except as authorized by law, contracts shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder who shall give such security as the Board requires, or else all bids shall be rejected. (Public Contract Code 20111)

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20118, districts may be exempt from the bidding requirements and may "piggyback" onto the bid of any public corporation or agency for specific items when the Governing Board determines it is in the best interest of the district. See the accompanying administrative regulation for a list of those items that may be leased or purchased using this procedure.

When the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the district, the district may piggyback onto the contract of another public agency or corporation to lease or purchase any personal property to the extent authorized by law. (Public Contract Code 20118)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BIDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17070.10-17079.30 *Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act*

17250.10-17250.55 *Design-build contracts*

17406 *Lease-leaseback contracts*

17595 *Purchase of supplies through Department of General Services*

17602 *Purchase of surplus property from federal agencies*

38083 *Purchase of perishable foodstuffs and seasonable commodities*

38110-38120 *Apparatus and supplies*

39802 *Transportation services*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

7056 *General engineering contractor*

7057 *General building contractor*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

446 *Verification of pleadings*

GOVERNMENT CODE

4217.10-4217.18 *Energy conservation contracts*

4330-4334 *Preference for California-made materials*

6252 *Definition of public record*

53060 *Special services and advice*

54201-54205 *Purchase of supplies and equipment by local agencies*

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

1102 *Emergencies*

1103 *Definition, responsible bidder*

2000-2002 *Responsive bidders*

3000-3010 *Roofing projects*

3400 *Bids, specifications by brand or trade name not permitted*

3410 *United States produce and processed foods*

4113 *Prime contractor; subcontractor*

6610 *Bid visits*

12200 *Definitions, recycled goods, materials and supplies*

20101-20103.7 *Public construction projects, requirements for bidding*

20103.8 *Award of contracts*

20110-20118.4 *Local Agency Public Construction Act; school districts*

20189 *Bidder's security, earthquake relief*

22000-22045 *Alternative procedures for public projects (UPCCAA)*

22152 *Recycled product procurement*

COURT DECISIONS

Los Angeles Unified School District v. Great American Insurance Co., (2010) 49 Cal.4th 739

Great West Contractors Inc. v. Irvine Unified School District, (2010) 187 Cal.App.4th 1425

Marshall v. Pasadena Unified School District, (2004) 119 Cal.App.4th 1241

Konica Business Machines v. Regents of the University of California, (1988) 206 Cal.App.3d 449

City of Inglewood-Los Angeles County Civic Center Authority v. Superior Court, (1972) 7 Cal.3d 861

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

89 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 1 (2006)

BIDS (continued)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: [http:// www.csba.org](http://www.csba.org)

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of General Services: <https://www.dgs.ca.gov>

BIDS

Note: Pursuant to Government Code 54202, districts are **mandated** to establish bidding procedures governing the purchase of equipment and supplies. The following administrative regulation reflects the competitive bidding procedures applicable to these purchases, as well as contracts for certain services, public works projects, and repairs and maintenance, when the contract exceeds the amount specified in law.

An alternative procedure for public works projects is provided pursuant to the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (UPCCAA) (Public Contract Code 22000-22045), which allows public projects of \$45,000 or less to be performed by district employees and public projects of \$175,000 or less to be awarded through an informal bidding process. See BP/AR 3311.1 - Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures. Districts that have adopted the UPCCAA procedures should modify the following regulation to delete or revise conflicting provisions related to contracts for public works. Also see AR 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts, AR 3311.3 - Design-Build Contracts, and AR 3311.4 - Procurement of Technological Equipment for procedures applicable to those contracts.

Advertised/Competitive Bids

The district shall advertise for any of the following: (Public Contract Code 20111)

1. A public project contract that involves an expenditure of \$15,000 or more, including a contract for construction, reconstruction, erection, alteration, renovation, improvement, painting, repainting, demolition, or repair work involving a district owned, leased, or operated facility

(cf. 3311.1 - Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures)

(cf. 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts)

(cf. 3311.3 - Design-Build Contracts)

Note: For the contracts specified in item #2a-c below, Public Contract Code 20111 requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) to annually establish a bid limit that reflects U.S. Department of Commerce data. The following paragraph allows the amount to escalate automatically once the SPI has made the annual determination. For 2016, the bid limit is \$87,800.

2. A contract that exceeds the amount specified in law, as annually adjusted by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for any of the following:

- a. The purchase of equipment, materials, or supplies to be furnished, sold, or leased to the district

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

(cf. 3311.4 - Procurement of Technological Equipment)

- b. Services, not including construction services or special services and advice in accounting, financial, legal, or administrative matters
- c. Repairs that are not a public project, including maintenance

BIDS (continued)

Maintenance means routine, recurring, and usual work for preserving, protecting, and keeping a district facility operating in a safe, efficient, and continually usable condition for the intended purpose for which it was designed, improved, constructed, altered, or repaired. *Maintenance* includes, but is not limited to, carpentry, electrical, plumbing, glazing, and other craft work designed to preserve the facility, as well as repairs, cleaning, and other operations on machinery and other permanently attached equipment. Maintenance does not include painting, repainting, or decorating other than touchup, or among other types of work, janitorial or custodial services and protection provided by security forces. (Public Contract Code 20115)

Instructions and Procedures for Advertised Bids

The Superintendent or designee shall call for bids by placing a notice at least once a week for two weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation published in the district, or if no such newspaper exists, then in some newspaper of general circulation that is circulated in the county. The Superintendent or designee also may post the notice on the district's web site or through an electronic portal. The notice shall state the work to be done or materials or supplies to be furnished and the time and place and web site where bids will be opened. (Public Contract Code 20112)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

The notice shall contain the time, date, and location of any mandatory prebid conference, site visit, or meeting and details regarding when and where project documents, including the final plan and specifications, are available. Any such mandatory visit or meeting shall occur not less than five calendar days after the publication of the initial notice. (Public Contract Code 6610)

Bid instructions and specifications shall include the following requirements and information:

1. All bidders shall certify in writing the minimum, if not exact, percentage of post-consumer materials in products, materials, goods, or supplies offered or sold. (Public Contract Code 22152)

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)

2. All bids for construction work shall be presented under sealed cover. The district may accept a bid that has been submitted electronically or on paper. (Public Contract Code 20111, 20112)

The bid shall be accompanied by a form of bidder's security, including either cash, a cashier's check payable to the district, a certified check made payable to the district,

BIDS (continued)

or a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer and made payable to the district. The security of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned in a reasonable period of time, but in no event later than 60 days after the bid is awarded. (Public Contract Code 20111, 20112)

3. When a standardized proposal form is provided by the district, bids not presented on the standard form shall be disregarded. (Public Contract Code 20111.5)
4. Bids shall not be accepted after the advertised bid opening time, regardless of whether the bids are actually opened at that time. (Public Contract Code 20112)
5. When two or more identical lowest or highest bids are received, the Board of Trustees may determine by lot which bid shall be accepted. (Public Contract Code 20117)

Note: Public Contract Code 20103.8 specifies that, in those cases when the bid includes items that may be added to or deducted from the scope of the work in the contract, the bid solicitation must specify the method to be used to determine the lowest bid, as detailed below. Districts should consult with legal counsel, as appropriate, if they have questions regarding the applicability of this law.

6. If the district requires that the bid include prices for items that may be added to or deducted from the scope of work in the contract, the bid solicitation shall specify which one of the following methods will be used to determine the lowest bid. In the absence of such a specification, only the method provided in item #6a below shall be used. (Public Contract Code 20103.8)
 - a. The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract without consideration of the prices on the additive or deductive items.
 - b. The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and those additive or deductive items that were specifically identified in the bid solicitation as being used for the purpose of determining the lowest bid price.
 - c. The lowest bid shall be the lowest total of the bid prices on the base contract and those additive or deductive items that, when taken in order from a specifically identified list of those items in the solicitation, and added to or subtracted from the base contract, are less than or equal to a funding amount publicly disclosed by the district before the first bid is opened.

The lowest bid shall be determined in a manner that prevents any information that would identify any of the bidders or proposed subcontractors or suppliers from being revealed to the district before the ranking of all bidders from lowest to highest has been determined. (Public Contract Code 20103.8)

BIDS (continued)

Note: For a bid to be successful, it must conform to bid specifications (i.e., it must be "responsive") and the bidder must be determined to be able to perform the work (i.e., he/she must be "responsible" as defined in Public Contract Code 1103). There is no right to a due process hearing when the district has merely found the bid to be nonresponsive. However, the district must be careful in making a determination on the "nonresponsiveness" of a bid based on anything other than the documents submitted. To avoid any confusion, the district should provide clear and comprehensive bid specifications to bidders.

When rejecting the lowest responsive bid on the basis that the bidder is nonresponsive, the district must inform the bidder of the evidence used when making the determination and afford him/her a hearing with the right to present evidence that he/she is responsible. (City of Inglewood-Los Angeles County Civic Center Authority v. Superior Court and Great West Contractors Inc. v. Irvine Unified School District)

7. In determining the lowest bid, the district shall consider only responsive bids that conform to bid specifications and are submitted by responsible bidders who have demonstrated trustworthiness, quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the public works contract.
 - a. When a bid is determined to be nonresponsive, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the bidder and give him/her an opportunity to respond to the determination.
 - b. When the lowest bidder is determined to be nonresponsive, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the bidder of his/her right to present evidence of his/her responsibility at a hearing before the Board.
8. After being opened, all submitted bids become public records pursuant to Government Code 6252 and shall be made available for public review pursuant to law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Prequalification Procedure

Note: The following section is **optional**. Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111.6, a district with average daily attendance (ADA) of 2,500 or greater is required to prequalify all general contractors and electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors for any public project of \$1 million or more, when the project uses or is reimbursed from School Facilities Program funds (Education Code 17070.10-17079.30) or other future state school bonds.

Additionally, pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111.5, districts are permitted, but not required, to establish **prequalification procedures** for other contracts which, by law, require competitive bidding.

When required by law or the Board, the Superintendent or designee shall establish a uniform system for rating bidders on the basis of completed questionnaires and financial statements in

BIDS (continued)

order to determine the size of contracts on which each bidder is qualified to bid. For this purpose, the Superintendent or designee shall furnish prospective bidders a standardized prequalification questionnaire and financial record which, when completed, shall indicate a bidder's statement of financial ability and experience in performing public works. The bidder's information shall be verified under oath in the manner in which civil law pleadings are verified. The questionnaires and financial statements shall not be public records and shall not be open to public inspection. (Code of Civil Procedure 446; Public Contract Code 20111.5, 20111.6)

When any public project involves an expenditure of \$1,000,000 or more and is funded or reimbursed wholly or partly by the School Facilities Program funds or other future state school bond, the district shall prequalify prospective bidders either quarterly or annually. The prequalification shall be valid for one year and the following requirements shall apply: (Public Contract Code 20111.6)

1. Prospective bidders, including, but not limited to, prime, general engineering, and general building contractors and electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors, as defined in Public Contract Code 4113 or Business and Professions Code 7056 or 7057, as applicable, shall submit a standardized questionnaire and financial statement 10 or more business days, as determined by the district, before the date fixed for the public opening of sealed bids.
2. Prospective bidders shall be prequalified by the district five or more business days, as determined by the district, before the date fixed for the public opening of sealed bids.

If the project includes electrical, mechanical, or plumbing components that will be performed by electrical, mechanical, or plumbing contractors, the Superintendent or designee shall make available to all bidders a list of prequalified general contractors and electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors five or more business days, as determined by the district, before the date fixed for the public opening of sealed bids.

For all other contracts requiring competitive bidding, the district may establish a procedure for prequalifying bidders on a quarterly basis and may authorize that prequalification be considered valid for up to one calendar year following the date of the initial prequalification. Prospective bidders for such contracts shall submit the questionnaire and financial statement at least five days before the date fixed for public opening of sealed bids and shall be prequalified by the district at least one day before the fixed bid-opening date. (Public Contract Code 20111.5)

BIDS (continued)**Award of Contract**

The district shall award each contract to the lowest responsible bidder, except in the following circumstances:

1. When the contract is for the procurement and/or maintenance of electronic data processing systems and supporting software, in which case the Board may contract with any one of the three lowest responsible bidders (Public Contract Code 20118.1)
2. When the contract is for any transportation service which involves an expenditure of more than \$10,000 and which will be made with any person or corporation other than a common carrier, municipally owned transit system, or a parent/guardian of a student who is to be transported, in which case the Board may contract with other than the lowest bidder (Education Code 39802)

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 2000-2002, a district is permitted to establish bidding requirements that facilitate the participation of minority, women, disabled veteran, and small business enterprises in contracts. Though minorities and women are included in Public Contract Code 2000, Article 1, Section 31(a) of the California Constitution prohibits the granting of preferences based on race, sex, color, ethnicity, etc., in state employment and contracting. The district should consult legal counsel if there is any question about the granting of preferences to any such business.

3. When the contract is one for which the Board has established goals and requirements relating to participation of disabled veteran or small business enterprises in accordance with Public Contract Code 2000-2002, in which case the Board may contract with the lowest responsible bidder who submits a responsive bid and complies or makes a good faith effort to comply with the goals and requirements (Public Contract Code 2000-2002)
4. When procuring a lease-leaseback contract, in which case the Board shall award the contract based on objective criteria for determining the best combination of price and qualifications in accordance with Education Code 17400 and 17406

(cf. 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts)

5. When procuring a design-build contract for a public works project in excess of \$1,000,000 in accordance with Education Code 17250.20, in which case the Board may award the contract to either the low bid or the best value to the district, taking into consideration, at a minimum, price, technical design and construction expertise, and life-cycle costs (Education Code 17250.20, 17250.25)

(cf. 3311.3 - Design-Build Contracts)

BIDS (continued)**Protests by Bidders**

Note: The law does not specify a procedure for handling protests by bidders. The following **optional** section provides one such procedure and should be modified to reflect district practice.

A bidder may protest a bid award if he/she believes that the award is not in compliance with law, Board policy, or the bid specification. A protest must be filed in writing with the Superintendent or designee within five working days after receipt of notification of the contract award and shall include all documents supporting or justifying the protest. A bidder's failure to file the protest documents in a timely manner shall constitute a waiver of his/her right to protest the award of the contract.

The Superintendent or designee shall review the documents submitted with the bidder's claims and render a decision in writing within 30 working days. The Superintendent or designee may also convene a meeting with the bidder in order to attempt to resolve the problem.

Note: The following paragraph provides a process for appealing a bid award to the Board. Although the law does not specify the notice to be given in this circumstance, CSBA recommends at least three business days which may be modified to reflect district practice.

The bidder may appeal the Superintendent or designee's decision to the Board. The Superintendent or designee shall provide notice to the bidder of the date and time for Board consideration of the protest at least three business days before the Board meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

Limitation on Use of Sole Sourcing

Note: "Sole sourcing" is the practice by which one brand name product is specified, although comparable, competitive products are available. Public Contract Code 3400 allows sole sourcing in limited circumstances and requires that the specification of the designated product be followed by the words "or equal," so that bidders for such a contract are able to base their bids on the use of other products of equal functionality that may result in cost savings for the district. The following section is **optional**.

In any contract for the construction, alteration, or repair of school facilities, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the bid specification: (Public Contract Code 3002, 3400)

1. Does not directly or indirectly limit bidding to any one specific concern
2. Does not call for a designated material, product, thing, or service by a specific brand or trade name, unless the specification is followed by the words "or equal," so that bidders may furnish any equal material, product, thing, or service

BIDS (continued)

In any such case, the bid specification shall provide a time period, before and/or after the award of the contract, for the contractor to submit data substantiating the request for substituting the designated material, product, thing, or service. If no such time period is specified, the contractor may submit the data within 35 days after the award of the contract.

Note: The following **optional** paragraph is for use by districts with ADA of more than 2,500. For the repair or replacement of the roof of a public facility, a material must meet the requirements specified below to be considered "equal" pursuant to Public Contract Code 3000-3010.

When the bid is for a roof project, a material, product, thing, or service is considered "equal" to that designated if it is equal in quality, durability, design, and appearance; will perform the intended function equally well; and conforms substantially to the detailed requirements in the bid specification.

However, the Superintendent or designee may designate a specific material, product, thing, or service by brand or trade name (sole sourcing) if the Board has made a finding, described in the invitation for bids or request for proposals (RFP), that a particular material, product, thing, or service is designated for any of the following purposes: (Public Contract Code 3400)

1. To conduct a field test or experiment to determine its suitability for future use
2. To match others in use on a particular public improvement that has been completed or is in the course of completion
3. To obtain a necessary item that is only available from one source
4. To respond to the Board's declaration of an emergency, as long as the declaration has been approved by four-fifths of the Board when issuing the invitation for bid or RFP

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

Bids Not Required

Note: The following paragraph lists those items that may be purchased through a "piggybacked" bid; see the accompanying Board policy. Many districts have used the piggyback procedure to purchase portable and relocatable buildings. The Attorney General has opined (89 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 1, 2006) that a district may not rely on the piggyback exception to contract for the acquisition and installation of factory-built modular building components (i.e., roofs and walls) for installation on a permanent foundation. However, this opinion does not apply to typical portable or relocatable single-classroom buildings, because they lack a permanent foundation and building mobility. Districts considering using the piggyback process for relocatables, portables, modulares, and the like should consult district legal counsel. While Attorney General opinions are not binding, they are often given deference by the court and may also be considered by the State Allocation Board when making funding decisions.

BIDS (continued)

Without advertising for bids and upon a determination that it is in the best interest of the district, the Board may authorize another public corporation or agency, by contract, lease, requisition, or purchase order, to lease data-processing equipment or to purchase materials, supplies, equipment, automotive vehicles, tractors, and other personal property for the district in the manner that the other public corporation or agency is authorized to make the leases or purchases from a vendor ("piggyback"). Alternatively, if the public corporation or agency has an existing contract with a vendor for the lease or purchase of personal property, the district may authorize the lease or purchase of personal property directly from the vendor and make payments under the same terms that are available to the public corporation or agency under the contract. (Public Contract Code 20118)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

Note: The following **optional** paragraph reflects the authority granted to public agencies pursuant to Government Code 4217.10-4217.18 to enter into energy service contracts without competitive bidding when the agency's governing body determines that the contract is in the best interest of the agency based on the "costs-benefits" analysis specified in Government Code 4217.12.

Without advertising for bids, the Board may enter into an energy service contract and any related facility ground lease, when it determines that the terms of the contract and lease are in the best interest of the district and meet the cost effectiveness requirements specified in Government Code 4217.12. The Board's determination shall be made at a regularly scheduled public hearing of which notice is given to the public at least two weeks in advance and shall be based on cost and savings comparison findings specified in Government Code 4217.12. (Government Code 4217.12)

(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

Supplementary textbooks, library books, educational films, audiovisual materials, test materials, workbooks, instructional computer software packages, or periodicals may be purchased in any amount without taking estimates or advertising for bids. (Public Contract Code 20118.3)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Perishable foodstuffs and seasonal commodities needed in the operations of cafeterias may be purchased through bid or on the open market. (Education Code 38083)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

BIDS (continued)

Bids shall not be required for day labor under circumstances specified in Public Contract Code 20114. Day labor shall include the use of maintenance personnel employed on a permanent or temporary basis. (Public Contract Code 20114)

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 20113, a district may award contracts without competitive bidding in emergency situations, as specified below. In Marshall v. Pasadena Unified School District, a court held that the definition of "emergency" in Public Contract Code 1102 is applicable. Public Contract Code 1102 defines "emergency" as a "sudden, unexpected occurrence that poses a clear and imminent danger, requiring immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services."

In an emergency when any repairs, alterations, work, or improvement to any school facility is necessary to permit the continuance of existing school classes or to avoid danger to life or property, the Board may, by unanimous vote and with the approval of the County Superintendent of Schools, contract for labor and materials or supplies without advertising for or inviting bids or may authorize the use of day labor or force account for the emergency purpose. (Public Contract Code 1102, 20113)

(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)

The district may purchase any surplus property from the federal government or any of its agencies in any quantity needed for the operation of its schools without taking estimates or advertising for bids. (Education Code 17602)

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

Note: The following **optional** policy is for use by districts that elect to use an alternative procedure for awarding contracts for public works projects pursuant to the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (UPCCAA) (Public Contract Code 22000-22045), which establishes a higher bid limit and a more informal bidding process for certain projects. See BP/AR 3311 - Bids for traditional bidding procedures pursuant to Public Contract Code 20110-20118.4.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 22032, projects of \$45,000 or less may be performed by the district's own work force, projects of \$175,000 or less may use a more informal bidding procedure as specified, and projects over \$175,000 require formal bidding procedures. See the accompanying administrative regulation for related requirements.

In order to participate in the UPCCAA, Public Contract Code 22030 requires the Governing Board to adopt a resolution electing to use the UPCCAA for district contracting and to notify the State Controller of that action. In the event of a conflict with any other provision of law relative to bidding procedures, the UPCCAA shall apply for any district that has adopted a resolution and so notified the Controller. According to the California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission's "Frequently Asked Questions," available on its web site, once the Board has adopted such a resolution, it can only withdraw from the UPCCAA by adopting a resolution of the election to withdraw and filing that resolution with the State Controller.

In awarding contracts for public works projects involving district facilities, the Board of Trustees desires to obtain the best value to the district and ensure the qualifications of contractors to complete the project in a satisfactory manner. The Board has, by resolution, adopted the procedures set forth in the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act pursuant to Public Contract Code 22030-22045, including the informal bidding procedures when allowed by law.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

Note: The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. In circumstances where the informal bidding procedure is authorized, Public Contract Code 22034 allows the Board to delegate the authority to award contracts to an appropriate district administrator. Public Contract Code 22039 allows the Board to delegate the authority to adopt plans, specifications, and working details for projects subject to formal bidding procedures.

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the responsibilities to award any contract eligible for informal bidding procedures and to develop plans, specifications, and working details for all public projects requiring formal bidding procedures.

No work, project, service, or purchase shall be split or separated into smaller work orders or projects for the purpose of evading legal requirements for competitive bidding. (Public Contract Code 22033)

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

(continued)

Note: In electing to be subject to the UPCCAA, the district thereby agrees to follow the cost accounting procedures set forth in the Cost Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual of the California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission, pursuant to Public Contract Code 22017 and 22019. According to the "Frequently Asked Questions" on the Commission's web site, districts may use the statewide Standardized Account Code Structure to comply with tracking requirements.

Projects awarded through the UPCCAA shall be subject to the cost accounting procedures established by the California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission. (Public Contract Code 22030)

Emergency Actions

Note: Public Contract Code 22035 allows the district to replace or repair a school facility without going through the UPCCAA process in cases of emergency in accordance with Public Contract Code 22050. Public Contract Code 1102 defines "emergency" as a "sudden, unexpected occurrence that poses a clear and imminent danger, requiring immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services."

When formal bids are required by law but an emergency necessitates immediate repair or replacements, the Board may, upon a four-fifths vote of the Board, proceed to replace or repair a facility without adopting plans, specifications, strain sheets, or working details or giving notice for bids to let contracts. The work may be done by day labor under the direction of the Board and/or contractor. The emergency action shall subsequently be reviewed by the Board in accordance with Public Contract Code 22050 and shall be terminated at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant, so that the remainder of the emergency action may be completed by giving notice for bids to let contracts. (Public Contract Code 1102, 22035, 22050)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES
(continued)

Legal Reference:

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

1102 Definition of emergency

20110-20118.4 Local Agency Public Construction Act; school districts

22000-22020 California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission

22030-22045 Alternative procedures for public projects (UPCCAA), especially:

22032 Applicability of procedures based on amount of project

22034 Informal bidding procedure

22035 Emergency need for repairs or replacement

22037-22038 Formal bidding procedures for projects exceeding \$175,000

22050 Alternative emergency procedures

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA UNIFORM CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Cost Accounting Policies and Procedures Manual

Frequently Asked Questions

WEB SITES

CSBA: [http:// www.csba.org](http://www.csba.org)

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission:

http://www.sco.ca.gov/ard_cuccac.html

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

Note: The following administrative regulation is for use when the Governing Board has adopted a resolution to use the alternative procedures of the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (UPCCAA) (Public Contract Code 22000-22045) for awarding public works projects; see the accompanying Board policy.

According to the California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission's "Frequently Asked Questions," available on its web site, a district participating in the UPCCAA is subject to other requirements of the Public Contract Code in areas where the UPCCAA is silent. See BP/AR 3311 - Bids for traditional bidding procedures pursuant to Public Contract Code 20110-20118.4.

Public Contract Code 22032 establishes the following requirements based on the amount of the public project. Pursuant to Public Contract Code 22020, the Commission reviews these monetary limits every five years and recommends to the State Controller whether they need to be adjusted. The State Controller is required to notify all public agencies of any adjustment to these limits.

Procedures for awarding contracts for public works projects shall be determined on the basis of the amount of the project, as follows:

1. Public projects of \$45,000 or less may be performed by district employees by force account, negotiated contract, or purchase order. (Public Contract Code 22032)

Note: Public Contract Code 22034 requires any public agency participating in UPCCAA to adopt an informal bidding ordinance, with specified components, to govern the selection of contractors to perform public projects of \$175,000 or less, as described in item #2 below. The Commission's "Frequently Asked Questions" clarify that, for school districts and other agencies that cannot legally adopt ordinances, a board policy, administrative regulation, or other legally applicable action of the board may be substituted.

2. Contracts for public projects of \$175,000 or less may be awarded through the following informal procedures: (Public Contract Code 22032, 22034, 22038)
 - a. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a list of qualified contractors, identified according to categories of work.
 - b. The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a notice inviting informal bids which describes the project in general terms, explains how to obtain more information about the project, and states the time and place for submission of bids. The notice shall be disseminated by mail, fax, or email to all contractors on the district's list for the category of work being bid, unless the product or service is proprietary, at least 10 calendar days before bids are due. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may mail, fax, or email a notice inviting informal bids to all construction trade journals identified pursuant to Public Contract Code 22036.
 - c. The district shall review the informal bids and award the contract, except that:

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

(continued)

- (1) If all bids received through the informal process are in excess of \$175,000, the contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, provided that the Board of Trustees adopts a resolution with a four-fifths vote to award the contract at \$187,500 or less and the Board determines the district's cost estimate is reasonable.
 - (2) If no bids are received through the informal bid procedure, the project may be performed by district employees by force account or negotiated contract.
3. Public projects of more than \$175,000 shall, except as otherwise provided by law, be subject to formal bidding procedures, as follows: (Public Contract Code 22032, 22037, 22038)

Note: Pursuant to Public Contract Code 22037, if there is no newspaper of general circulation published in the jurisdiction of the district, the district must post the bid notice in three locations as described below. Public Contract Code 22037 requires that these locations be identified in the agency's ordinance or regulation. Item #3a(1) may be revised to include such locations.

- a. Notice inviting formal bids shall state the time and place for receiving and opening sealed bids and distinctly describe the project. The notice shall be disseminated in both of the following ways:
 - (1) Through publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the district's jurisdiction or, if there is no such newspaper, then by posting the notice in at least three places designated by the district as places for posting its notices. Such notice shall be published at least 14 calendar days before the date that bids will be opened.
 - (2) By mail and electronically, if available, by either fax or email, to all construction trade journals identified pursuant to Public Contract Code 22036. Such notice shall be sent at least 15 calendar days before the date that bids will be opened.

In addition to the notice required above, the district may give such other notice as it deems proper.

- b. The district shall award the contract as follows:
 - (1) The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. If two or more bids are the same and the lowest, the district may accept the one it chooses.

UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

(continued)

- (2) At its discretion, the district may reject all bids presented and declare that the project can be more economically performed by district employees, provided that the district notifies an apparent low bidder, in writing, of the district's intention to reject the bid. Such notice shall be mailed at least two business days prior to the hearing at which the district intends to reject the bid.
- (3) If no bids are received through the formal bid procedure, the project may be performed by district employees by force account or negotiated contract.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

LEASE-LEASEBACK CONTRACTS

Note: The following administrative regulation addresses construction financing contracts that are commonly described as "lease-leaseback" contracts. Education Code 17406, as amended by AB 2316 (Ch. 521, Statutes of 2016), no longer permits the selection of a lease-leaseback contractor without advertising, and instead requires districts to use a comprehensive "best value" selection process. Education Code 17406, as amended, **mandates** that any district choosing to award a lease-leaseback contract adopt and publish procedures and guidelines for evaluating the qualifications of proposers that ensure the fair and impartial selection of the "best value" for the district. In addition, for any project that will involve the use of preconstruction services, the request for sealed proposals must require proposers to include the fee to perform the preconstruction services as part of their sealed proposal to the district. Such procedures and guidelines must include, at a minimum, the provisions specified in Education Code 17406 as reflected in the following regulation.

The lease-leaseback financing method should only be used in coordination with competent technical consultants and legal counsel to ensure all legal requirements are met.

The district may lease currently owned district property to any person, firm, or corporation for a minimum of \$1 per year, as long as the lease requires the person, firm, or corporation to construct a building or buildings on the property for the district's use during the lease and the property and building(s) will vest in the district at the expiration of the lease ("lease-leaseback"). (Education Code 17406)

(cf. 3280 - Sale or Lease of District-Owned Real Property)
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

Any lease-leaseback contract shall be awarded through a competitive "best value" procurement process whereby a person, firm, or corporation is selected on the basis of objective criteria for evaluating the qualifications of proposers, with the resulting selection representing the best combination of price and qualifications. To make this determination, the district shall use the following procedures: (Education Code 17400, 17406)

1. Request for Sealed Proposals: The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a request for sealed proposals which shall include:
 - a. An estimate of the project's price
 - b. A clear, precise description of any preconstruction services that may be required and the facilities to be constructed
 - c. The key elements of the contract to be awarded
 - d. A description of the format that proposals shall follow and the elements they shall contain
 - e. The standards the district will use in evaluating proposals
 - f. The date on which proposals are due

LEASE-LEASEBACK CONTRACTS (continued)

- g. The timetable the district will follow in reviewing and evaluating proposals
- 2. Notice: At least 10 days before the date for receipt of the proposals, the Superintendent or designee shall give notice of the request for sealed proposals using both of the following methods:
 - a. Providing notice at least once a week for two weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation pursuant to Public Contract Code 20112
 - b. Providing notice in a trade paper of general circulation published in the county where the project is located

Note: The following paragraph is **optional** and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee also may post the notice on the district's web site or through an electronic portal.

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 17406, the prequalification requirements for contracts that meet the criteria specified in Public Contract Code 20111.6 are also applicable to lease-leaseback contracts. Education Code 17406 requires prequalification for such projects irrespective of whether or not they are funded locally or through state sources.

- 3. Prequalification: A proposer shall be prequalified in accordance with Public Contract Code 20111.6(b)-(m) in order to submit a proposal. Any electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors shall be subject to the same prequalification requirements.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

- 4. Evaluation Criteria: The request for sealed proposals shall identify all criteria that the district will consider in evaluating the proposals and qualifications of the proposers, including relevant experience, safety record, price proposal, and other factors specified by the district. The price proposal shall include, at the district's discretion, either a lump-sum price for the contract to be awarded or the proposer's proposed fee to perform the services requested, including the proposer's proposed fee to perform preconstruction services or any other work related to the facilities to be constructed, as requested by the district.

The request for sealed proposals shall specify whether each criterion will be evaluated on a pass-fail basis or will be scored as part of the "best value" score, and whether proposers must achieve any minimum qualification score for award of the contract. For each scored criterion, the district shall identify the methodology and rating or weighting system that will be used by the district in evaluating the criterion, including the weight assigned to the criterion and any minimum acceptable score.

LEASE-LEASEBACK CONTRACTS (continued)

5. Evaluation of Proposals: All proposals received shall be reviewed to determine whether they meet the format requirements and the standards specified in the request for sealed proposals. The district shall evaluate the qualifications of the proposers based solely upon the criteria and evaluation methodology set forth in the request for sealed proposals, and shall assign a best value score to each proposal. Once the evaluation is complete, all responsive proposals shall be ranked from the highest best value to the lowest best value to the district.
6. Award of Contract: The award of the contract shall be made by the Board of Trustees to the responsive proposer whose proposal is determined, in writing by the Board, to be the best value to the district.

If the selected proposer refuses or fails to execute the tendered contract, the Board may award the contract to the proposer with the second highest best value score, if deemed in the best interest of the district. If that proposer then refuses or fails to execute the tendered contract, the Board may award the contract to the proposer with the third highest best value score.

Upon issuance of a contract award, the district shall publicly announce its award, identifying the entity to which the award is made, along with a statement regarding the basis of the award. The statement regarding the contract award and the contract file shall provide sufficient information to satisfy an external audit.

7. Rejection of Proposals: At its discretion, the Board may reject all proposals and request new proposals.

Prior to entering into a lease-leaseback agreement, the Superintendent or designee shall have on file the contractor's enforceable commitment that the contractor and its subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the project or contract that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades. (Education Code 17407.5)

Any lease-leaseback agreement shall be reviewed by the district's legal counsel to ensure that all required terms, including a lease term that provides for the district's occupancy of the building or improved property during the lease and an appropriate financing component, are included in the agreement.

(cf. 9124 - Attorney)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

LEASE-LEASEBACK CONTRACTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17400 Definitions

17406 Lease-leaseback contract

17407.5 Use of a skilled and trained workforce

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

20111.6 Prequalification procedures

20112 Notices

COURT DECISIONS

McGee v. Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC, et al. (4/12/16, No. B262850)

Davis v. Fresno Unified School District, (2015) 237 Cal.App.4th 261

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: [http:// www.csba.org](http://www.csba.org)

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTS

Note: As an alternative to the more traditional design-bid-build process (see BP/AR 3311 - Bids) or a lease-leaseback process (see AR 3311.2 - Lease-Leaseback Contracts), the district may enter into a design-build contract for a public works project in excess of \$1 million pursuant to Education Code 17250.10-17250.55. As defined by Education Code 17250.15, "design-build" means a project delivery process in which both the design and construction of a project are procured from a single entity. Education Code 17250.15 and 17250.25 provide that such contracts may be awarded to either the low bid or best value, as defined. Pursuant to Education Code 17250.50 and 17250.55, this authority applies to bid requests issued on or after July 1, 2016 and will be repealed January 1, 2025 unless legislation is enacted to delete or extend that date.

The Board of Trustees may approve a contract with a single entity for both design and construction of any school facility in excess of \$1,000,000, awarding the contract to either the low bid or the best value as determined by evaluation of objective criteria. (Education Code 17250.20)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7140 - Architectural and Engineering Services)

Design-build documents shall not include provisions for long-term project operations, but may include operations during a training or transition period. (Education Code 17250.25)

The procurement process for design-build projects shall be as follows: (Education Code 17250.25, 17250.35)

1. The district shall prepare a set of documents setting forth the scope and estimated price of the project. The documents may include, but are not limited to:
 - a. The size, type, and desired design character of the project
 - b. Performance specifications that cover the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship
 - c. Preliminary plans or building layouts
 - d. Any other information deemed necessary to describe adequately the district's needs

The performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a design professional who is duly licensed and registered in California.

2. The district shall prepare and issue a request for qualifications in order to prequalify, or develop a short list of, the design-build entities whose proposals shall be evaluated for final selection. The request for qualifications shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following elements:

DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTS (continued)

- a. Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or contract, the expected cost range, the methodology that will be used by the district to evaluate proposals, the procedure for final selection of the design-build entity, and any other information deemed necessary by the district to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity
- b. Significant factors that the district reasonably expects to consider in evaluating qualifications, including technical design and construction expertise, acceptable safety record, and all other non-price-related factors
- c. A standard template request for statements of qualifications prepared by the district, which shall contain all of the information required pursuant to Education Code 17250.25

The district also may identify specific types of subcontractors that must be included in the statement of qualifications and proposal.

A design-build entity shall not be prequalified or short-listed unless the entity provides an enforceable commitment to the district that the entity and its subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce, as defined in Education Code 17250.25, to perform all work on the project or contract that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades. The entity may demonstrate such commitment through a project labor agreement, by becoming a party to the district's project labor agreement, or through an agreement with the district to provide evidence of compliance on a monthly basis during the performance of the project or contract.

- 3. The district shall prepare a request for proposals (RFP) that invites prequalified or short-listed entities to submit competitive sealed proposals in a manner prescribed by the district. The RFP shall include the information identified in items #2a and 2b above and the relative importance or weight assigned to each of the factors. If the district uses a best value selection method for a project, the district may reserve the right to request proposal revisions and hold discussions and negotiations with responsive proposers, in which case the district shall so specify in the request for proposals and shall publish separately or incorporate into the request for proposals applicable procedures to be observed by the district to ensure that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in good faith.
- 4. For those projects utilizing low bid as the final selection method, the bidding process shall result in lump-sum bids by the prequalified or short-listed design-build entities, and the contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTS (continued)

5. For those projects utilizing best value as a selection method, the following procedures shall be used:
 - a. Competitive proposals shall be evaluated using only the criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the request for proposals. Criteria shall be weighted as deemed appropriate by the district and shall, at a minimum, include price, unless a stipulated sum is specified; technical design and construction experience; and life-cycle costs over 15 or more years.
 - b. Following any discussions or negotiations with responsive proposers and completion of the evaluation process, the responsive proposers shall be ranked on a determination of value provided, provided that no more than three proposers are required to be ranked.
 - c. The contract shall be awarded to the responsible entity whose proposal is determined by the district to have offered the best value to the public.
 - d. The district shall publicly announce the contract award, identifying the entity to which the award is made and the basis of the award. This statement and the contract file shall provide sufficient information to satisfy an external audit.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17250.10-17250.55 *Design-build contracts*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: [http:// www.csba.org](http://www.csba.org)

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California Department of Education, Facilities: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/fa>

PROCUREMENT OF TECHNOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT

Note: The following administrative regulation is **optional**. As an alternative to competitive bidding procedures (see BP/AR 3311 - Bids), Public Contract Code 20118.2 authorizes the issuance of a request for proposals for district procurement of electronic equipment and apparatus, with the contract being awarded to the proposal that is most beneficial to the district considering price and all other factors.

Rather than seek competitive bids, the district may use competitive negotiation when it makes a finding that a district procurement is for computers, software, telecommunications equipment, microwave equipment, or other related electronic equipment and apparatus. Competitive negotiation shall not be used to contract for any product that is available in substantial quantities to the general public. (Public Contract Code 20118.2)

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

Whenever the competitive negotiation process is determined to be appropriate for such procurements, the district shall use the following procedures: (Public Contract Code 20118.2)

1. The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a request for proposals (RFP) that shall be submitted to an adequate number of qualified sources, as determined by the district, to permit reasonable competition consistent with the nature and requirement of the procurement.
2. Notice of the RFP shall be published at least twice in a newspaper of general circulation, at least 10 days before the date for receipt of the proposals.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall make every effort to generate the maximum feasible number of proposals from qualified sources, and shall make a finding to that effect before proceeding to negotiate if only a single response to the RFP is received.
4. The RFP shall identify all significant evaluation factors, including price, and their relative importance.
5. The Superintendent or designee shall provide reasonable procedures for the technical evaluation of the RFPs received, the identification of qualified sources, and the selection for the award of the contract.
6. The Board of Trustees shall award the contract to the qualified bidder whose proposal meets the evaluation standards and will be most advantageous to the district, considering price and all other factors.
7. If the Board does not award the contract to the bidder whose proposal contains the lowest price, then the Board shall make a finding setting forth the basis for the award to another bidder.

PROCUREMENT OF TECHNOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT (continued)

8. The Board, at its discretion, may reject all proposals and request new RFPs.

Provisions in any contract concerning utilization of small business enterprises that are in accordance with the RFP shall not be subject to negotiation with the successful proposer. (Public Contract Code 20118.2)

Legal Reference:

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

20118.2 Contracting by school districts; technological equipment

CONTRACTS

The Board of Trustees recognizes its responsibility to enter into contracts on behalf of the district for the acquisition of equipment, supplies, services, and other resources necessary for the achievement of district goals. In exercising this authority to enter into a contract, the Board shall ensure that the district's interest is protected and that the terms of the contract conform to applicable legal standards, including the bidding requirements in Public Contract Code 20111.

(cf. 2121- Superintendent's Contract)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

(cf. 9124 - Attorney)

The Board may, by a majority vote, delegate to the Superintendent or designee the authority to enter into contracts on behalf of the district. To be valid or to constitute an enforceable obligation against the district, all such contracts must be approved and/or ratified by the Board.

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)

Every contract entered into on behalf of the district shall be made available for public inspection, except when the law prohibits disclosure. No contract shall prohibit a district employee from disparaging the goods or services of any contracting party.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

Contracts for Non-nutritious Foods or Beverages

The district shall not enter into or renew a contract for the sale of foods or beverages that do not meet applicable nutritional standards specified in Education Code 49431-49431.7, 5 CCR 15500-15501 or 15575-15578, or 7 CFR 210.11 or 220.12, unless the contract specifies that such sale will occur off campus or outside the time restriction specified in the applicable law.

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

Before the district enters into or renews a contract that grants exclusive or nonexclusive advertising or sale of carbonated beverages, non-nutritious beverages, or non-nutritious foods as defined in law, the Board shall ensure that the district has sufficient internal controls in place to protect the integrity of public funds and to ensure that funds raised as a result of the contract benefit public education. (Education Code 35182.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop the district's internal control procedures to protect the integrity of public funds. Such internal controls may include, but not be limited to, the following:

CONTRACTS (continued)

1. Procedures that produce accurate and reliable financial statements and, at the same time, safeguard the assets, financial resources, and integrity of every employee responsible for handling money or property. Control systems shall be systematically evaluated and revised to keep pace with the changing responsibilities of management.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

2. Procedures to ensure that district personnel do not handle cash or product at the school site. The contract shall specify that the vendor stock the machines and shall provide cash accounting, along with a check, for district proceeds directly to the control office.

To ensure that funds raised by the contract benefit district schools and students:

1. The Superintendent or designee may invite parents/guardians, students, staff, and interested community members to make recommendations regarding the contract, including recommendations as to how the funds will be spent in a manner that benefits public education.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

2. Prior to ratifying the contract, the Board shall designate the specific programs and activities that will be funded by the proceeds of the contract and consider how the contract reflects the district's vision and goals.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

3. The contract shall specify that the contractor report, on a quarterly basis, to the Superintendent or designee the number of food items or beverages sold within the district and the amount of money raised by the sales. The Superintendent or designee shall report these amounts to the Board on a regular basis.
4. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the contract does not limit the ability of student and parent organizations to plan and operate fundraising activities.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

CONTRACTS (continued)

Any contract for the sale or advertisement of non-nutritious foods or carbonated or non-nutritious beverages shall be entered into on a competitive bid basis pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111 or through the issuance of a Request for Proposal. (Education Code 35182.5)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

The Board shall hold an annual public hearing to review and discuss all existing and potential contracts for the sale of foods and beverages on campus, including those sold as full meals or through competitive sales, fundraisers, or vending machines. The Board shall hold a public hearing for any contract not discussed at the annual public hearing. (Education Code 35182.5)

(cf. 9322 - Agendas/Meeting Materials)

(cf. 9323 - Meeting Conduct)

The public hearing shall include, but not be limited to, a discussion of the nutritional value of foods and beverages sold within the district; the availability of fresh fruit, vegetables, and grains in school meals and snacks, including locally grown and organic produce; the amount of fat, sugar, and additives in the foods and beverages discussed; and barriers to student participation in school breakfast and lunch programs. (Education Code 35182.5)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

The contract shall be accessible to the public and may not include a confidentiality clause that would prevent the district or a district school from making any part of the contract public. (Education Code 35182.5)

Contracts for Electronic Products or Services

The Board shall not enter into a contract for electronic products or services that requires the dissemination of advertising to students, unless the Board: (Education Code 35182.5)

1. Enters into the contract at a noticed, public hearing of the Board.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

2. Makes a finding that the electronic product or service is or would be an integral component of the education of students.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

3. Makes a finding that the district cannot afford to provide the electronic product or service unless it contracts to permit dissemination of advertising to students.

CONTRACTS (continued)

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

4. As part of the district's normal, ongoing communication to parents/guardians, provides written notice that the advertising will be used in the classroom or other learning center.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

5. Offers parents/guardians the opportunity to request in writing that their child not be exposed to the program that contains the advertising. A request shall be honored for the school year in which it is submitted, or longer if specified, but may be withdrawn by the parents/guardians at any time.

Contracts for Digital Storage and Maintenance of Student Records

The district may enter into or renew a contract with a third party for the purpose of providing services, including cloud-based services, for the digital storage, management, and retrieval of student records and/or to provide digital educational software that authorizes a third-party provider of digital educational software to access, store, and use student records. For these purposes, student records include any information maintained by the district that is directly related to a student and any information acquired directly from the student through the use of instructional software or applications assigned to the student by a teacher or other district employee, and do not include de-identified information. (Education Code 49073.1)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Any such contract shall contain all of the following: (Education Code 49073.1)

1. A statement that student records continue to be the property of and under the control of the district
2. If applicable, a description of the means by which students may retain possession and control of their own student-generated content, as defined in Education Code 49073.1, including options by which a student may transfer student-generated content to a personal account
3. A prohibition against the third party using any information in the student record for any purpose other than those required or specifically permitted by the contract
4. A description of the procedures by which a parent/guardian or a student age 18 years or older may review personally identifiable information in the student's records and correct erroneous information

CONTRACTS (continued)

5. A description of the actions the third party will take, including the designation and training of responsible individuals, to ensure the security and confidentiality of student records
6. A description of the procedures for notifying the affected parent/guardian, or the affected student if age 18 years or older, in the event of an unauthorized disclosure of the student's records
7. A certification that a student's records shall not be retained or available to the third party upon completion of the terms of the contract and a description of how that certification will be enforced, except that these requirements shall not apply to student-generated content if the student chooses to establish or maintain an account with the third party for the purpose of storing that content
8. A description of how the district and the third party will jointly ensure compliance with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 USC 1232g
9. A prohibition against the third party using personally identifiable information in student records to engage in targeted advertising

Contracts for Personal Services

In order to achieve cost savings, the district may enter into or renew a contract for any personal service that is currently or customarily performed by classified employees, if the contract does not displace school district employees and meets other conditions specified in Education Code 45103.1. To enter into or renew such a contract, the Board shall ensure that the district meets the numerous conditions specified in Education Code 45103.1.

(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)

In addition, the district may enter into or renew any contract for personal service without meeting the conditions described above, if any of the following conditions exists: (Education Code 45103.1)

1. The contract is for new district functions and the Legislature has specifically mandated or authorized the performance of the work by independent contractors.
2. The services contracted are not available within the district, cannot be performed satisfactorily by district employees, or are of such a highly specialized or technical nature that the necessary expert knowledge, experience, and ability are not available through the district.

CONTRACTS (continued)

3. The services are incidental to a contract for the purchase or lease of real or personal property, including, but not be limited to, agreements to service or maintain office equipment or computers that are leased or rented.
4. The district's policy, administrative, or legal goals and purposes cannot be accomplished through the utilization of persons selected pursuant to the regular or ordinary district hiring process.
5. The nature of the work is such that the criteria for emergency appointments, as defined in Education Code 45103.1, apply.
6. The contractor will provide equipment, materials, facilities, or support services that could not feasibly be provided by the district in the location where the services are to be performed.
7. The services are of such an urgent, temporary, or occasional nature that the delay that would result from using the district's regular or ordinary hiring process would frustrate their very purpose.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CONTRACTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex*

14505 *Provisions required in contracts for audits*

17250.10-17250.55 *Design-build contracts*

17595-17606 *Contracts*

35182.5 *Contract prohibitions*

45103.1 *Personal services contracts*

45103.5 *Contracts for management consulting service related to food service*

49073.1 *Contract requirements for digital storage, maintenance and retrieval of student records*

49431-49431.7 *Nutritional standards*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

685.010 *Rate of interest*

GOVERNMENT CODE

12990 *Nondiscrimination and compliance employment programs*

53260 *Contract provision re maximum cash settlement*

53262 *Ratification of contracts with administrative officers*

LABOR CODE

1775 *Penalties for violations*

1810-1813 *Working hours*

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

4100-4114 *Subletting and subcontracting fair practices*

7104 *Contracts for excavations; discovery of hazardous waste*

7106 *Noncollusion affidavit*

20111 *Contracts over \$50,000; contracts for construction; award to lowest responsible bidder*

20104.50 *Construction Progress Payments*

22300 *Performance retentions*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15500 *Food sales by student organizations*

15501 *Sales in high schools and junior high schools*

15575-15578 *Food and beverage requirements outside of the federal school meal programs*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

1681-1688 *Title IX, discrimination*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 *National School Lunch Program*

220.1-220.21 *National School Breakfast Program*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL PROGRAM CONTRACTS

The Board of Trustees believes that field trips and other travel opportunities for students are a valuable tool in supporting classroom instruction and promoting students' awareness of places and events. In contracting with organizations to provide educational travel services, the Board desires to ensure a quality educational experience and the health, safety and welfare of each student traveler.

The Superintendent or designee shall contract only with educational travel organizations which adhere to state law and exhibit safe and reputable business practices.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for selecting the highest quality vendor, taking into account student safety, quality of the program and fiscal integrity.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

17540 Travel promoters

17550-17550.9 Sellers of travel

17552-17556.5 Educational travel organizations

EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL PROGRAM CONTRACTS

Definitions

Educational travel organization or organization means a person, partnership, corporation, or other entity which offers educational travel programs for students residing in California. (Business and Professions Code 17552)

Student traveler or student means a person who is enrolled in elementary or secondary school, grades kindergarten through grade 12, at the time an educational travel program is arranged with an educational travel organization. (Business and Professions Code 17552)

Educational travel program means travel services that are arranged through or offered to an elementary or secondary school in the state, and where the services are represented to include an educational program as a component. (Business and Professions Code 17552)

Owner means a person or organization which owns or controls 10 percent or more of the equity of, or otherwise has claim to 10 percent or more of the net income of, the educational travel organization. (Business and Professions Code 17554)

Principal means an owner, an officer of a corporation, a general partner of a partnership, or a sole proprietor of a sole proprietorship. (Business and Professions Code 17554)

Contract Requirements

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each written contract with an educational travel organization includes all of the following: (Business and Professions Code 17554)

1. The travel organization's name, trade or business name, business address, business telephone number and a 24-hour emergency contact number
2. An itemized statement which shall include but not be limited to:
 - a. Services to be provided as part of the program
 - b. Agreed cost for the services
 - c. A statement as to whether or not the educational travel organization maintains insurance that supplies coverage in the event of injury to any student traveler, including the type and amount of coverage, the policy number and issuer, and the name and telephone number of the person or organization which is able to verify coverage
 - d. Any additional costs to students

EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL PROGRAM CONTRACTS (continued)

- e. The qualifications, if any, for experience and training that are required to be met by the educational travel organization's staff who shall accompany students on the educational travel program
- 3. A written description of the educational program being contracted for, including a copy of all materials to be provided to students
- 4. The number of times the educational travel program or a substantially similar educational travel program proposed by the contract has been conducted by the organization and the number of students who completed the program
- 5. The length of time the organization has either been arranging or conducting educational travel programs and, at the option of the organization, other travel services with substantially similar components
- 6. The name of each owner and principal of the organization
- 7. A statement as to whether any owner or principal of the organization has had entered against him or her any judgment, including a stipulated judgment, order, made a plea of nolo contendere or been convicted of any criminal violation in connection with the sale of any travel services for a period of 10 years predating the contract

District staff shall inform all vendors representing educational travel organizations that they may not arrange a travel program before the district has first entered into a written contract with the organization.

PAYMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of developing a system of internal control procedures in order to help fulfill its obligation to monitor and safeguard district resources. To facilitate warrant processing, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that purchasing, receiving, and payment functions are kept separate. He/she shall also ensure that invoices are paid expeditiously so that the district may, to the extent possible, take advantage of available discounts and avoid finance charges.

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3314.2 - Revolving Funds)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

The Superintendent or designee shall sign all warrants and shall ensure that warrants have appropriate documentary support verifying that all goods and services to be paid for have been delivered or rendered in accordance with the purchase agreement.

The Board shall approve all warrants at a regularly scheduled Board meeting.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

The district shall not be responsible for unauthorized purchases.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PAYMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17605 Delegation of authority for purchases
42630-42651 Orders, requisitions and warrants
42800-42806 Revolving cash fund
42810 Alternative revolving fund
42820 Prepayment funds

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

685.010 Rate of interest

GOVERNMENT CODE

16.5 Digital signatures

5500-5506 Uniform Facsimile Signatures of Public Officials Act

8111.2 Definition of public entity

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

7107 Retention proceeds; withholding; disbursement

7210 Retention proceeds; limits and exceptions

9203 Payment for projects costing over \$5000

20104.50 Timely progress payments

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

22000-22005 Digital signatures

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Understanding California's Public School Finance System, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Budget Planning and Adoption, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Understanding District Budgets, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2006

School Finance CD-ROM, 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Secretary of State, digital signatures: <http://www.sos.ca.gov/digsig/digsig.htm>

Fiscal Crisis Management & Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

PAYMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES

Payment for Construction Contracts

Payment on any contract for the creation, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any district property or facility or other public works project shall be made in accordance with the estimates, process, and/or schedule approved by the Board of Trustees.

As necessary, the Superintendent or designee may make progress payments as actual work is completed or materials are delivered. When a payment request is properly submitted by a contractor, any undisputed portion of the payment request shall be paid within 30 days. If the Superintendent or designee determines any payment request to be improper, he/she shall return the payment request to the contractor with a written statement of reasons why the request is not proper. (Public Contract Code 9203, 20104.50)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

The district may withhold up to five percent of the proceeds due to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the project. (Public Contract Code 7201)

The proceeds to be withheld by the district may exceed five percent when the Board has made a finding, prior to the bid and during a properly noticed and regularly scheduled public meeting, that the project is substantially complex and requires a higher retention amount than five percent. In such cases, the Board's finding shall include a description of the specific project and why it is a unique project that is not regularly, customarily, or routinely performed by the district or licensed contractors. The bid documents shall include details explaining the basis for the finding and the actual amount to be withheld. (Public Contract Code 7201)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

(cf. 9324 - Minutes and Recordings)

At any time after 50 percent of the work has been completed, the Board may release the withheld proceeds if it finds that satisfactory progress is being made. (Public Contract Code 9203)

Proceeds withheld by the district from payments to contractors for public works contracts shall be released within 60 days after the construction or improvement is completed. In the event of a dispute between the district and the contractor, the district may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed 150 percent of the disputed amount. (Public Contract Code 7107)

REVOLVING FUNDS

The Board of Trustees has a fiduciary responsibility to effectively manage and safeguard the district's assets and resources. All revolving cash funds shall be subject to the internal control procedures established by the district to prevent and detect fraud, financial impropriety, or irregularity and shall be maintained in accordance with law and the California School Accounting Manual.

(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3451 - Petty Cash Funds)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide regular reports to the Board regarding the use of revolving funds and the results of any audits conducted on the funds.

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Standard Revolving Cash Fund

Pursuant to Education Code 42800, the Board has adopted a resolution establishing a revolving cash fund for use by the chief accounting officer. The fund shall be used only for the purposes specified in the Board's resolution which may include, but are not limited to, payment for services or supplies for which there is an urgent deadline or to reduce the need for issuing numerous small warrants.

The chief accounting officer shall be covered by an individual bond or insurance in the amounts specified in law. He/she shall ensure that payments from the fund are for services or materials that are a legal charge against the district and that a receipt is obtained setting forth the date, payee, purpose of the expenditure, and amount expended. (Education Code 41021, 42801, 42801.5, 42804)

The Board may at any time reduce or discontinue the revolving cash fund. (Education Code 42805)

Pre-Payment Revolving Cash Fund

Pursuant to Education Code 42820, the Board has adopted a resolution establishing a pre-payment revolving cash fund for use by the individual so designated in the Board's resolution.

The fund shall be established in a bank or other institution whose deposits are federally insured and shall be within the maximum limit specified in law. (Education Code 42820)

REVOLVING FUNDS (continued)

The designated individual shall be authorized to make payments from the fund for purchases in the amount of \$1,000 or less, including freight or tax. He/she shall submit a monthly list of the payments to the Board for approval. (Education Code 42821)

Any person who issues a check drawn on the fund shall be personally liable for the amount of the check if the expenditure is in violation of the district's rules and regulations with respect to the fund. (Education Code 42821)

Alternative Revolving Cash Fund

Pursuant to Education Code 42810, the Board has adopted a resolution establishing a revolving cash fund for use by school principals and other administrative staff. The fund shall be used for services or materials related to classroom instruction or to correct an error in a classified employee's salary pursuant to Education Code 45167, as specified in the Board's resolution.

The revolving cash fund for supplies shall be subject to the bonding provisions of Education Code 42801.

The principal or administrative staff member in whose name the revolving cash fund is created shall be responsible for all fund expenditures, subject to Board regulation. (Education Code 42810)

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

35160 Authority of governing boards
 35250 Duty to keep certain records
 38091 Cafeteria revolving accounts
 41020 Audits of all district funds
 41021 Requirement for employee's indemnity bond
 41365-41367 Charter school revolving loan fund
 42238 Revenue limits
 42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula
 42630-42652 Orders, requisitions, and warrants
 42800-42806 Revolving cash fund
 42810 Revolving cash funds; use; administrators
 42820-42821 Prepayment revolving cash fund
 45167 Error in salary

*Management Resources:***WEB SITES**

California Department of Education, Finance and Grants: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>
 Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

Policy
 adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Guadalupe, California

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT

The Board of Trustees desires to ensure that the district's operations are conducted in a manner that minimizes risk, protects district resources, and promotes the health and safety of students, staff, and the public. Any and all claims for money or damages against the district shall be presented to and acted upon in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation as well as the district's Joint Powers Authority (JPA) agreement or insurance coverage.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Any claim for money or damages not governed by the Government Claims Act (Government Code 810-996.6) or excepted by Government Code 905 shall be presented consistent with the manner and time limitations in the Government Claims Act, unless a procedure for processing such claims is otherwise provided by state or federal law.

Upon notice to the district of a claim, the Superintendent or designee shall take all necessary steps to protect the district's rights under any applicable contractual agreements, including the right to indemnification from its insurance or other coverage provider.

In accordance with Government Code 935.4, the Board delegates to the Superintendent the authority to allow, compromise, or settle claims of \$50,000 or less pursuant to any conditions of coverage in the district's JPA agreement or insurance.

This policy applies retroactively to any existing causes of action and/or claims for money and/or damages.

Roster of Public Agencies

The Superintendent or designee shall file the information required for the Roster of Public Agencies with the Secretary of State and the County Clerk. This information shall include the name of the school district, the mailing address of the Board, and the names and addresses of the Board presiding officer, the Board clerk or secretary, and other members of the Board. (Government Code 53051)

Any changes to such information shall be filed within 10 days after the change has occurred. (Government Code 53051)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35200 *Liability for debts and contracts*

35202 *Claims against districts; applicability of Government Code*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

340.1 *Damages suffered as result of childhood sexual abuse*

GOVERNMENT CODE

800 *Cost in civil actions*

810-996.6 *Claims and actions against public entities*

6500-6536 *Joint exercise of powers*

53051 *Information filed with secretary of state and county clerk*

PENAL CODE

72 *Fraudulent claims*

COURT DECISIONS

City of Stockton v. Superior Court, (2007) 42 Cal. 4th 730

Connelly v. County of Fresno, (2006) 146 Cal.App.4th 29

CSEA v. South Orange Community College District, (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 574

CSEA v. Azusa Unified School District, (1984) 152 Cal.App.3d 580

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Secretary of State's Office: <http://www.sos.ca.gov>

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT

Time Limitations

The following time limitations apply to claims against the district:

1. Claims for money or damages relating to a cause of action for death or for injury to person, personal property, or growing crops shall be presented to the Board of Trustees not later than six months after the accrual of the cause of action. (Government Code 905, 911.2)
2. Claims for money or damages as authorized in Government Code 905 and not included in item #1 above, including claims for damages to real property, shall be presented not later than one year after the accrual of the cause of action. (Government Code 905, 911.2)

Receipt of Claims

A claim, any amendment thereto, or an application to present a late claim shall be deemed presented and received when delivered to the district office or deposited in a post office, subpost office, substation, or mail chute or other like facility maintained by the U.S. Government, in a sealed envelope properly addressed to the district office with postage paid or when otherwise actually received in the district office or by the Board secretary or clerk. (Government Code 915, 915.2)

Upon receipt of a claim against the district pursuant to the Government Claims Act, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly provide written notice to the district's JPA or insurance carrier in accordance with the applicable conditions of coverage.

Review of Contents of the Claim

The Superintendent or designee shall review any claim received to ensure that the claim contains all of the following information as specified in Government Code 910 and 910.2:

1. The name and post office address of the claimant
2. The post office address to which the person presenting the claim desires notices to be sent
3. The date, place, and other circumstances of the occurrence or transaction which gave rise to the claim asserted
4. A general description of the indebtedness, obligation, injury, damage, or loss incurred insofar as it may be known at the time of presentation of the claim

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT (continued)

5. The name(s) of the public employee(s) causing the injury, damage, or loss if known
6. The amount claimed if it totals less than \$10,000 as of the date of the presentation of the claim, including the estimated amount of any prospective injury, damage, or loss, insofar as it may be known at the time of the claim, together with the basis of computation of the amount claimed. If the amount claimed exceeds \$10,000, the dollar amount shall not be included in the claim and the claimant shall indicate whether the claim is a "limited civil case."
7. The signature of the claimant or the person acting on his/her behalf

Notice of Claim Insufficiency

If a claim is found insufficient or not to satisfy the form requirements under Government Code 910 and 910.2, the Board or its designee shall, within 20 days of receipt of the claim, personally deliver or mail to the claimant, at the address stated in the claim or application, a notice that states the particular defects or omission in the claim. (Government Code 910.8, 915.4)

The Board shall not act upon the claim until at least 15 days after such notice is given. (Government Code 910.8)

Amendment to Claims

Within the time limits provided under the section entitled "Time Limitations" above or prior to final action by the Board, whichever is later, a claim may be amended if, as amended, it relates to the same transaction or occurrence which gave rise to the original claim. (Government Code 910.6)

Late Claims

For claims under item #1 in the section entitled "Time Limitations" above, any person who presents a claim later than six months after the accrual of the cause of action shall present, along with the claim, an application to present a late claim. Such claim and the application to present a late claim shall be presented not later than one year after the accrual of the cause of action. (Government Code 911.4)

If the claim is presented late and is not accompanied by an application to present a late claim, the Board or its designee may, within 45 days, give written notice that the claim was not presented timely and that it is being returned without further action. (Government Code 911.3)

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT (continued)

The Board shall grant or deny the application to present a late claim within 45 days after it is presented. This 45-day period may be extended by written agreement of the claimant and the Board provided that such agreement is made before the expiration of the 45-day period. (Government Code 911.6)

The Board shall grant the application to present a late claim where one or more of the following conditions are applicable: (Government Code 911.6)

1. The failure to present the claim was through mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect and the district was not prejudiced in its defense regarding the claim by the claimant's failure to present the claim within the time limit.
2. The person who sustained the alleged injury, damage, or loss was a minor during all of the time specified for presentation of the claim.
3. The person who sustained the alleged injury, damage, or loss was physically or mentally incapacitated during all of the time specified for presentation of the claim and the disability was the reason he/she failed to present the claim.
4. The person who sustained the alleged injury, damage, or loss died before the expiration of the time specified for the presentation of the claim.

If the application to present a late claim is denied, the claimant shall be given notice in substantially the same form as set forth in Government Code 911.8. (Government Code 911.8)

If the Board does not take action on the application to present a late claim within 45 days, the application shall be deemed to have been denied on the 45th day unless the time period has been extended, in which case it shall be denied on the last day of the period specified in the extension agreement. (Government Code 911.6)

Action on Claims

Within 45 days after the presentation or amendment of a claim, the Board shall take action on the claim. This time limit may be extended by written agreement between the district and the claimant before the expiration of the 45-day period. If the 45-day period has expired, the time limit may be extended if legal action has not commenced or been barred by legal limitations. (Government Code 912.4)

The Board may act on the claim in one of the following ways: (Government Code 912.4, 912.6)

CLAIMS AND ACTIONS AGAINST THE DISTRICT (continued)

1. If the Board finds that the claim is not a proper charge against the district, the claim shall be rejected.
2. If the Board finds that the claim is a proper charge against the district and is for an amount justly due, the claim shall be allowed.
3. If the Board finds that the claim is a proper charge against the district but is for an amount greater than is justly due, the Board shall either reject the claim or allow it in the amount justly due and reject it as to the balance.
4. If legal liability of the district or the amount justly due is disputed, the Board may reject or compromise the claim.
5. If the Board takes no action on the claim, the claim shall be deemed rejected.

If the Board allows the claim in whole or in part or compromises the claim and the claimant accepts the amount allowed or offered to settle the claim, the Board may require the claimant to accept it in settlement of the entire claim. (Government Code 912.6)

The Board or its designee shall transmit to the claimant written notice of action taken or of inaction which is deemed rejection. The notice shall be in the form set forth in Government Code 913 and shall either be personally delivered or mailed to the address stated in the claim or application. (Government Code 913, 915.4)

TRAVEL EXPENSES

The Board of Trustees recognizes that district employees may incur expenses in the course of performing their assigned duties and responsibilities. To ensure the prudent use of public funds, the Superintendent or designee shall establish rules to keep such expenses to a minimum while affording employees a reasonable level of safety and convenience.

(cf. 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits)

The Board shall authorize payment for actual and necessary travel expenses incurred by any employee performing authorized services for the district, whether within or outside district boundaries. (Education Code 44032)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the approval of travel requests and the submission and verification of expense claims. He/she also shall establish reimbursement rates in accordance with law and Board policy.

An employee shall obtain approval from the Superintendent or designee prior to traveling. The Superintendent or designee may approve travel requests in accordance with the adopted budget and upon determining that the travel is authorized or assigned by the employee's supervisor, is necessary to attend a conference or other staff development opportunity that will enhance employee performance, and/or is otherwise necessary to the performance of the employee's duties. Travel expenses not previously budgeted may be approved on a case-by-case basis by the Superintendent or designee if he/she determines that the travel is essential and that resources may be obtained or redirected for this purpose.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

All out-of-state travel for which reimbursement will be claimed shall be approved in advance by the Board.

Reimbursable travel expenses may include, but are not limited to, costs of transportation, parking fees, bridge or road tolls, lodging when district business reasonably requires an overnight stay, registration fees for seminars and conferences, telephone and other communication expenses incurred on district business, and other necessary incidental expenses.

The district shall not reimburse personal travel expenses including, but not limited to, tips or gratuities, alcohol, entertainment, laundry, expenses of any family member who is accompanying the employee on district-related business, personal use of an automobile, and personal losses or traffic violation fees incurred while on district business.

TRAVEL EXPENSES (continued)

Except as otherwise provided, reimbursement of travel expenses shall be based on actual expenses as documented by receipts.

Authorized employees shall be reimbursed for the use of their own private vehicles in the performance of assigned duties, on a mileage basis as determined by the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 44033)

The mileage allowance provided by the district for employees' use of their private vehicles shall be equal to the rate established by the Internal Revenue Service.

Vehicles should be shared whenever possible to minimize travel costs. No employee shall be entitled to reimbursement for automobile travel when he/she is transported free of charge or by another employee who is entitled to the expense reimbursement.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a per diem allowance for meal costs incurred while traveling on district business based on the location and hours of travel. The per diem allowance shall not exceed the standard meal allowance for business-related travel prescribed for federal income tax purposes.

Any expense that exceeds the maximum rate of reimbursement established by the district shall be reimbursed only with the approval of the Superintendent or designee.

All expense reimbursement claims shall be submitted on a district form, within 10 working days following return from travel when possible. The form shall be accompanied by receipts and any explanation necessary to document that the expenses meet district criteria for reimbursement.

The Superintendent or designee shall approve expense claims only upon verifying that all necessary documentation is provided and that all expenses are appropriate and related to district business. If an expense claim is disallowed due to lack of documentation or inappropriate expenses, the employee may be personally responsible for any improper costs incurred.

When approved by the Superintendent or designee, an employee may be issued a district credit card for use while on authorized district business. Receipts documenting the expenses incurred on a district credit card shall be submitted promptly following return from travel. Under no circumstances shall personal expenses be charged on a district credit card, even if the employee intends to subsequently reimburse the district for the personal charges.

TRAVEL EXPENSES (continued)

When necessary, the Superintendent or designee may approve a cash advance, not to exceed the estimated out-of-pocket reimbursable expenses, to an employee authorized to travel on district business. Within 10 working days following return from travel, the employee shall submit a final accounting with all necessary supporting documentation. He/she shall refund to the district any amount of cash advance exceeding the actual approved reimbursable expenses.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE42634 *Itemization of expenses*44016 *Travel expense to employment interview*44032 *Travel expenses*44033 *Automobile allowance*44802 *Student teacher's travel expense**Management Resources:*INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE PUBLICATIONS*Per Diem Rates (For Travel Within the Continental United States)*, Publication 1542WEB SITES*Internal Revenue Service:* <http://www.irs.gov>*U.S. General Services Administration, Per Diem Rates:* <http://www.gsa.gov/perdiem>

MANAGEMENT OF DISTRICT ASSETS/ACCOUNTS

The Board of Trustees recognizes its fiduciary responsibility to effectively manage and safeguard the district's assets and resources in order to help achieve the district's goals for student learning. The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain an accurate, efficient financial management system that enhances the district's ability to meet its fiscal obligations, produces reliable financial reports, and complies with laws, regulations, policies, and procedures. He/she shall ensure that the district's accounting system provides ongoing internal controls and meets generally accepted accounting standards.

(cf. 3000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Capital Assets

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a system to accurately identify and value district assets in order to help ensure financial accountability and to minimize the risk of loss or misuse. District assets with a useful life of more than one year and an initial acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more shall be considered capital assets. The Superintendent or designee shall determine the estimated useful life of each capital asset and shall calculate and report the estimated loss of value or depreciation during each accounting period for all capital assets.

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

Internal Controls/Fraud Prevention

The Board expects Board members, employees, consultants, vendors, contractors, and other parties maintaining a business relationship with the district to act with integrity and due diligence in dealings involving the district's assets and fiscal resources.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop internal controls which aid in the prevention and detection of fraud, financial impropriety, or irregularity within the district. These internal controls may include, but are not limited to, segregating employee duties relating to authorization, custody of assets, and recording or reporting of transactions; providing detailed, written job descriptions explaining the segregation of functions; adopting an integrated financial system; conducting background checks on business office employees; and requiring continuous in-service training for business office staff on the importance of fraud prevention.

All employees shall be alert for any indication of fraud, financial impropriety, or irregularity within their area of responsibility. Any employee who suspects fraud, impropriety, or

MANAGEMENT OF DISTRICT ASSETS/ACCOUNTS (continued)

irregularity shall immediately report those suspicions to his/her immediate supervisor and/or the Superintendent or designee. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall establish a method for employees and outside persons to anonymously report any suspected instances of fraud, impropriety, or irregularity.

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

The Superintendent or designee shall have primary responsibility for any necessary investigations of suspected fraud, impropriety, or irregularity, in coordination with legal counsel, the district's auditors, law enforcement agencies, or other governmental entities, as appropriate.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide regular reports to the Board on the status of the district's internal control procedures and recommend any necessary revisions to related Board policies or administrative regulations.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

14500-14508 Financial and compliance audits

35035 Powers and duties of superintendent

35250 Duty to keep certain records and reports

41010-41023 Accounting regulations, budget controls and audits

42600-42603 Control of expenditures

42647 Drawing of warrants by district on county treasurer; form; reports, statements and other data

GOVERNMENT CODE

53995-53997 Obligation of contract

*Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Budget Planning and Adoption, 2006

Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2006

School Finance CD-ROM, 2005

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - For State and Local Governments, June 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California Department of Education, School Finance: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>

California State Controller's Office: <http://www.sco.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis & Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcma.org>

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: <http://www.gasb.org>

School Services of California: <http://www.sscal.com>

MANAGEMENT OF DISTRICT ASSETS/ACCOUNTS

Accounts

The district's accounting system shall fully comply with the definitions, instructions and procedures set forth in the California Department of Education School Accounting Manual. (Education Code 41010)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that funds are encumbered in the district accounting records immediately after an expenditure is committed for subsequent payment.

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

Fraud Prevention and Investigation

Fraud, financial improprieties or irregularities include but are not limited to:

1. Forgery or unauthorized alteration of any document or account belonging to the district
2. Forgery or unauthorized alteration of a check, bank draft or any other financial document
3. Misappropriation of funds, securities, supplies or other assets
4. Impropriety in the handling of money or reporting of financial transactions
5. Profiteering as a result of insider knowledge of district information or activities
6. Disclosing confidential and/or proprietary information to outside parties

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

7. Disclosing investment activities engaged in or contemplated by the district

(cf. 3430 - Investing)

8. Accepting or seeking anything of material value from contractors, vendors or persons providing services or materials to the district
9. Destroying, removing or inappropriately using of records, furniture, fixtures or equipment
10. Failing to provide financial records to authorized state or local entities
11. Any other dishonest or fraudulent act

MANAGEMENT OF DISTRICT ASSETS/ACCOUNTS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate reports of fraudulent activity in a manner that protects the confidentiality of the parties and the facts. All employees involved in the investigation shall be advised to keep information about the investigation confidential.

If an investigation substantiates the occurrence of a fraudulent activity, the Superintendent or designee shall issue a report to appropriate personnel and to the Board of Trustees. The final disposition of the matter and any decision to file a criminal complaint or refer the matter to the appropriate law enforcement and/or regulatory agency for independent investigation shall be made in consultation with legal counsel. The result of the investigation shall not be disclosed to or discussed with anyone other than those individuals with a legitimate need to know.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

INVESTING

All or part of the special reserve fund of the district, or any surplus monies not required for the immediate necessities of the district, may be invested as allowed by law for public funds. (Education Code 41015; Government Code 16430, 53601-53609, 53635)

The Board of Trustees authorizes the district's chief fiscal officer to invest and reinvest such funds on behalf of the district. He/she shall make monthly reports of those transactions to the Board. The Board retains the right to revoke this authority at any time.

The Board recognizes that the district's chief fiscal officer has fiduciary responsibility for any funds invested outside the county treasury and is subject to prudent investor standards for investment decisions. As such, he/she shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the prevailing circumstances, including but not limited to the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the district. The investment objectives shall be to first safeguard the principal of the funds, then to meet the district's liquidity needs and, third, to achieve a return on the funds. (Government Code 53600.3, 53600.5)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

In order to enhance investment return, the district's goal shall be to generate an investment yield that attains or exceeds a market-average rate of return through economic cycles.

The Board recognizes the importance of overseeing investments made with district funds, including investments by the county treasurer. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain ongoing communication with any county committee established for the purpose of overseeing county investments. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall keep the Board informed about county policies that guide the investment of these funds.

The Board may establish an investment oversight committee to monitor the district's investments and make recommendations to the chief fiscal officer and the Board regarding investment policies.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Annual Statement of Investment Policy

The district's chief fiscal officer shall annually provide to the Board and any district investment oversight committee a statement of the district's investment policy or, if all district surplus funds are invested with the county treasurer, the county's investment policy.

The annual investment report shall be submitted no later than the end of the first quarter of the year to which it applies.

INVESTING (continued)

At a public meeting, the Board shall review this policy and discuss any changes to be made.
(Government Code 53646)

Quarterly Investment Reports

The chief fiscal officer of the district shall provide the Board, Superintendent, and internal auditor with quarterly reports of district investments in individual accounts that are \$25,000 or more.

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41001 Deposit of money in county treasury
41002 General fund deposits and exceptions
41002.5 Deposit of certain funds in insured institutions
41003 Funds received from rental of real property
41015 Authorization of and limitation investment of district funds
41017 Deposit of miscellaneous receipts
41018 Disposition of money received
42840-42843 Special reserve fund

GOVERNMENT CODE

16430 Eligible securities for investment of surplus money
17581.5 Mandates contingent upon state funding
27000.3 Fiduciary for deposits in county treasury
27130-27137 County treasury oversight committees
53600-53609 Investment of surplus
53630-53686 Deposit of funds, especially:
53635 Local agency funds; deposit or investment
53646 Treasurer reports and statements of investment policy
53852.5 Investment term for funds designated for repayment of notes
53859.02 Borrowing by local agency

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2005

School Finance CD-ROM, 2005

CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Local Agency Investment Guidelines, 2002, rev. 2004

WEB SITES

California State Treasurer's Office, California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission:
<http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdiac>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

INVESTING

Quarterly Investment Reports

The district's chief fiscal officer shall prepare quarterly investment reports in accordance with Board policy within 30 days following the end of the quarter covered by the report. These reports shall: (Government Code 53646)

1. State the manner in which the portfolio complies and/or does not comply with the district's investment policy
2. Denote the district's ability to meet its pool's expenditure requirements for the next six months, or provide an explanation as to why sufficient money shall not or may not be available
3. Include the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments, and monies held by the district
4. Describe any district funds, investments, or programs that are under the management of contracted parties, including lending programs
5. Include the current market value as of the date of the report, and the source of this valuation, for all securities held by the district and under management of any outside party that is not another local agency or the state's local agency investment fund

Whenever district investments have been placed in the state's local agency investment fund, the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund-insured accounts in a credit union, or from FDIC-insured accounts in a bank or savings and loan association, in a county investment pool, or in any combination of these, the report may include the most recent statement(s) received from these institutions in lieu of the information specified in items #3-5 above. (Government Code 53646)

In the above report, a subsidiary ledger of investments may be used in accordance with accepted accounting practices. (Government Code 53646)

INVENTORIES

In order to provide for the proper tracking and control of district property, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain an inventory of equipment in accordance with law for the following:

1. All equipment items currently valued in excess of \$500 (Education Code 35168)
2. All equipment items purchased with state and/or federal categorical funds that have a useful life of more than one year with an acquisition cost of \$500 or more per unit

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may maintain a list of specific items which shall be inventoried for internal control purposes regardless of their initial cost or current value.

The inventory shall contain a record of the following information: (Education Code 35168; 5 CCR 3946)

1. Name and description of the property
2. Identification number
3. Original cost of the item of equipment or a reasonable estimate if the original cost is unknown
4. Date of acquisition
5. Location of use
6. The date and method of disposal

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

In addition to the information specified in items #1-6 above, the following information shall be recorded for equipment acquired with state and/or federal categorical funds unless otherwise specified in law: (5 CCR 3946; 2 CFR 200.313)

1. Source of the property (funding source)
2. Titleholder
3. Percentage of federal participation in the cost of the property
4. Use and condition of property

INVENTORIES (continued)

5. Sale price of the property upon disposition and method used to determine current fair market value

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

At the time of purchase, the Superintendent or designee shall affix a label to the equipment containing the identification number and the district name. Equipment items purchased with categorical program funds shall also be labeled with the name of the project in accordance with 5 CCR 3946.

Whenever an equipment item is moved to a new location or the equipment is used for a new purpose, the new location or purpose shall be recorded in the inventory.

A copy of the inventory shall be kept at the district office and at the appropriate school site.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually submit an inventory listing of federally owned property in its custody to the federal agency that granted the award. (2 CFR 200.312)

Physical Inventory

At least once every two years, a physical inventory of equipment shall be conducted and the results reconciled with the property records. (2 CFR 200.313)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for conducting the physical inventory which shall include, but not be limited to, designation of person(s) responsible for coordinating and conducting the inventory, preparation and distribution of count sheets, procedures for implementing the inventory, and procedures for conducting a recount to substantiate the validity of the inventory.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate any differences between the quantities determined by the physical inspection and those in the accounting records.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INVENTORIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35168 *Inventory of equipment*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3946 *Control, safeguards, disposal of equipment purchased with consolidated application funds*

16022-16023 *Classification of records*

16035 *Historical inventory of equipment*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 *Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

200.0-200.521 *Federal uniform grant guidance*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual, 2008

WEB SITES

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

School Services of California, Inc.: <http://www.sscal.com>

Office of Management and Budget: <https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb>

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

MONEY IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS

Money collected by school district employees and by student organizations shall be handled with good and prudent business procedures both to demonstrate the ability of school system employees to operate in that fashion, and to teach such procedures to the students.

All money collected shall be receipted and accounted for and directed without delay to the proper location of deposit.

In no case shall money be left overnight in schools except in safes provided for safekeeping of valuables, and even then no more than a few dollars should be kept.

All banks used by the schools shall provide for bank deposits after regular banking hours in order to avoid leaving money in school overnight.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48933 *Deposit or investment of student funds*

48936 *Additional uses of student funds*

48937 *Supervision and audit of student funds*

48938 *Trustee for funds of unorganized student body*

Policy
adopted: January 9, 1990
revised:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

PETTY CASH FUNDS

In order to facilitate minor purchases, the Superintendent or designee may establish a petty cash fund at each school. The petty cash fund shall be used for unforeseen, small school expenses, such as postage or individual purchases of supplies.

The amount of the petty cash fund shall not exceed \$200. The principal or designee shall be responsible for all expenditures from the fund and shall create a system for tracking fund expenditures. Each expenditure shall be supported by appropriate documentation.

Expenditures shall be reconciled and accounted for whenever the principal requests that the fund be replenished, at the end of the fiscal year, or at the request of the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

The principal or designee shall ensure that the petty cash fund is kept in a safe and secure location.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35250 Duty to keep certain records

41020 Requirement for annual audit

42800-42810 Revolving funds

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that student organizations can provide students with an opportunity to conduct worthwhile cocurricular activities beyond those provided by the district and can also help students learn about effective financial practices. To that end, student organizations may raise and spend funds to support activities that promote the general welfare, morale, and educational experiences of the student body.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 5000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Fund-Raising Events

At the beginning of each school year, each principal or designee shall submit to the Superintendent or designee a list of the fund-raising events that each student organization proposes to hold that year. The Superintendent or designee shall review the proposed events and determine whether the events contribute to the educational experience and are not in conflict with or detract from the school's educational program. When reviewing proposed events, the Superintendent or designee shall consider the effects of the activities on student health and safety, evaluate the risk of liability to the district, and ensure that the proposed activities are in compliance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Management of Funds

Student body funds shall be managed in accordance with law and sound business procedures designed to encourage the largest possible educational return to students without sacrificing the security of funds.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop internal control procedures to safeguard the organization's assets, promote the success of fund-raising ventures, provide reliable financial information, and reduce the risk of fraud and abuse. These procedures shall detail the oversight of activities and funds including, but not limited to, the appropriate role and provision of training for staff and students, parameters for events on campus, appropriate and prohibited uses of funds, and accounting and record-keeping processes, including procedures for handling questionable expenditures.

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS (continued)

The principal or designee shall be responsible for the proper conduct of all student organization financial activities. The budget adopted by the student body organization should serve as the financial plan for the school year and shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee at the beginning of each school year. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically review the organization's use of funds to ensure compliance with the district's internal control procedures.

Funds derived from the student body shall be disbursed according to procedures established by the student organization. All disbursements must be approved by a Board-designated official, the certificated employee who is the student organization advisor, and a student organization representative. (Education Code 48933)

The Board shall provide an annual audit of student accounts by a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant. The cost of the audit shall be paid from district funds. (Education Code 41020)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

35182.5 Non-nutritious foods and beverages, vending machines

35564 Funds, obligation of the student body

41020 Requirement for annual audit

48930-48938 Student body organization

49431 Sale of food and beverages, elementary school

49431.5 Sale of food and beverages, middle and high schools

51520 School premise, prohibited solicitations

51521 Fund-raising projects

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15500 Food sales, elementary schools

15501 Food sales, middle and junior high schools

COURT DECISIONS

Prince v. Jacoby, (2002) 303 F.3d 1074

*Management Resources:*FISCAL CRISIS MANAGEMENT & ASSISTANCE TEAM PUBLICATIONS

Associated Student Body Accounting Manual & Desk Reference, 2005

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis Management & Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The Board of Trustees is committed to ensuring public accountability and the fiscal health of the district. The Board shall adopt sound fiscal policies, oversee the district's financial condition, and continually evaluate whether the district's budget and financial operations support the district's goals for student achievement.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3430 - Investing)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all financial reports are prepared in accordance with law and in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and financial reporting standards stipulated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the California Department of Education (CDE). He/she shall establish a system of ongoing internal controls to ensure the reliability of financial reporting.

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

When required by law or the Board, the Superintendent or designee shall submit to the Board reports of the district's financial status, including, but not limited to, any report specified in this Board policy or accompanying administrative regulation. When any such report must be approved by the Board prior to its submission to a local, state, and/or federal agency, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the report to the Board in sufficient time to enable the Board to carefully review the report and meet any applicable submission deadline.

The Board shall regularly communicate the district's financial position to the public and shall use financial reports to determine what actions and budget amendments, if any, are needed to ensure the district's financial stability.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

If district conditions predict fiscal distress or indicate that the district might not be able to meet its fiscal obligations, the Board and Superintendent or designee shall act quickly to identify and resolve these conditions. The Board shall work cooperatively with the County Superintendent of Schools to improve the district's fiscal health and may contract with an external individual or organization to advise the district on fiscal matters.

Unaudited Actual Receipts and Expenditures

On or before September 15, the Board shall approve and file with the County Superintendent a statement of the district's unaudited actual receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year. The Superintendent or designee shall prepare this statement using the state's standardized account code structure (SACS) as prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI). (Education Code 42100)

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

Gann Appropriations Limit Resolution

On or before September 15, the Board shall adopt a resolution identifying, pursuant to Government Code 7900-7914, the district's estimated appropriations limit for the current fiscal year and the actual appropriations limit for the preceding fiscal year. Documentation used to identify these limits shall be made available to the public on the day of the Board meeting. (Education Code 42132; Government Code 7910)

(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

Interim Reports/Certification of Ability to Meet Fiscal Obligations

The Superintendent or designee shall submit two interim fiscal reports to the Board, the first report covering the district's financial and budgetary status for the period ending October 31 and the second report covering the period ending January 31. The reports and supporting data shall be made available by the district for public review. (Education Code 42130)

Within 45 days after the close of the period reported, the Board shall approve the interim report and certify, on the basis of the interim report and any additional financial information known by the Board, whether the district will be able to meet its fiscal obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the two subsequent fiscal years. The certification shall be classified as one of the following: (Education Code 42130, 42131)

1. "Positive certification" indicating that the district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years
2. "Qualified certification" indicating that the district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years
3. "Negative certification" indicating that the district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year

The Superintendent or designee shall submit a copy of each interim report and certification to the County Superintendent using the state's SACS software, as prescribed by the SPI. (Education Code 42130, 42131)

If the district's certification is subsequently changed by the County Superintendent from a positive to a qualified or negative certification, or from a qualified to a negative certification, the Board may appeal the decision to the SPI within five days of receiving the notice of change. (Education Code 42131)

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

Whenever the district receives a qualified or negative certification from the Board or the County Superintendent, the Superintendent or designee shall cooperate in the implementation of any remedial actions taken or prescribed by the County Superintendent under the authority granted to him/her pursuant to Education Code 42131.

If the second interim report is accompanied by a qualified or negative certification, the Board shall, no later than June 1, provide to the County Superintendent, the State Controller, and the SPI a financial statement as of April 30 ("third interim report") that projects the district's fund and cash balances through June 30. (Education Code 42131)

At any time during the year when the County Superintendent conducts a comprehensive review of the district's financial and budgetary conditions after he/she has determined that the district's budget does not comply with state criteria and standards for fiscal stability, the Board shall review the County Superintendent's recommendations at a public Board meeting. Within 15 days of receiving the report, the district shall notify the County Superintendent and the SPI of its proposed actions on the recommendation. (Education Code 42637)

Audit Report

By April 1 of each year, the Board shall provide for an annual audit of the district's books and accounts. (Education Code 41020)

To conduct the audit, the Board shall select a certified public accountant or public accountant licensed by the State Board of Accountancy from among those deemed qualified by the State Controller. (Education Code 41020, 41020.5)

The Board shall not select any public accounting firm to provide audit services if the lead or coordinating audit partner having primary responsibility for the audit, or the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit, has performed audit services for the district in each of the six previous fiscal years. (Education Code 41020)

No later than December 15, the report of the audit for the preceding fiscal year shall be filed with the County Superintendent, the CDE, and the State Controller. (Education Code 41020)

Prior to December 15 whenever possible, but in no case later than January 31, the Board shall review, at an open meeting, the annual district audit for the prior year, any audit exceptions identified in that audit, the recommendations or findings of any management letter issued by the auditor, and any description of correction or plans to correct any exceptions or any issue raised in a management letter. (Education Code 41020.3)

The Board shall have an opportunity at the meeting to ask questions of the auditor and request further information about the audit findings.

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

Audit Committee

The Board may appoint an audit committee composed of staff knowledgeable about fiscal matters, other staff, and representatives of the community.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 9130 - Board Committees)

(cf. 9140 - Board Representatives)

The committee shall serve in an advisory capacity and may:

1. Make recommendations regarding the selection of the external independent auditor in accordance with Education Code 41020 and 41020.5
2. Review the plan for the audit process with the independent auditor to determine the adequacy of the nature, scope, and timetable of the audit
3. Review the results of the audit and participate with the independent auditor and management in preparing final recommendations and responses
4. Participate with the independent auditor in presenting the audit report to the Board
5. Review Board policies and administrative regulations to recommend any revisions needed to ensure effective financial reporting
6. Provide input on the effectiveness of the independent auditor
7. Periodically report to the Board regarding the status of previous audit recommendations for improving the accounting and internal control systems

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 Duties of county superintendent of schools
 14500-14508 Financial and compliance audits
 17150-17150.1 Public disclosure of non-voter-approved debt
 17170-17199.5 California School Finance Authority
 33127 Standards and criteria for local budgets and expenditures
 33128 Standards and criteria; inclusions
 33129 Standards and criteria; use by local agencies
 35035 Powers and duties of superintendent
 41010-41023 Accounting system
 41326 Emergency apportionment
 41344 Repayment of apportionment significant audit exceptions
 41344.1 Appeals of audit findings
 41455 Examination of financial problems of local districts
 42100-42105 Requirement to prepare and file annual statement
 42120-42129 Budget requirements
 42130-42134 Financial reports and certifications
 42140-42142 Public disclosure of fiscal obligations
 42637 County superintendent review of district's financial and budgetary conditions
 42652 Revocation or suspension of warrant authority
 48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives
 52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540.2 School district; qualified or negative certification; proposed agreement review and comment
 7900-7914 Appropriations limit
 16429.1 Local agency investment fund
 53646 Reports of investment policy and compliance

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15060 Standardized account code structure
 15070 Submission of reports using standardized account code structure
 15440-15451 Criteria and standards for school district budgets
 15453-15464 Criteria and standards for school district interim reports
 19810-19816.1 Audits

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 31

7501- 7507 Single audits of federal program funds

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: Fiscal Accountability, 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION COMMUNICATIONS

New Financial Reporting Requirements for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, February 26, 2007

Audit Resolution Process: Repayment Plans, December 8, 2000

FISCAL CRISIS AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TEAM PUBLICATIONS

Fiscal Oversight Guide for AB 1200, AB 2756 and Subsequent Related Legislation, September 2006

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD STATEMENTS

Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, March 2009

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD STATEMENTS (continued)

Statement 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions, June 2004

Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - For State and Local Governments, June 1999

STATE CONTROLLER PUBLICATIONS

Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Educational Agencies (annual publication)

U.S. GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE AND PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON INTEGRITY AND EFFICIENCY (PCIE) PUBLICATIONS

Government Auditing Standards, 2011

Financial Audit Manual, revised 2008

U.S. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET CIRCULARS

A-133 Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California County Superintendents Educational Services Association: <http://www.ccsesa.org>

California Department of Education, Finance and Grants: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: <http://www.gasb.org>

School Services of California: <http://www.sscal.com>

State Controller's Office: <http://www.sco.ca.gov>

U.S. Government Accountability Office: <http://www.gao.gov>

U.S. Office of Management and Budget: <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb>

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Interim Reports

Each interim fiscal report developed pursuant to Education Code 42130 shall include an assessment of the district budget as revised to reflect current information regarding the adopted state budget, district property tax revenues, if any, and ending balances for the preceding fiscal year. (Education Code 42130, 42131)

The interim reports shall be based on State Board of Education (SBE) criteria and standards which address fund and cash balances, reserves, deficit spending, estimation of average daily attendance (ADA), projected enrollment, ratio of ADA to enrollment, projected local control funding formula (LCFF) revenue, salaries and benefits, other revenues and expenditures, and facilities maintenance. For purposes of assessing projections of LCFF revenue, the first interim report shall be compared to the adopted district budget, and the second interim report shall be compared to the projections in the first interim report. (Education Code 42130; 5 CCR 15453-15464)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3220.1 - Lottery Funds)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)

The report shall also provide supplemental information regarding contingent liabilities, use of one-time revenues for ongoing expenditures, contingent revenues, contributions (i.e., projected contributions from unrestricted general fund resources to restricted general fund resources, projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in the general fund or any other fund, and capital project cost overruns that may impact the general fund budget), long-term commitments, unfunded liabilities, temporary interfund borrowings, the status of labor agreements, and the status of other funds. (Education Code 42130; 5 CCR 15453, 15464)

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

Audit Report

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a timetable for the completion and review of the annual audit within the deadlines established by law.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the necessary financial records and cooperate with the auditor selected by the Board of Trustees to ensure that the audit report contains all information required by law and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The audit shall include an audit of income and expenditures by source of funds for all funds of the district, including the student body and cafeteria funds and accounts, state and federal grant funds, and any other funds under the control or jurisdiction of the district, as well as an audit of student attendance procedures. The audit shall also include a determination of

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

whether LCFF funds were expended in accordance with the district's local control and accountability plan or an approved annual update of the plan. (Education Code 41020)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)
(cf. 3430 - Investing)
(cf. 3451 - Petty Cash Funds)
(cf. 3452 - Student Activity Funds)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

If the district participates in the school district of choice program to accept interdistrict transfers, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the auditor, prior to the commencement of the audit, that the audit must include a review of the district's compliance with specified program requirements. (Education Code 48301)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

If an audit finding results in the district being required to repay an apportionment or pay a penalty, the district may appeal the finding to the Education Audit Appeals Panel by making an informal summary appeal within 30 days of receiving the final audit report or initiating a formal appeal within 60 days of receiving the report. (Education Code 41344, 41344.1)

While a public accounting firm is performing the audit of the district, it shall not provide any nonauditing, management, or other consulting services for the district except as provided in Government Auditing Standards, Amendment #3, published by the U.S. Government Accountability Office. (Education Code 41020)

Fund Balance

In accordance with GASB Statement 54, external financial reports shall report fund balances in the general fund within the following classifications based on the relative strength of constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

1. Nonspendable fund balance, including amounts that are not expected to be converted to cash, such as resources that are not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact
2. Restricted fund balance, including amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers or by law
3. Committed fund balance, including amounts constrained to specific purposes by the Board

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

4. Assigned fund balance, including amounts which the Board or its designee intends to use for a specific purpose
5. Unassigned fund balance, including amounts that are available for any purpose

Negative Balance Report

Whenever the district reports a negative unrestricted fund balance or a negative cash balance in its annual budget or annual audit report, it shall include in the budget a statement that identifies the reasons for the negative unrestricted fund balance or negative cash balance and the steps that have been taken to ensure that the negative balance will not occur at the end of the current fiscal year. (Education Code 42127.5)

Non-Voter-Approved Debt Report

Upon approval by the Board to proceed with the issuance of revenue bonds or any agreement for financing school construction pursuant to Education Code 17170-17199.5, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the County Superintendent of Schools and the county auditor. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board, the county auditor, the County Superintendent, and the public with related repayment schedules and evidence of the district's ability to repay the obligation. (Education Code 17150)

(cf. 7214 - General Obligation Bonds)

When the Board is considering the issuance of certificates of participation and other debt instruments that are secured by real property and do not require the approval of the voters of the district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide notice to the County Superintendent and county auditor no later than 30 days before the Board's approval to proceed with issuance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board, the county auditor, the County Superintendent, and the public with information necessary to assess the anticipated effect of the debt issuance, including related repayment schedules, evidence of the district's ability to repay the obligation, and the issuance costs. (Education Code 17150.1)

Other Postemployment Benefits Report

In accordance with GASB Statement 75, the district's financial statements shall report the expense of nonpension other postemployment benefits (OPEBs) on an accrual basis over retirees' active working lifetime, as determined by a qualified actuary procured by the Superintendent or designee. To the extent that these OPEBs are not prefunded, the district shall report a liability on its financial statements.

FINANCIAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

(cf. 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually present the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of OPEBs and the actuarial report upon which those costs are based at a public meeting of the Board. (Education Code 42140)

The district's financial obligation for OPEBs shall be reevaluated every two years in accordance with GASB 75.

Workers' Compensation Claims Report

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide the Board, at a public meeting, information and related actuarial reports showing the estimated accrued but unfunded cost of workers' compensation claims. The estimate of costs shall be based on an actuarial report completed at least every three years by a qualified actuary. (Education Code 42141)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the Governing Board adopt a debt management policy prior to issuing any debt, such as general obligation bonds, tax and revenue anticipation notes (TRANs), and certificates of participation. The policy must include (1) the purposes for which the debt proceeds may be used; (2) the types of debt that may be issued; (3) the relationship of the debt to, and integration with, the district's capital improvement program or budget, if applicable; (4) policy goals related to the district's planning goals and objectives; and (5) internal control procedures to ensure that the proceeds of the proposed debt issuance will be directed to the intended use. SB 1029 declares the intent of the Legislature that, consistent with the recommendation of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), local agencies adopt comprehensive written debt management policies that are reflective of local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Districts are encouraged to consult legal counsel and their financial advisor in developing this policy. The following policy should be revised to reflect district practice.

The Board of Trustees is committed to long-term capital and financial planning and recognizes that the issuance of debt is a key source for funding the improvement and maintenance of school facilities and managing cash flow. Any debt issued by the district shall be consistent with law and this policy.

(cf. 3000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7210 - Facilities Financing)

Note: Article 16, Section 18 of California Constitution contains the basic "debt limitation" (i.e., the constraints on discretionary borrowing) applicable to school districts. Under so-called "traditional authority," a measure authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds may be approved by two-thirds of the electorate; under Proposition 39, a measure authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds may be approved by 55 percent of the electorate (see BP/AR 7214 - General Obligation Bonds). Lease financings, such as certificates of participation, are not considered "indebtedness" for purposes of the Constitutional debt limitation and are not subject to voter approval. For further information, see the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission's (CDIAC) California Debt Issuance Primer.

The district shall not enter into indebtedness or liability that in any year exceeds the income and revenue provided for such year, unless two-thirds of the voters approve the obligation or one of the exceptions specified in law applies. (California Constitution, Article 16, Section 18)

When the Board determines that it is in the best interest of the district, the Board may issue debt or order an election to issue debt. The Superintendent or designee shall make recommendations to the Board regarding appropriate financing methods for capital projects or other projects that are authorized purposes for debt issuance. When approved by the Board and/or the voters as applicable, the Superintendent or designee shall administer and coordinate the district's debt issuance program and activities, including the timing of issuance, sizing of issuance, method of sale, structuring of the issue, and marketing strategies.

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Note: Pursuant to 15 USC 78o-4 (Section 15B of Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any financial advisor retained by the district must be duly registered with both the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) and must also hold any certifications and/or licenses required by the SEC and/or MSRB.

The Superintendent or designee shall retain a financial advisor, municipal advisor, investment advisor, and other financial services professionals as needed to assist with the structuring of the debt issuance and to provide general advice on the district's debt management program, financing options, investments, and compliance with legal requirements. Contracts for services provided by such advisors may be for a single transaction or for multiple transactions, consistent with the contracting requirements in Education Code 17596. In the event that the district issues debt through a negotiated sale, underwriters may be selected for multiple transactions if multiple issuances are planned for the same project. In addition, the district shall select a legal team on an as-needed basis to assist with debt issuances or special projects.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

Goals

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the district's debt management policy include policy goals related to the district's planning goals and objectives. The following section should be revised to reflect district goals.

The district's debt issuance activities and procedures shall be aligned with the district's vision and goals for providing adequate facilities and programs that support student learning and well-being. When issuing debt, the district shall ensure that it:

1. Maintains accountability for the fiscal health of the district, including prudent management and transparency of the district's financing programs
2. Attains the best possible credit rating for each debt issue in order to reduce interest costs, within the context of preserving financial flexibility and meeting capital funding requirements
3. Takes all practical precautions and proactive measures to avoid any financial decision that will negatively impact current credit ratings on existing or future debt issues
4. Maintains effective communication with rating agencies and, as appropriate, credit enhancers such as bond insurers or other providers of credit or liquidity instruments in order to enhance the creditworthiness, liquidity, or marketability of the debt

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

5. Monitors the district's statutory debt limit in relation to assessed valuation within the district and the tax burden needed to meet long-term debt service requirements
6. When determining the timing of debt issuance, considers market conditions, cash flows associated with repayment, and the district's ability to expend the obtained funds in a timely, efficient, and economical manner consistent with federal tax laws
7. Determines the amortization (maturity) schedule which will fit best within the overall debt structure of the district at the time the new debt is issued
8. Considers the useful lives of assets funded by the debt issue, as well as repair and replacement costs of those assets to be incurred in the future
9. Preserves the availability of the district's general fund for operating purposes and other purposes that cannot be funded by the issuance of voter-approved debt
10. Meets the ongoing obligations and accountability requirements associated with the issuance and management of debt under state and federal tax and securities laws

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 7000 - Concepts and Roles)

Authorized Purposes for the Issuance of Debt

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the district's debt management policy include the purposes for which debt proceeds may be used. The following section should be revised to reflect purposes that the Board has determined may be appropriate purposes for issuing debt in the district.

The district may issue debt for any of the following purposes:

1. To pay for the cost of capital improvements, including acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating, replacing, improving, extending, enlarging, and/or equipping district facilities
2. To refund existing debt
3. To provide for cash flow needs

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Pursuant to Government Code 53854, general operating costs, including, but not limited to, items normally funded in the district's annual operating budget, shall not be financed from debt payable later than 15 months from the date of issuance. The district may deem it desirable to finance cash flow requirements under certain conditions so that available resources better match expenditures within a given fiscal year. To satisfy both state constitutional and statutory constraints, such cash flow borrowing shall be payable from taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts, and other moneys attributable to the fiscal year in which the debt is issued.

Authorized Types of Debt

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the district's debt management policy include the types of debt that may be issued. The following section should be revised to reflect the types of debt instruments authorized by the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Board potential financing method(s) that result in the highest benefit to the district, with the cost of staff and consultants considered. Potential financing sources may include:

1. Short-Term Debt
 - a. Short-term debt, such as tax and revenue anticipation notes (TRANs), when necessary to allow the district to meet its cash flow requirements (Government Code 53850-53858)
 - b. Bond anticipation notes (BANs) to provide interim financing for capital bond projects that will ultimately be paid from general obligation bonds (Education Code 15150)
 - c. Grant anticipation notes (GANs) to provide interim financing pending the receipt of grants and/or loans from the state or federal government that have been appropriated and committed to the district (Government Code 53859-53859.08)
2. Long-Term Debt

Note: The California Constitution, Article 13A, Sections 1(b)(2) and 1(b)(3), Education Code 15100-15262 and 15264-15276, and Government Code 53506-53509.5 authorize the district to issue general obligation bonds requiring either two-thirds voter approval or 55 percent voter approval, subject to specific accountability requirements. Voter-approved general obligation bonds typically provide the lowest cost of

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

borrowing and, by providing for the levy of additional ad valorem property taxes to service the debt, do not impact the district's general fund. See BP/AR 7214 - General Obligation Bonds for requirements pertaining to the issuance of general obligation bonds.

- a. General obligation bonds for projects approved by voters (California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1; Education Code 15100-15262, 15264-15276; Government Code 53506-53509.5)

(cf. 7214 - General Obligation Bonds)

Note: Districts may establish a community facilities district for school facility purposes in accordance with the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act (Government Code 53311-53368.3). The boundaries of the Mello-Roos district may include the entire school district, but usually include only a portion of the district, such as an area with new housing developments. The bonds sold by the community facilities district are paid for by a special tax on the properties within that community facilities district's boundaries. See BP 7212 - Mello Roos Districts.

- b. Special tax bonds issued pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Government Code 53311-53368.3)

(cf. 7212 - Mello Roos Districts)

3. Lease financing, including certificates of participation (COPs)

- a. Lease financing to fund the highest priority capital equipment purchases when pay-as-you-go financing is not feasible (Education Code 17450-17453.1)

Note: Authority for lease financings is based in part on judicial rulings finding that leases that meet certain conditions do not constitute indebtedness subject to a vote of the electorate.

- b. Lease financing to fund facilities projects when there is insufficient time to obtain voter approval or in instances where obtaining voter approval is either not feasible or unavailable (Education Code 17400-17429)
4. Special financing programs or structures offered by the federal or state government, such as Qualified Zone Academy Bonds or other tax credit obligations or obligations that provide subsidized interest payments, when the use of such programs or structures is determined to result in sufficiently lower financing costs compared to traditional tax-exempt bonds and/or COPs
5. Temporary borrowing from other sources such as the County Treasurer

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Note: Education Code 42133 prohibits the issuance of non-voter approved debt when the district has a qualified or negative certification regarding the district's ability to meet its fiscal obligations, except as provided below. Pursuant to Education Code 42131, a "qualified certification" indicates that the district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years, and a "negative" certification indicates that the district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. See BP 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability for further information about such certifications.

COPs, TRANS, revenue bonds, or any other non-voter approved debt instrument shall not be issued by the district in any fiscal year in which the district has a qualified or negative certification, unless the County Superintendent of Schools determines, pursuant to criteria established by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, that the district's repayment of that indebtedness is probable. (Education Code 42133)

Relationship of Debt to District Facilities Program and Budget

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the district's debt management policy include the relationship of the debt to, and integration with, the district's capital improvement program or budget, if applicable. The following section should be revised to reflect district practice.

Decisions regarding the issuance of debt for the purpose of financing capital improvement shall be aligned with current needs for acquisition, development, and/or improvement of district property and facilities as identified in the district's facilities master plan or other applicable needs assessment, the projected costs of those needs, schedules for the projects, and the expected resources.

Note: The following paragraph is **optional**.

The cost of debt issued for major capital repairs or replacements shall be evaluated against the potential cost of delaying such repairs and/or replacing such facilities.

When considering a debt issuance, the Board and the Superintendent or designee shall evaluate both the short-term and long-term implications of the debt issuance and additional operating costs associated with the new projects involved. Such evaluation may include, but is not limited to, the projected ratio of annual debt service to the tax burden on the district's taxpayers and the ratio of annual debt service secured by the general fund to general fund expenditures.

The district may enter into credit enhancement agreements such as municipal bond insurance, surety bonds, letters of credit, and lines of credit with commercial banks, municipal bond insurance companies, or other financial entities when their use is judged to lower borrowing costs, eliminate restrictive covenants, or have a net economic benefit to the financing.

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Structure of Debt Issues

The district shall consider the overall impact of the current and future debt burden of the financing when determining the duration of the debt issue.

The district shall design the financing schedule and repayment of debt so as to take best advantage of market conditions, ensure cost effectiveness, provide flexibility, and, as practical, recapture or maximize its debt capacity for future use. Principal amortization will be structured to meet debt repayment, tax rate, and flexibility goals.

Note: Education Code 15106 limits the district's total outstanding bonded debt (i.e., the principal portion only) to 1.25 or 2.5 percent of the assessed valuation of the taxable property of a non-unified and unified district, respectively. Consequently, Education Code 15106 limits the issuance of new debt when the district has total bonded indebtedness in excess of the applicable percentage of the assessed valuation in the district. TRANs and lease payment obligations in support of COPs generally do not count against this limit except as provided in Education Code 17422.

For new money debt issuances for capital improvements, the district shall size the debt issuance with the aim of funding capital projects as deemed appropriate by the Board, as long as the issuance is consistent with the overall financing plan, does not exceed the amount authorized by voters, and, unless a waiver is sought and received from the state, will not cause the district to exceed the limitation on debt issuances specified in the California Constitution or Education Code 15106.

To the extent practicable, the district shall also consider credit issues, market factors, and tax law when sizing the district's bond issuance. The sizing of refunding bonds shall be determined by the amount of money that will be required to cover the principal of, any accrued interest on, and any redemption premium for the debt to be paid on the call date and to cover appropriate financing costs.

Any general obligation bond issued by the district shall mature within 40 years of the issuance date or as otherwise required by law. (California Constitution, Article 16, Section 18; Government Code 53508.6)

The final maturity of equipment or real property lease obligations will be limited to the useful life of the assets to be financed but, with respect to a lease purchase of equipment, no longer than a period of 10 years. (Education Code 17452)

Method of Sale

For the sale of any district-issued debt, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend the method of sale with the potential to achieve the lowest financing cost and/or to generate other benefits to the district. Potential methods of sale include:

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

1. A competitive bidding process through which the award is based on, among other factors, the lowest offered true interest cost
2. Negotiated sale, subject to approval by the district to ensure that interest costs are in accordance with comparable market interest rates
3. Private placement sale, when the financing can or must be structured for a single or limited number of purchasers or where the terms of the private placement are more beneficial to the district than either a negotiated or competitive sale

Investment of Proceeds

The district shall actively manage the proceeds of debt issued for public purposes in a manner that is consistent with state law governing the investment of public funds and with the permitted securities covenants of related financing documents executed by the district. Where applicable, the district's official investment policy and legal documents for a particular debt issuance shall govern specific methods of investment of bond-related proceeds. Preservation of principal shall be the primary goal of any investment strategy, followed by the availability of funds and then by return on investment.

(cf. 3430 - Investing)

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 15146, the proceeds of the sale of bonds, exclusive of any premium received, must be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of the building fund of the district. As amended by AB 2738 (Ch. 472, Statutes of 2016), Education Code 15146 prohibits districts from withdrawing proceeds from the sale of bonds at any time for purposes of making investments outside the county treasury.

With regard to general obligation bonds, the district shall invest new money bond proceeds in the county treasury pool as required by law. (Education Code 15146)

The management of public funds shall enable the district to respond to changes in markets or changes in payment or construction schedules so as to ensure liquidity and minimize risk.

Refunding/Restructuring

Note: The following section may be revised to reflect district practice. The GFOA's Analyzing and Issuing Refunding Bonds states that a test often used to assess the appropriateness of a refunding is the achievement of a minimum net present value savings. According to the GFOA, a common threshold is that the savings, as a percentage of the refunding bonds, should be at least 3-5 percent. However, the GFOA recognizes that it may be appropriate to approve refunding that results in lower anticipated savings in some circumstances, such as when interest rates are at low levels or the time remaining to maturity is limited and thus future opportunities to achieve greater savings are not likely to occur.

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

The district may consider refunding or restructuring outstanding debt if it will be financially advantageous or beneficial for debt repayment and/or structuring flexibility. When doing so, the district shall consider the maximization of the district's expected net savings over the life of the debt issuance and, when using a general obligation bond to refund an existing bond, shall ensure that the final maturity of the refunding bond is no longer than the final maturity of the existing bond.

Internal Controls

Note: Government Code 8855, as amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), **mandates** that the district's debt management policy include the internal control procedures that the district has implemented or will implement to ensure that the proceeds of the proposed debt issuance will be directed to the intended use. Examples of internal control standards for the management of bond funds are contained in the U.S. Government Accountability Office's Internal Control System Checklist. These include factors related to the internal control environment, risk assessment, control activities, information and communications, and monitoring. Because internal controls and accountability measures may be lengthy, districts may choose to develop an administrative regulation, exhibit, or other document that provides further details and that may be updated as needed. Also see BP 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts. The following section should be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish internal control procedures to ensure that the proceeds of any debt issuance are directed to the intended use. Such procedures shall assist the district in maintaining the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, properly expending funds, reliably reporting debt incurred by the district and the use of the proceeds, complying with all laws and regulations, preventing fraud, and avoiding conflict of interest.

(cf. 3314 - Payments for Goods and Services)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

The district shall be vigilant in using bond proceeds in accordance with the stated purposes at the time such debt was incurred as defined in the text of the voter-approved bond measure. (Government Code 53410)

When feasible, the district shall issue debt with a defined revenue source in order to preserve the use of the general fund for general operating purposes.

The district shall annually conduct a due diligence review to ensure its compliance with all ongoing obligations applicable to issuers of debt. Such a review may be conducted by general legal counsel or bond counsel. Any district personnel involved in conducting such reviews shall receive periodic training regarding their responsibilities.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district completes, as applicable, all performance and financial audits that may be required for any debt issued by the district, including disclosure requirements applicable to a particular transaction.

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)**Records/Reports**

Note: Government Code 8855 requires that the district report any proposed issuance of debt to the CDIAC at least 30 days prior to the sale of the debt issue. Typically, bond counsel will file the report on behalf of the district. As amended by SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016), Government Code 8855 requires that the report include a certification that the district has adopted a debt policy and that the issuance is consistent with that policy.

At least 30 days prior to the sale of any debt issue, the Superintendent or designee shall submit a report of the proposed issuance to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC). Such report shall include a self-certification that the district has adopted a policy concerning the use of debt that complies with law and that the contemplated debt issuance is consistent with that policy. (Government Code 8855)

Note: SB 1029 (Ch. 307, Statutes of 2016) amended Government Code 8855 to add the following requirement for an annual report of debt issuance, applicable to any final sale of debt on or after January 21, 2017. The report covers the period from July 1 to June 30, and must be submitted electronically on a form provided by CDIAC within seven months of the end of the reporting period (January 31).

On or before January 31 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall submit a report to the CDIAC regarding the debt authorized, the debt outstanding, and the use of proceeds of the issued debt for the period from July 1 to June 30. (Government Code 8855)

Note: Pursuant to 17 CFR 240.15c2-12, most financings are required to have official disclosure statements which include the terms of the bond, security, risk factors, financial and operating information concerning the issuer, and background information. In addition, districts must provide ongoing disclosure in the form of annual reports and event notices pursuant to 17 CFR 240.15c2-12. Such disclosures must be made to the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access repository or any successor repository, as well as to investors and other persons or entities entitled to disclosure. For further information, see CDIAC's California Debt Issuance Primer and the GFOA's Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide initial and any annual or ongoing disclosures required by 17 CFR 240.10b-5 and 240.15c2-12 to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, investors, and other persons or entities entitled to disclosure, and shall ensure that the district's disclosure filings are updated as needed.

Note: 26 CFR 1.6001-1 requires districts to retain records for as long as the contents thereof are material in the administration of any internal revenue law. Records related to debt issuance may affect tax liability in both past and future tax years. In order to be consistent with specific record retention requirements, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) publication Tax Exempt Bond FAQs Regarding Record Retention Requirements, available on the IRS web site, recommends that material records should be kept for as long as the debt is outstanding, plus three years after the final payment of the debt. Although the IRS recommendation is specific to tax-exempt bonds, districts should also retain records related to other forms debt issuance for the same length of time.

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain transaction records of decisions made in connection with each debt issuance, including the selection of members of the financing team, the structuring of the financing, selection of credit enhancement products and providers, and selection of investment products. Each transaction file shall include the official transcript for the financing, interest rates and cost of issuance on the day when the debt was sold ("final number runs"), and a post-pricing summary of the debt issue. In addition, documentation evidencing the expenditure of proceeds, the use of debt-financed property by public and private entities, all sources of payment or security for the debt, and investment of proceeds shall be kept for as long as the debt is outstanding, plus the period ending three years after the financial payment date of the debt or the final payment date of any obligations or series of bonds issued to refund directly or indirectly all of any portion of the debt, whichever is later.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board regarding debts issued by the district, including information on actual and projected tax rates, an analysis of bonding capacity, ratings on the district's bonds, market update and refunding opportunities, new development for California bond financings, and the district's compliance with post-issuance requirements.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

5300-5441 *Conduct of elections*
 15100-15262 *Bonds for school districts and community college districts*
 15264-15276 *Strict accountability in local school construction bonds*
 15278-15288 *Citizen's oversight committees*
 15300-15425 *School Facilities Improvement Districts*
 17150 *Public disclosure of non-voter-approved debt*
 17400-17429 *Leasing of district property*
 17450-17453.1 *Leasing of equipment*
 17456 *Sale or lease of district property*
 17596 *Duration of contracts*
 42130-42134 *Financial reports and certifications*

ELECTIONS CODE

1000 *Established election dates*

GOVERNMENT CODE

8855 *California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission*
 53311-53368.3 *Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act*
 53410-53411 *Bond reporting*
 53506-53509.5 *General obligation bonds*
 53550-53569 *Refunding bonds of local agencies*
 53580-53595.55 *Bonds*
 53850-53858 *Tax and revenue anticipation notes*
 53859-53859.08 *Grant anticipation notes*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 13A, Section 1 *Tax limitation*
 Article 16, Section 18 *Debt limit*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 15

78o-4 Registration of municipal securities dealers

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 26

54E Qualified Zone Academy Bonds

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

240.10b-5 Prohibition against fraud or deceit

240.15c2-12 Municipal securities disclosure

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 26

1.103 Interest on state and local bonds

1.141 Private activity bonds

1.148 Arbitrage and rebate

1.149 Hedge bonds

1.6001-1 Records

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

California Debt Issuance Primer

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

An Elected Official's Guide to Debt Issuance, 2nd Ed., 2016

Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Responsibilities, Best Practice, September 2015

Investment of Bond Proceeds, Best Practice, September 2014

Selecting and Managing Municipal Advisors, Best Practice, February 2014

Debt Management Policy, Best Practice, October 2012

Analyzing and Issuing Refunding Bonds, Best Practice, February 2011

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE PUBLICATIONS

Tax Exempt Bond FAQs Regarding Record Retention Requirements

Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds, Publication 4079, rev. 2016

U.S. GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE PUBLICATIONS

Internal Control System Checklist

WEB SITES

California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission: <http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdiac>

Government Finance Officers Association: <http://www.gfoa.org>

Internal Revenue Service: <https://www.irs.gov>

Municipal Security Rulemaking Board, Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA):
<http://www.emma.msrb.org>

U.S. Government Accountability Office: <http://www.gao.gov>

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: <https://www.sec.gov>

GREEN SCHOOL OPERATIONS

The Board of Trustees believes that all citizens have a responsibility to be stewards of the environment and desires to integrate environmental accountability into all district operations. The Superintendent or designee shall promote green school practices that conserve natural resources, reduce the impact of district operations on the environment, and protect the health of students, staff, and community.

The Superintendent or designee may involve district and site administrators and operations and maintenance staff; representatives of local governmental agencies, utilities, solid waste and recycling companies, and community organizations; health professionals; and/or others as appropriate in the assessment of current district operations and the development of strategies to improve the environmental impact of district operations.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 7131 - Relations with Local Agencies)

In selecting and prioritizing strategies, the Superintendent or designee shall give consideration to the initial cost, long-term potential cost savings, quality and performance of the product or service, health impacts, and environmental considerations.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Such strategies may include, but not be limited to:

1. Reducing energy and water consumption and exploring renewable and clean energy technologies

(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)

2. Establishing recycling programs in district facilities

(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)

3. Reducing the consumption of disposable materials, by reusing materials and by using electronic rather than paper communications when feasible

4. Purchasing and using environmentally preferable products and services whenever practical, including, but not limited to, products that:

- a. Minimize environmental impacts, toxins, pollutants, odors, and hazards
- b. Contain postconsumer recycled content
- c. Are durable and long-lasting

GREEN SCHOOL OPERATIONS (continued)

- d. Conserve energy and water
- e. Produce a low amount of waste

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)
(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)
(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)

- 5. Using least toxic, independently certified green cleaning products when feasible, as well as high-efficiency cleaning equipment that reduces the need to use chemicals
- 6. Providing professional development to maintenance staff in the proper use, storage, and disposal of cleaning supplies

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

- 7. Focusing on green building standards, sustainability, and student health in facilities construction and modernization projects, including decisions about site selection, building design, and landscaping and grounds

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)
(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)
(cf. 7150 - Site Selection and Development)

- 8. Reducing vehicle traffic by encouraging students to walk or bicycle to school or use district or public transportation

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)
(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)

- 9. Providing fresh, unprocessed, organic food in the district's food services program

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

- 10. Providing instruction to students on the importance of the environment and involving students in the implementation and evaluation of green school activities and projects as appropriate

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

GREEN SCHOOL OPERATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8700-8707 *Environmental education*

17070.96 *Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1996, consideration of high performance standards*

17072.35 *New construction grants; use for designs and materials for high performance schools*

32370-32376 *Recycling paper*

33541 *Environmental education*

101012 *Kindergarten-University Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 2006, allocations*

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

12400-12404 *Environmentally preferable purchasing*

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

25410-25421 *Energy conservation assistance*

40050-40063 *Integrated waste management act*

42630-42647 *Schoolsite source reduction and recycling*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

1859.70.4 *Funding for high performance incentive grants*

1859.71.6 *Additional grant for high performance incentive, new construction*

1859.77.4 *Additional grants for high performance incentive, site and modernization*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14010 *Standards for school site selection*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Green Schools: An Overview of Key Policy Issues, Policy Brief, August 2009

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Best Practices Manual

COLLABORATIVE FOR HIGH PERFORMING SCHOOLS PUBLICATIONS

CHPS Best Practices Manual, 2006

GLOBAL GREEN USA PUBLICATIONS

Healthier, Wealthier, Wiser: A Report on National Green Schools

GREEN SCHOOLS INITIATIVE PUBLICATIONS

Green Schools Buying Guide

HEALTHY SCHOOLS CAMPAIGN PUBLICATIONS

The Quick and Easy Guide to Green Cleaning in Schools, 2nd ed., 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of General Services, Green California: <http://www.green.ca.gov>

California Energy Commission: <http://www.energy.ca.gov>

Collaborative for High Performance Schools: <http://www.chps.net>

Global Green USA: <http://www.globalgreen.org>

Green Schools Initiative: <http://www.greenschools.net>

Healthy Schools Campaign: <http://www.healthyschoolscampaign.org/programs/gcs>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

U.S. Green Building Council, LEED Green Building Rating System: <http://www.usgbc.org>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of minimizing the district's use of natural resources, providing a high-quality environment that promotes health and productivity, and effectively managing the district's fiscal resources. To that end, the Superintendent or designee shall develop a resource management program which includes strategies for implementing effective and sustainable resource practices, exploring renewable and clean energy technologies, reducing energy and water consumption, minimizing utility costs, reducing the amount of waste of consumable materials, encouraging recycling and green procurement practices, and promoting conservation principles.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly inspect district facilities and operations and make recommendations for maintenance and capital expenditures which may help the district reach its conservation and management goals.

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

The Superintendent or designee shall make every effort to identify funding opportunities and cost-reducing incentive programs to help the district achieve its conservation and management goals.

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board on the district's progress in meeting its conservation and management goals.

Storm Water Management

The Board desires to ensure that, to the maximum extent practicable, the district reduce the discharge of pollutants into the water system in order to minimize the threat to water quality from storm water runoff. When the district has been designated by the State Water Resources Control Board or a regional water quality control board, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district complies with applicable General Permit requirements.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a storm water management plan and shall submit the plan and a resolution authorizing the implementation of the plan to the Board for approval. The district's plan shall describe best management practices, measurable goals, and timetables for implementation in the following areas:

ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT (continued)

1. Public education and outreach on storm water impacts
2. Public participation, such as participation in adoption and implementation of the plan
3. Illicit discharge detection and elimination, such as maps and programs to detect and eliminate illicit non-storm water discharges
4. Construction site storm water runoff control, such as reviewing construction plans, inspecting sites, and tracking construction site runoff, as well as erosion and sediment controls
5. Post-construction storm water management, such as developing design standards for preventing runoff and verifying proper maintenance and operation of control procedures
6. Pollution prevention and good housekeeping, such as evaluating waste disposal, material storage, and equipment-cleaning procedures and spill prevention, including at bus maintenance facilities

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the status of the district's implementation efforts.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41422 School term or session length, failure to comply due to disaster

46392 Emergency conditions; ADA estimate

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

25410-25421 Energy conservation assistance

WATER CODE

13383.5 Storm water discharge monitoring requirements

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 23

2200 Discharge permit fees

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 33

1342 National pollutant discharge elimination system

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 40

122.1-122.64 National pollutant discharge elimination system

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0118.01 California's Energy Challenge

0706.90 Water Conservation Advisory, 90-09

0222.90 Average Daily Attendance Credit During Periods of Emergency 90-01

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Alliance to Save Energy: <http://www.ase.org>

California Department of Education, Facilities: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/fa>

California Energy Commission: <http://www.energy.ca.gov>

California State Water Resources Control Board: <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov>

Department of General Resources, Green California, Sustainable Schools:

<http://www.green.ca.gov/GreenBuildings/schools>

ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT

Resource Management Program

In the development of the district's resource management program, the Superintendent or designee shall analyze and review the lighting; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems; water heaters; electrical equipment and appliances; water use and irrigation; and solid waste and recycling systems. The following district operations shall be incorporated into the district's resource management program:

1. Educational programs
2. Classroom and building management and maintenance
3. Food services and equipment maintenance

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

4. Landscaping
5. Transportation services and maintenance

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

6. New construction

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

7. Administrative operations
8. Use of facilities by outside groups

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

The Superintendent or designee may solicit input from staff, students, and parents/guardians about the district's program. The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff and students with training and guidance on best practices to achieve the district's goals, such as a reward program to recognize outstanding accomplishments.

Emergency Interruption of Services

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a plan to address actions to be taken in the event of power outages or other emergency interruption of utility services, both during and

ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT (continued)

after school operations. The plan shall address procedures to help ensure student and staff safety, administrative control of operations, protection of equipment, effective communications, and coordination with local fire, police, and utility service providers.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Board of Trustees believes that the conservation of natural resources and the protection of the environment are connected to the district's educational mission and are essential to the health and well-being of the community. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and/or implement a cost-effective, integrated waste management program that incorporates the principles of green school operations.

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)
(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)
(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

The district's program shall include strategies designed to help the district reduce solid and hazardous waste generation, improve efficiency in its use of natural resources, and minimize the impact of such use on the environment. The program shall address all areas of the district's operations, including, but not limited to, procurement, resource utilization, and facilities management practices.

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)

The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with city, county, and state agencies and other public or private agencies in developing and implementing the district's integrated waste management program.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 7131 - Relations with Local Agencies)

The Superintendent or designee shall make every effort to identify funding opportunities for the district's integrated waste management program including applying for available grants or other cost-reduction incentives.

To the extent that funding permits, the Superintendent or designee shall provide appropriate educational and training opportunities to students and staff regarding the benefits and methods of conserving natural resources and protecting the environment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)
(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly monitor all aspects of the district's integrated waste management program and shall provide an update to the Board on its effectiveness as necessary.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8700-8707 *Environmental education*

17070.96 *Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1996, consideration of high performance standards*

17072.35 *New construction grants; use for designs and materials for high performance schools*

32370-32376 *Recycling paper*

33541 *Environmental education*

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

25410-25421 *Energy conservation assistance*

40050-40063 *Waste management; integrated waste management*

41780 *Waste diversion*

42620-42622 *Source reduction and recycling programs*

42630-42647 *School site source reduction and recycling*

42649-42649.7 *Recycling of commercial solid waste*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 14

17225.12 *Commercial solid waste*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery:

<http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/ReduceWaste/Schools>

California Division of State Architect: <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa>

California Energy Commission: <http://www.energy.ca.gov>

California Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.calepa.ca.gov>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT

For all applicable areas of district operations, the Superintendent or designee shall design an integrated waste management program that minimizes the generation of waste, encourages the recovery and diversion of reusable materials from the waste stream, improves efficiency in the utilization of natural and material resources, and protects the environment. The program shall implement measures and/or practices to:

1. Reduce the consumption of disposable materials, increase the composting of organic materials, and fully utilize all materials prior to disposal

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)

2. Recycle materials such as paper, glass, plastic, and aluminum

Any school site or district facility which generates more than four cubic yards of commercial solid waste per week shall take at least one of the following actions: (Public Resources Code 42649.2; 14 CCR 17225.12)

- a. Source separate recyclable materials from solid waste and subscribe to a basic level of recycling service that may include collection, self-hauling, or other arrangement for the pickup of the recyclable materials
 - b. Subscribe to a recycling service that may include mixed waste processing that yields diversion results comparable to source separation
3. Prefer recycled and other environmentally preferable products when procuring materials for use in district schools and buildings or contracting for the construction or modernization of any district building

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

4. Work with city, county, or other government agencies to locate markets for the district's reusable and recyclable materials

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 7131 - Relations with Local Agencies)

5. Minimize the use of nonbiodegradable materials and work with vendors and contractors to use packaging and delivery materials that generate less waste

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

EQUIPMENT

District equipment shall be used primarily for educational purposes and/or to conduct district business. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees, students, and other users understand the appropriate use of district equipment and that any misuse may be cause for disciplinary action or loss of user privilege.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)
(cf. 3540 - Transportation)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

School-connected organizations may be granted reasonable use of the equipment for school-related matters as long as it does not interfere with the use by students or employees or otherwise disrupt district operations.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)
(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

The Superintendent or designee shall approve the transfer of any district equipment from one work site to another and the removal of any district equipment for off-site use. When any equipment is taken off site, the borrower is responsible for its safe return and shall be fully liable for any loss or damage.

Employees transferred to another work site shall take with them only those personal items that have been purchased with their own funds unless otherwise authorized by the Superintendent or designee or applicable Board policy.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain an inventory of all equipment currently valued in excess of \$500. (Education Code 35168; 5 CCR 3946)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

When equipment is unusable or is no longer needed, it may be sold, donated, or disposed of in accordance with Education Code 17540-17555 or 2 CFR 200.313, as applicable.

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

EQUIPMENT (continued)

Equipment Acquired with Federal Funds

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain prior written approval from the California Department of Education or other awarding agency before purchasing equipment with federal funds. (2 CFR 200.48, 200.313, 200.439)

(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

All equipment purchased for federal programs funded through the consolidated application pursuant to Education Code 64000-64001 shall be labeled with the name of the project, identification number, and name of the district. (2 CFR 200.313; 5 CCR 3946)

For any equipment acquired in whole or in part with federal funds, the Superintendent or designee shall develop adequate maintenance procedures to keep the property in good condition. He/she shall also develop adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property and shall investigate any loss, damage, or theft. (2 CFR 200.313)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement)

Equipment purchased for use in a federal program shall be used in that program as long as needed, whether or not the program continues to be supported by federal funds. The equipment may be used in other activities currently or previously supported by a federal agency when such use does not interfere with the work on the project or program for which it was originally acquired or when use of the equipment is no longer needed for the original program. (2 CFR 200.313)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EQUIPMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17540-17542 *Sale or lease of personal property by one district to another*

17545-17555 *Sale of personal property*

17605 *Delegation of authority to purchase supplies and equipment*

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

35168 *Inventory of equipment*

64000-64001 *Consolidated application process*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3946 *Control, safeguards, disposal of equipment purchased with state and federal consolidated application funds*

4424 *Comparability of services*

16023 *Class 1 - Permanent records*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6321 *Fiscal requirements*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

200.0-200.521 *Federal uniform grant guidance*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Office of Management and Budget: <https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb>

EQUIPMENT

EQUIPMENT LOAN FORM

I assume the responsibility for the following district equipment:

Description

ID Number

School-related purpose: (Note: items are not for personal use)

I will return the above equipment to _____
(administrator or designee)
no later than _____
(date)

In borrowing the items listed above, I assume responsibility for any loss of or damage to the equipment or materials. If any items are damaged or lost, I will pay the cost of repairs or replacement.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Approved: _____

Date: _____

CELLULAR PHONE REIMBURSEMENT

When a district employee's position requires frequent use of a cell phone, the Superintendent or designee shall provide either a cell phone for the employee's use or an allowance to the employee for the business use of his/her personally owned cell phone, whichever is the most cost-effective. In determining whether an employee's position requires frequent use of a cell phone, the factors to be considered shall include, but not be limited to, whether the job responsibilities require:

1. An ability to communicate frequently but access to a district landline is not readily available
2. An ability to communicate immediately to ensure the safety of district staff and students or the security of district property
3. A level of accessibility which is impossible because of the employee's frequent job-related absence from the worksite

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement)

When an employee is paid an allowance for the use of his/her personally owned cell phone for district business, the Superintendent or designee shall, from time to time, verify that the employee's cell phone contract is active.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a system for reviewing employees' use of district-owned cell phones and the reimbursement of costs for employees' business-related use of their personal cell phones. Employees shall be responsible for fees and charges associated with any misuse or overuse not attributable to district business.

If the Superintendent or designee determines that an employee no longer needs a cell phone or other mobile communications device to perform his/her job responsibilities, any fees or charges associated with cancellation of the service contract shall be the responsibility of the district.

Any employee who is not provided an allowance or a district-owned cell phone may be reimbursed for the actual expenses of business-related calls made on his/her personally owned cell phone, in accordance with the district's expense reimbursement procedures.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CELLULAR PHONE REIMBURSEMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35213 Reimbursement for loss or damage of personal property

44032 Travel expense payment

48901.5 Electronic signaling devices

VEHICLE CODE

23123 Wireless telephones in vehicles

23125 Wireless telephones in school buses

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 26

280F Limitation on depreciation for luxury automobiles, etc.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 26

1.132-5 Working conditions fringe benefit

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Internal Revenue Service: <http://www.irs.gov>

TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that smoking and other uses of tobacco and nicotine products constitute a serious public health hazard and are inconsistent with district goals to provide a healthy environment for students and staff.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 4159/4259/4359 - Employee Assistance Programs)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board prohibits smoking and/or the use of tobacco products at any time in district-owned or leased buildings, on district property, and in district vehicles. (Health and Safety Code 104420, 104559)

These prohibitions apply to all employees, students, and visitors at any school-sponsored instructional program, activity, or athletic event held on or off district property. Any written joint use agreement governing community use of district facilities or grounds shall include notice of the district's tobacco-free schools policy and consequences for violations of the policy.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

Smoking means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying of any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, tobacco, or plant product intended for inhalation, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or form, and includes the use of an electronic smoking device that creates aerosol or vapor or of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking. (Business and Professions Code 22950.5; Education Code 48901)

Tobacco products include: (Business and Professions Code 22950.5; Education Code 48901)

1. Any product containing, made, or derived from tobacco or nicotine that is intended for human consumption, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, little cigars, chewing tobacco, pipe tobacco, or snuff
2. An electronic device that delivers nicotine or other vaporized liquids to the person inhaling from the device, including, but not limited to, an electronic cigarette, cigar, pipe, or hookah
3. Any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, whether or not sold separately

TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS (continued)

This policy does not prohibit the use or possession of prescription products and other cessation aids that have been approved by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, such as nicotine patch or gum.

Smoking or use of any tobacco-related product or disposal of any tobacco-related waste is prohibited within 25 feet of any playground, except on a public sidewalk located within 25 feet of the playground. In addition, any form of intimidation, threat, or retaliation against a person for attempting to enforce this policy is prohibited. (Health and Safety Code 104495)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

48900 Grounds for suspension/expulsion

48901 Prohibition against tobacco use by students

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

22950.5 Stop Tobacco Access to Kids Enforcement Act; definitions

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

39002 Control of air pollution from nonvehicular sources

104350-104495 Tobacco use prevention, especially:

104495 Prohibition of smoking and tobacco waste on playgrounds

104559 Tobacco use prohibition

119405 Unlawful to sell or furnish electronic cigarettes to minors

LABOR CODE

3300 Employer, definition

6304 Safe and healthful workplace

6404.5 Occupational safety and health; use of tobacco products

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6083 Nonsmoking policy for children's services

7111-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

1140.1-1140.34 Unlawful sale of cigarettes and smokeless tobacco to minors

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AND RELATIONS BOARD RULINGSEureka Teachers Assn. v. Eureka City School District (1992) PERB Order #955 (16 PERC 23168)CSEA #506 and Associated Teachers of Metropolitan Riverside v. Riverside Unified School District (1989) PERB Order #750 (13 PERC 20147)*Management Resources:*WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Prevention:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at>

California Department of Education, Tobacco-Free School District Certification:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at/tobaccofreecert.asp>California Department of Public Health, Tobacco Control: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/tobacco>Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/OSHSB/oshsb.html>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS

Notifications

Information about the district's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures shall be communicated clearly to employees, parents/guardians, students, and the community. (Health and Safety Code 104420)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The Superintendent or designee may disseminate this information through annual written notifications, district and school web sites, student and parent handbooks, and/or other appropriate methods of communication.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that signs stating "Tobacco use is prohibited" are prominently displayed at all entrances to school property. (Health and Safety Code 104420, 104559)

Enforcement/Discipline

Any employee or student who violates the district's tobacco-free schools policy shall be asked to refrain from smoking and shall be subject to disciplinary action as appropriate.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Any other person who violates the district's policy on tobacco-free schools shall be informed of the district's policy and asked to refrain from smoking. If the person fails to comply with this request, the Superintendent or designee may:

1. Direct the person to leave school property
2. Request local law enforcement assistance in removing the person from school premises
3. If the person repeatedly violates the tobacco-free schools policy, prohibit him/her from entering district property for a specified period of time

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to physically eject a nonemployee who is smoking or to request that the nonemployee refrain from smoking under circumstances involving a risk of physical harm to the district or any employee. (Labor Code 6404.5)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY

The Board of Trustees recognizes its obligation to provide a safe and healthy environment at school facilities for students, staff, and community members. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly assess school facilities to identify environmental health risks. He/she shall establish a comprehensive plan to prevent and/or mitigate environmental hazards based on a consideration of the proven effectiveness of various options, anticipated short-term and long-term costs and/or savings to the district, and the potential impact on staff attendance, student attendance, and student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 3516.3 - Earthquake Emergency Procedure System)
(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)
(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

Strategies addressed in the district's plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

1. Ensuring good indoor air quality by maintaining adequate ventilation; using effective maintenance operations to reduce dust, mold, mildew, and other indoor air contaminants; and considering air quality in the site selection, design, and furnishing of new or remodeled facilities

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)
(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)
(cf. 7150 - Site Selection and Development)

2. Limiting outdoor activities when necessary due to poor outdoor air quality, including excessive smog, smoke, or ozone, or when ultraviolet radiation levels indicate a high risk of harm

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)
(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

3. Reducing exposure to diesel exhaust and other air contaminants by limiting unnecessary idling of school buses and other commercial motor vehicles

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)
(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)
(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

4. Minimizing exposure to lead in paint, soil, and drinking water
5. Inspecting facilities for naturally occurring asbestos and asbestos-containing building materials that pose a health hazard due to damage or deterioration and safely removing, encapsulating, enclosing, or repairing such materials
6. Ensuring the proper storage, use, and disposal of potentially hazardous substances

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)

7. Ensuring the use of effective least toxic pest management practices

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

8. Instituting a food safety program for the storage, preparation, delivery, and service of school meals in order to reduce the risk of foodborne illnesses

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

In developing strategies to promote healthy school environments, the Superintendent or designee may consult and collaborate with local environmental protection agencies, health agencies, and other community organizations.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the district's maintenance and facilities staff, bus drivers, food services staff, teachers, and other staff as appropriate with professional development regarding their responsibilities in implementing strategies to improve and maintain environmental safety at the schools.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Board, staff, parents/guardians, students, and/or governmental agencies, as appropriate, if an environmental hazard is discovered at a school site. The notification shall provide information about the district's actions to remedy the hazard and may recommend health screening of staff and students.

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17002 Definition of "good repair"
17070.75 Facilities inspection
17582 Deferred maintenance fund
17590 Asbestos abatement fund
17608-17613 Healthy Schools Act of 2000, least toxic pest management practices
32080-32081 Carbon monoxide devices
32240-32245 Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act
48980.3 Notification of pesticides
49410-49410.7 Asbestos materials containment or removal

FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL CODE

11401-12408 Pest control operations and agricultural chemicals
13180-13188 Healthy Schools Act of 2000, least toxic pest management practices

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation; right to negotiate safety conditions

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

105400-105430 Indoor environmental quality
113700-114437 California Retail Food Code, sanitation and safety requirements

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14010 Standards for school site selection

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

337-339 Hazardous substances list
340-340.2 Occupational safety and health, rights of employees
1528-1533 Construction safety orders; exposure to hazards
5139-5223 Control of hazardous substances

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

2025 Retrofitting of diesel school buses
2480 Vehicle idling

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

35001-36100 Lead abatement services

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

64670-64679 Lead and copper in drinking water

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 7

136-136y Use of pesticides

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 15

2601-2629 Control of toxic substances
2641-2656 Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1758 Food safety and inspections

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 40

141.1-141.723 Drinking water standards
745.61-745.339 Lead-based paint standards
763.80-763.99 Asbestos-containing materials in schools
763.120-763.123 Asbestos worker protections

Management Resources: (see next page)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Indoor Air Quality: Governing Board Actions for Creating Healthy School Environments, Policy Brief, July 2008

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008

Food Safety Requirements, Fact Sheet, October 2007

Sun Safety in Schools, Policy Brief, July 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Site Selection and Approval Guide, 2000

Indoor Air Quality. A Guide for Educators, 1995

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

Report to the Legislature: Lead Hazards in California's Public Elementary Schools and Child Care Facilities, April 1998

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY PUBLICATIONS

Indoor Air Quality Tools for Schools, rev. 2007

Healthy School Environments Assessment Tool, 2007

The ABCs of Asbestos in Schools, rev. August 2003

Mold Remediation in Schools and Commercial Buildings, March 2001

How to Manage Asbestos in School Buildings: AHERA Designated Person's Self-Study Guide, 1996

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

AirNow: <http://www.airnow.gov>

American Association of School Administrators: <http://www.aasa.org>

California Air Resources Board: <http://www.arb.ca.gov>

California Department of Education, Health and Safety: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/fa/hs>

California Department of Pesticide Regulation: <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Indoor Air Quality Program: <http://www.cal-iaq.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Consumer Product Safety Commission: <http://www.cpsc.gov>

National Center for Environmental Health: <http://www.cdc.gov/nceh>

Occupational Safety and Health Administration: <http://www.osha.gov>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY

The Superintendent may designate and train one or more employees to oversee and coordinate the district's environmental safety program(s). The responsibilities of the coordinator(s) shall include, but are not limited to, overseeing assessments of district facilities, recommending strategies for the prevention and mitigation of environmental health risks, ensuring effective implementation of environmental safety strategies, and reporting to the Superintendent regarding the district's progress in addressing environmental safety concerns.

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)
(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)
(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)
(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)
(cf. 7150 - Site Selection and Development)

Indoor Air Quality

In order to provide proper ventilation, humidity, and temperature in school facilities and to reduce indoor air contaminants, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the following strategies are implemented:

1. Mechanically driven heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems shall be operated continuously during working hours except under the circumstances specified in 8 CCR 5142. The systems shall be inspected at least annually and problems corrected within a reasonable time. Where the air supply is filtered, the filters shall be replaced or cleaned regularly to prevent significant reductions in airflow. Documentation of inspections, tests of ventilation rates, and maintenance shall be retained for at least five years. (8 CCR 5142-5143)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Staff shall ensure that airflow is not obstructed by the blocking of ventilators with posters, furniture, books, or other obstacles.

2. School facilities shall be regularly inspected for water damage, spills, leaks in plumbing and roofs, poor drainage, and improper ventilation so as to preclude the buildup of mold and mildew. Wet building materials and furnishings shall be dried within 48 hours if possible to prevent mold growth. When evidence of mold or mildew is found, maintenance staff shall locate and repair the source of water intrusion and remove or clean moldy materials.
3. Exterior wall and foundation cracks and openings shall be sealed as soon as possible to minimize seepage of radon into buildings from surrounding soils.

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

4. Least toxic pest management practices shall be used to control and manage pests at school sites.

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

5. In any new school construction, and in all existing schools when feasible, the Superintendent or designee shall install a carbon monoxide detector in each school building that contains a fossil fuel burning furnace. The device shall be placed in close proximity to the furnace in order to accurately detect any leakage of carbon monoxide.
6. Schedules and practices for routine housekeeping and maintenance shall be designed to effectively reduce levels of dust, dirt, and debris. Plain water, soap and water, or low-emission cleaning products shall be used whenever possible. Aerosols, including air fresheners and other products containing ozone, shall be avoided to the extent possible.

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

7. Painting of school facilities and maintenance or repair duties that require the use of potentially harmful substances shall be limited to those times when school is not in session. Following any such activity, the facility shall be properly ventilated with adequate time allowed prior to reopening for use by any person.
8. Paints, adhesives, and solvents shall be used and stored in well-ventilated areas. These items shall be purchased in small quantities to avoid storage exposure.

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)

9. To the extent possible, printing and duplicating equipment that may generate indoor air pollutants, such as methyl alcohol or ammonia, shall be placed in locations that are well ventilated and not frequented by students and staff.
10. The district's tobacco-free schools policy shall be consistently enforced in order to reduce the health risks caused by second-hand smoke.

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

11. Staff and students shall be asked to refrain from bringing common irritants such as furred or feathered animals, stuffed toys that may collect dust mites, scented candles, incense, or air fresheners and from using perfume or cologne, scented lotion or hair spray, nail polish or nail polish remover, or other personal care products that are not fragrance-free in classrooms or other enclosed areas or buildings.

(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)**Outdoor Air Quality**

The Superintendent or designee may monitor local health advisories and outdoor air quality alerts, including forecasts of ozone levels, particle pollution, and/or ultraviolet radiation levels.

Whenever these measures indicate a significant health risk, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate with each principal so that outdoor activities, especially those requiring prolonged or heavy exertion, may be avoided, limited in duration, or modified as necessary for all persons or for persons who may be particularly susceptible to the health risk involved.

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Vehicle Emissions

In order to reduce public exposure to toxic air contaminants, school bus drivers and other drivers of commercial motor vehicles shall limit unnecessary idling of vehicles at or near schools in accordance with 13 CCR 2480.

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

Any diesel-fueled school bus with a gross vehicle weight rating over 14,000 pounds manufactured on or after April 1, 1977 shall be equipped with a particulate filter designed to reduce particulate matter emissions, oxides of nitrogen emissions, and other pollutants. (13 CCR 2025)

Drinking Water

The quality and safety of the district's drinking water sources shall be regularly assessed.

Whenever testing of drinking water finds concentrations of lead that exceed federal and state standards in 40 CFR 141.80 and 22 CCR 64678, water outlets shall be flushed thoroughly each day before use or made inoperable until a plan for remediation can be implemented.

Whenever levels of arsenic, bacteria, or other contaminants in the drinking water are determined to be a concern, the Superintendent or designee may recommend basic filtration or pipe flushing when feasible.

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

Until drinking water is assured to be safe, the Superintendent or designee may explore alternatives, such as bottled water, to ensure that students have access to fresh drinking water at mealtimes and at other times throughout the day. As needed, he/she also may encourage appropriate governmental agencies to conduct regular testing of the water quality in district schools and to implement strategies to improve water quality in the community.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

Drinking fountains in district schools shall be regularly cleaned and maintained to avoid the presence of dirt, mold, or other impurities or health concerns.

Lead Exposure

In addition to keeping school facilities as dust-free and clean as possible, the following steps shall be taken to minimize potential exposure to lead in school facilities:

1. Lead-based paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination shall not be used in the construction of any new school facility or the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. (Education Code 32244)
2. Lead exposure hazards shall be evaluated before any renovation or remodeling is begun, and children shall not be allowed in or near buildings in which these activities may create lead dust. Contractors and workers shall comply with state and federal standards related to the handling and disposal of lead debris and the clean-up and containment of dust within the construction area.
3. Lead-based painted surfaces that are in good condition shall be kept intact. If lead-based paint is peeling, flaking, or chalking, contractors or workers shall follow state and federal standards for safe work practices to minimize contamination when removing the paint.
4. Soil with high lead content may be covered with grass, other plantings, concrete, or asphalt.
5. Drinking water shall be regularly tested for lead and remediated as provided in the section "Drinking Water" above.

Any action to abate existing lead hazards, excluding containment or cleaning, shall be taken only by contractors, inspectors, and workers certified by the California Department of Public Health in accordance with 17 CCR 35001-35099. (Education Code 32243)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)**Mercury Exposure**

The Superintendent or designee shall identify any products containing mercury that are present in district facilities and, to the extent possible, shall replace them with mercury-free alternatives.

Staff shall receive information about proper procedures to follow in the event of a mercury spill. Clean-up instructions, a clearly labeled kit with necessary clean-up supplies, and a list of local resources shall be readily accessible.

In the event of a spill, staff shall evacuate all students from the immediate area of the spill, ensure that any clothing or other items with mercury on them remain in the room, open windows to the outside, and close doors to other parts of the school. Staff who are trained in proper clean-up procedures may carefully clean a small spill. As needed for larger or difficult-to-clean spills, the Superintendent or designee shall use an experienced professional referred by the local health department or environmental agency.

Any products containing mercury shall be properly disposed at an appropriate hazardous waste collection facility.

Asbestos Management

The Superintendent shall designate an employee who shall ensure that the district's responsibilities related to asbestos inspection and abatement are implemented in accordance with federal and state regulations. This employee shall receive adequate training to perform these duties, including, as necessary, training on the health effects of asbestos; detection, identification, and assessment of asbestos-containing materials; options for controlling asbestos-containing building materials; and relevant federal and state regulations. (40 CFR 763.84)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The designated employee shall ensure that the district complies with the following requirements:

1. School facilities shall be inspected for asbestos-containing materials as necessary in accordance with the following:
 - a. Any school building that is leased or acquired by the district shall be inspected for asbestos-containing materials prior to its use as a school building, unless exempted by federal regulations. (40 CFR 763.85, 763.99)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

- b. At least once every six months, the district shall conduct a periodic surveillance consisting of a visual inspection of each school building that contains or is assumed to contain asbestos-containing building materials. (40 CFR 763.92)
 - c. At least once every three years, the district shall conduct a re-inspection of all known or assumed asbestos-containing building materials in each school building. (40 CFR 763.85)
- 2. Based on the results of the inspection, an appropriate response which is sufficient to protect human health and the environment shall be determined from among the options specified in 40 CFR 763.90. The district may select the least burdensome response, taking into consideration local circumstances, including occupancy and use patterns within the school building and economic concerns such as short-term and long-term costs. (40 CFR 763.90)
 - 3. An asbestos management plan for each school site shall be maintained and regularly updated to keep it current with ongoing operations and maintenance, periodic surveillance, inspection, re-inspection, and response action activities. (15 USC 2643; 40 CFR 763.93)

The asbestos management plan shall be available for inspection in district and school offices during normal business hours. Parent/guardian, teacher, and employee organizations shall be annually informed of the availability of these plans. (40 CFR 763.84)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

- 4. Staff, students, and parents/guardians shall be informed at least once each school year about any inspections, response actions, and post-response actions, including periodic re-inspection and surveillance activities, that are planned or in progress. (40 CFR 763.84)
- 5. Inspections, re-inspections, periodic surveillance, and response actions, including operations and maintenance, shall be conducted in compliance with state and federal regulations for the protection and safety of workers and all other individuals. (Education Code 49410.5; 40 CFR 763.84)

Asbestos inspection and abatement work and any maintenance activities that may disturb asbestos-containing building materials, except for emergency repairs or small-scale, short-duration maintenance activities, shall be completed by state-certified asbestos inspectors or contractors. (15 USC 2646; 40 CFR 763.84, 763.85, 763.91)

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY (continued)

6. All custodial and maintenance employees shall be properly trained in accordance with applicable federal and/or state regulations. (40 CFR 763.84)

All district maintenance and custodial staff who may work in a building that contains asbestos-containing materials, regardless of whether they are required to work with such materials, shall receive at least two hours of related asbestos awareness training. New maintenance and custodial staff shall receive such training within 60 days after beginning employment. Any maintenance or custodial staff who conduct activities that will disturb asbestos-containing materials shall receive 14 hours of additional training. The trainings shall address the topics specified in 40 CFR 763.92. (15 USC 2655; 40 CFR 763.84, 763.92)

7. Short-term workers, such as telephone repair workers, utility workers, or exterminators, who may come in contact with asbestos in a school shall be provided information regarding the locations of known or suspected asbestos-containing building materials. (40 CFR 763.84)

8. Warning labels shall be posted immediately adjacent to any known or suspected asbestos-containing building material located in routine maintenance areas in accordance with 40 CFR 763.95. (40 CFR 763.84)

The district shall maintain, in both the district and school offices and for a period of three years, records pertaining to each preventive measure and response action taken; staff training; periodic surveillances conducted; cleaning, operations, and maintenance activities; and any fiber release episode. (40 CFR 763.94)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a safe school environment that protects students and employees from exposure to potentially hazardous substances that may be used in the district's educational program and in the maintenance and operation of district facilities and equipment.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4219.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)

Insofar as reasonably possible, the Superintendent or designee shall minimize the quantities of hazardous substances stored and used on school property. When hazardous substances must be used, the Superintendent or designee shall give preference to materials that cause the least risk to people and the environment.

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all potentially hazardous substances on district properties are inventoried, used, stored, and regularly disposed of in a safe and legal manner.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a written hazard communication program in accordance with 8 CCR 5194 and shall ensure that employees, students, and others as necessary are fully informed about the properties and potential hazards of substances to which they may be exposed.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop specific measures to ensure the safety of students and staff in school laboratories where hazardous chemicals are used. Such measures shall include the development and implementation of a chemical hygiene plan in accordance with 8 CCR 5191 and instruction to students about proper handling of hazardous substances.

Teachers shall instruct students about the importance of proper handling, storage, disposal and protection when using any potentially hazardous substance.

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49340-49341 Hazardous substances education

49401.5 Legislative intent; consultation services

49411 Chemical listing; compounds used in school programs; determination of shelf life; disposal

FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL CODE

12981 Regulations re pesticides and worker safety

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

25163 Transportation of hazardous wastes; registration; exemptions; inspection

25500-25520 Hazardous materials release response plans; inventory

LABOR CODE

6360-6363 Hazardous Substances Information and Training Act

6380-6386 List of hazardous substances

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

339 List of hazardous substances

3203 Illness and injury prevention program

3204 Records of employee exposure to toxic or harmful substances

5139-5230 Control of hazardous substances, especially

5154.1-5154.2 Ventilation

5161 Definitions

5162 Emergency eyewash and shower equipment

5163 Control of spills

5164 Storage of hazardous substances

5191 Occupational exposure to hazardous chemicals in laboratories; chemical hygiene plan

5194 Hazard communication

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

67450.40-67450.49 School hazardous waste collection, consolidation, and accumulation facilities

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Science Safety Handbook for California Public Schools, 2012

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://cde.ca.gov>

Department of Industrial Relations, Cal/OSHA: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh>

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Cautionary Notice: Government Code 17581.5 relieves districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2015 (AB 93, Ch. 10, Statutes of 2015) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2015-16 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following administrative regulation related to the removal of chemicals may be suspended.

Hazardous substance means a substance, material, or mixture which is likely to cause illness or injury by reason of being explosive, flammable, poisonous, corrosive, oxidizing, an irritant, or otherwise harmful. Hazardous substances, as identified by the Department of Industrial Relations, are listed in 8 CCR 339. (8 CCR 339, 5161)

Storage and Disposal of Chemicals

The Superintendent or designee shall adopt measures to ensure that hazardous substances on any district property are stored and disposed of properly in accordance with law. Such measures shall include, but are not limited to, the following: (8 CCR 5164)

1. Substances which react violently or evolve toxic vapors or gases when mixed, or which in combination become toxic, flammable, explosive, or otherwise hazardous, shall be separated from each other in storage by distance, partitions, secondary containment, or otherwise so as to preclude accidental contact between them.
2. Hazardous substances shall be stored in containers which are chemically inert to and appropriate for the type and quantity of the hazardous substance.
3. Containers of hazardous substances shall not be stored in such locations or manner as to result in physical damage to or deterioration of the container or where they are exposed to heat sufficient to rupture the container or to cause leakage.
4. Containers used to package a substance which gives off toxic, poisonous, corrosive, asphyxiant, suffocant, or anesthetic fumes, gases, or vapors in hazardous amounts, excluding small quantities of such materials kept in closed containers or materials kept in tank cars or trucks, shall not be stored in locations where it could be reasonably anticipated that persons would be exposed.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly remove and dispose of all chemicals whose estimated shelf life has elapsed. (Education Code 49411)

Hazard Communication Program

The district's written hazard communication program shall include at least the components listed below and shall be available upon request to all employees and their designated

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (continued)

representatives. The program shall apply to any hazardous substance which is known to be present in the workplace in such a manner that employees may be exposed under normal conditions of use or in a reasonably foreseeable emergency resulting from workplace operations. (8 CCR 5194)

1. Container Labeling

No container of hazardous substance, unless exempted by law, shall be accepted by the district or any district school unless labeled, tagged, or marked by the supplier with the identity of the hazardous substance, hazard warning statements, and the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or importer. No label on an incoming container shall be removed or intentionally defaced unless the container is immediately marked with the required information.

Whenever hazardous substances are transferred from their original containers to other containers, the secondary containers shall likewise be labeled with the identity and hazard warning statement, unless the substances are intended only for the immediate use of the employee who performs the transfer.

2. Safety Data Sheets

Upon receiving a hazardous substance or mixture, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the manufacturer or importer has furnished a safety data sheet (SDS) as required by law. If the SDS is missing or obviously incomplete, the Superintendent or designee shall, within seven working days of noting the missing or incomplete information, request a new SDS from the manufacturer or importer. If a response is not received within 25 working days, the Superintendent or designee shall send a copy of the district's written inquiry to the California Occupational Safety and Health Division (Cal/OSHA). (8 CCR 5194)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the required SDS for each hazardous substance in the workplace and shall ensure that it is readily accessible to employees in their work area during working hours. The SDS may be maintained in paper copy, electronically, or through other means, provided that employees have immediate access and understand how to use the alternative system.

3. Employee Information and Training

Employees shall receive information and training on hazardous substances in their work area at the time of their initial assignment and whenever a new hazard is introduced into their work area. The information and training shall include, but are not limited to, the following topics: (8 CCR 5194)

- a. The requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including employee rights described therein

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (continued)

- b. The location and availability of the district's written hazard communication program, including the list of hazardous materials and all SDS
- c. Any operations in the work area where hazardous substances are present
- d. The physical and health effects of the hazardous substances in the work area
- e. Methods and observations that may be used to detect the presence or release of hazardous substances in the work area
- f. Measures that employees can take to protect themselves from exposure to hazardous substances, including specific procedures the district has implemented to protect employees, such as appropriate work practices, emergency procedures, and personal protective equipment to be used
- g. How to read and use the labels and SDS

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

4. List of Hazardous Substances

The written hazard communication program shall include a list of the hazardous substances known to be present in the workplace as a whole or for individual work areas. (8 CCR 5194)

5. Hazardous Nonroutine Tasks

When employees are required to perform hazardous nonroutine tasks or to work on unlabeled pipes that contain hazards, they shall first receive information about the specific hazards to which they may be exposed during this activity and the protective/safety measures which must be used, such as ventilation, respirators, other personal protective equipment, and/or the presence of another employee. They shall also receive information about emergency procedures to follow if accidentally exposed to the hazardous substance.

6. Information to Contractors

To ensure that outside contractors and their employees work safely in district facilities, the Superintendent or designee shall inform contractors of hazardous substances which are present on the site and precautions that they may take to lessen the possibility of exposure. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to disseminate this information to his/her employees and subcontractors.

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (continued)

Chemical Hygiene Plan

The district's chemical hygiene plan shall address exposure to hazardous chemicals in school laboratories and shall include the following components: (8 CCR 5191)

1. Standard operating procedures relevant to safety and health considerations to be followed when laboratory work involves the use of hazardous chemicals
2. Criteria that the district will use to determine and implement control measures to reduce exposure to hazardous chemicals, including engineering controls, the use of personal protective equipment, and hygiene practices
3. A requirement that protective equipment comply with state regulations and that specific measures be taken to ensure proper and adequate performance of such equipment
4. Provision of specified information at the time of an employee's initial assignment to a work area where hazardous chemicals are present and prior to assignments involving new exposure situations
5. Provision of specified employee training in accordance with the schedule determined by the Superintendent or designee
6. The circumstances under which a particular laboratory operation, procedure, or activity shall require prior approval of the Superintendent or designee before implementation
7. Provisions for medical consultations and examinations whenever there is evidence, as specified, that the employee may have been exposed to a hazardous chemical
8. Designation of an employee, who is qualified by training or experience, to serve as the district's chemical hygiene officer to provide technical guidance in the development and implementation of the chemical hygiene plan
9. Provisions for additional employee protection for work with particularly hazardous substances, as specified

The plan shall be readily available to employees and employee representatives, and, upon request, to Cal/OSHA. (8 CCR 5191)

The Superintendent or designee shall review and evaluate the effectiveness of the chemical hygiene plan at least annually and shall update it as necessary. (8 CCR 5191)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an employee at the district office and/or school site to develop, implement, and coordinate an integrated pest management (IPM) program that incorporates effective, least toxic pest management practices. The IPM coordinator shall prepare and regularly update a districtwide or school site IPM plan based on the template provided by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR).

Integrated pest management means a strategy that focuses on long-term prevention or suppression of pest problems through a combination of techniques such as monitoring for pest presence and establishing treatment threshold levels, using nonchemical practices to make the habitat less conducive to pest development, improving sanitation, and employing mechanical and physical controls. Pesticides that pose the least possible hazard and are effective in a manner that minimizes risks to people, property, and the environment are used only after careful monitoring indicates they are needed according to pre-established guidelines and treatment thresholds. (Education Code 17609; Food and Agricultural Code 13181)

The IPM plan and this administrative regulation shall not apply to reduced-risk pesticides, including self-contained baits or traps, gels or pastes used for crack and crevice treatments, antimicrobials, and pesticides exempt from registration by law. (Education Code 17610.5; 3 CCR 6147)

The IPM coordinator shall not use any pesticide that is prohibited by DPR or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, as listed on the DPR web site. (Education Code 17610.1)

Program Components

The district's program shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following components:

1. Identifying and monitoring pest population levels and identifying practices that could affect pest populations. Strategies for managing the pest shall be influenced by the pest species and whether that species poses a threat to people, property, or the environment.
2. Setting action threshold levels to determine when pest populations or vegetation at a specific location might cause unacceptable health or economic hazards that would indicate corrective action should be taken.
3. Modifying or eliminating pest habitats to deter pest populations and minimize pest infestations.

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (continued)

4. Considering a full range of possible alternative cost-effective treatments. Such alternative treatments may include taking no action or controlling the pest by physical, horticultural, or biological methods. Cost or staffing considerations alone will not be adequate justification for the use of chemical control agents.
5. Selecting nonchemical pest management methods over chemical methods whenever such methods are effective in providing the desired control or, when it is determined that chemical methods must be used, giving preference to those chemicals that pose the least hazardous effects to people and the environment.
6. Limiting pesticide purchases to amounts needed for the year. Pesticides shall be stored at a secure location that is not accessible to students and unauthorized staff. They shall be stored and disposed of in accordance with state regulations and label directions registered with the EPA as well as any disposal requirements indicated on the product label.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

7. Informing parents/guardians and employees regarding pesticide use as described in the sections "Notifications" and "Warning Signs" below.
8. Ensuring that persons applying pesticides follow label precautions and are sufficiently trained in the principles and practices of IPM.

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

Beginning July 1, 2016, the IPM coordinator and any employee or contractor who intends to apply a pesticide at a school site shall annually complete a DPR-approved training course on IPM and the safe use of pesticides in relation to the unique nature of school sites and children's health. (Education Code 17614; Food and Agricultural Code 13186.5)

Prohibited Pesticides

The IPM Coordinator shall not use a pesticide on a school site if that pesticide has been granted a conditional or interim registration or an experimental use permit by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) or if the pesticide is subject to an experimental registration issued by the EPA and either of the following conditions exists: (Education Code 176101.1)

1. The pesticide contains a new active ingredient
2. The pesticide is for new use

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (continued)

In addition, the IPM Coordinator shall not use a pesticide on a school site if DPR cancels or suspends registration or required that the pesticide be phased out from use. (Education Code 176101.1)

Notifications

Staff and parents/guardians of students enrolled at a school site shall be annually notified, in writing, regarding pesticide products expected to be applied at the school site in the upcoming year. The notification shall include at least the following: (Education Code 17612)

1. The name of each pesticide product expected to be applied in the upcoming year and the active ingredient(s) in it
2. The Internet address (<http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/schoolipm>) used to access information on pesticides and pesticide use reduction developed by the DPR pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code 13184
3. If the school has posted its IPM plan, the Internet address where the plan may be found
4. The opportunity to view a copy of the IPM plan in the school office
5. An opportunity for interested persons to register to receive prior notification of each application of a pesticide at the school site
6. Other information deemed necessary by the IPM coordinator

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Whenever a person registers to receive notice of individual pesticide application pursuant to item #5 above, the IPM coordinator shall notify such registered persons of individual pesticide applications at least 72 hours prior to the application. The notice shall include the product name, the active ingredient(s) in the product, and the intended date of application. (Education Code 17612)

If a pesticide product not included in the annual notification is subsequently intended for use at a school site, the IPM coordinator shall provide written notification of its intended use to staff and parents/guardians of students enrolled at the school, at least 72 hours prior to the application. (Education Code 17612)

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (continued)

If a school chooses to use a pesticide not exempted pursuant to Education Code 17610.5, it shall post the school or district IPM plan on the school's web site or, if the school does not have a web site, then on the district web site. If neither the school nor district has a web site, then the IPM plan shall be included with the annual notification sent to staff and parents/guardians pursuant to Education Code 17612 as described above. The plan shall include the name of the school designee or IPM coordinator, the pesticides applied at the school site by school or district employees and hired pest control applicators, and a date when the plan shall be reviewed and updated as necessary. When not required, the IPM coordinator may post or distribute the IPM plan at his/her discretion. (Education Code 17611.5)

Whenever the IPM coordinator deems that the immediate use of a pesticide is necessary to protect the health and safety of students, staff, or other persons at the school site, he/she shall make every effort to provide the required notifications prior to the application of the pesticide. (Education Code 17612)

Warning Signs

The IPM coordinator shall post a warning sign at each area of the school site where pesticides will be applied that shall be visible to all persons entering the treated area. The sign shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the application and shall remain posted until 72 hours after the application. The warning sign shall prominently display the following information: (Education Code 17612)

1. The term "Warning/Pesticide Treated Area"
2. The product name, manufacturer's name, and the EPA's product registration number
3. Intended areas and dates of application
4. Reason for the pesticide application

When advance posting is not possible due to an emergency condition requiring immediate use of a pesticide, the warning sign shall be posted immediately upon application and shall remain posted until 72 hours after the application. (Education Code 17609, 17612)

Records

At the end of each calendar year, the IPM coordinator shall submit to the DPR, on a form provided by the DPR, a copy of the records of all pesticide use at the school site for that year, excluding any pesticides exempted by law and any pesticide use reported by the pest control operator pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code 13186. The IPM coordinator may submit more frequent reports at his/her discretion. (Education Code 17611)

INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (continued)

Each school site shall maintain records of all pesticide use at the school for four years, and shall make the information available to the public, upon request, in accordance with the California Public Records Act. Such records may be maintained by retaining a copy of the warning sign posted for each pesticide application with a recording on that copy of the amount of the pesticide used. (Education Code 17611)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

*Legal Reference:***BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE**

8593.2 Licensed pest control operators; training requirements

EDUCATION CODE

17366 Legislative intent (fitness of buildings for occupancy)

17608-17614 Healthy Schools Act of 2000

48980 Notice at beginning of term

48980.3 Notification of pesticides

FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL CODE

11401-12408 Pest control operations and agricultural chemicals

13180-13188 Healthy Schools Act of 2000

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation; right to negotiate safety conditions

6250-6270 California Public Records Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 3

6147 Pesticides exempted from registration requirements

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

340-340.2 Employer's obligation to provide safety information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 7

136-136y Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act

*Management Resources:***CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION PUBLICATIONS**

California School IPM Model Program Guidebook

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Protecting Children in Schools from Pests and Pesticides, 2002

Pest Control in the School Environment: Adopting Integrated Pest Management, 1993

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Pesticide Regulation, School IPM: <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/schoolipm>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Integrated Pest Management at Schools:

<http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/ipm>

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

CAMPUS SECURITY

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing a school environment that promotes the safety of students, employees, and visitors to school grounds. The Board also recognizes the importance of protecting district property, facilities, and equipment from vandalism and theft.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop campus security procedures which are consistent with the goals and objectives of the district's comprehensive safety plan and site-level safety plans. Such procedures shall be regularly reviewed to reflect changed circumstances and to assess their effectiveness in achieving safe school objectives.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Surveillance Systems

The Board believes that reasonable use of surveillance cameras will help the district achieve its goals for campus security. In consultation with the safety planning committee and relevant staff, the Superintendent or designee shall identify appropriate locations for the placement of surveillance cameras. Cameras shall not be placed in areas where students, staff, or community members have a reasonable expectation of privacy. Any audio capability on the district's surveillance equipment shall be disabled so that sounds are not recorded.

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Prior to the operation of the surveillance system, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that signs are posted at conspicuous locations at affected school buildings and grounds. These signs shall inform students, staff, and visitors that surveillance may occur and shall state whether the district's system is actively monitored by school personnel. The Superintendent or designee shall also provide prior written notice to students and parents/guardians about the district's surveillance system, including the locations where surveillance may occur, explaining that the recordings may be used in disciplinary proceedings, and that matters captured by the camera may be referred to local law enforcement, as appropriate.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

To the extent that any images from the district's surveillance system create a student or personnel record, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the images are accessed, retained, and disclosed in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, and any applicable collective bargaining agreements.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

CAMPUS SECURITY (continued)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32020 Access gates
32211 Threatened disruption or interference with classes
32280-32288 School safety plans
35160 Authority of governing boards
35160.1 Broad authority of school districts
38000-38005 Security patrols
49050-49051 Searches by school employees
49060-49079 Student records

PENAL CODE

469 Unauthorized making, duplicating or possession of key to public building
626-626.10 Disruption of schools

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 28(c) Right to Safe Schools

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

COURT DECISIONS

New Jersey v. T.L.O. (1985) 469 U.S. 325

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

83 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 257 (2000)

75 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 155 (1992)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Schools: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1999

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action, 2002

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

The Appropriate and Effective Use of Security Technologies in U.S. Schools: A Guide for Schools and Law Enforcement Agencies, 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/ss>

National Institute of Justice: <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij>

CAMPUS SECURITY

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's campus security plan includes strategies to:

1. Secure the campus perimeter and school facilities in order to prevent criminal activity

These strategies include a risk management analysis of each campus' security system, lighting system, and fencing. Procedures to ensure unobstructed views and eliminate blind spots caused by doorways and landscaping shall also be considered. In addition, parking lot design may be studied, including methods to discourage through traffic.

2. Secure buildings from outsiders and discourage trespassing

These strategies may include requiring visitor registration, staff and student identification tags, and patrolling of places used for congregating and loitering.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 5112.5 - Open/Closed Campus)

3. Discourage vandalism and graffiti

These strategies may include plans to immediately cover graffiti as well as campus beautification projects and shall also include students and the community in these projects.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

4. Control access to keys and other school inventory

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

5. Detect and intervene with school crime

These strategies may include the creation of a school watch program, an anonymous crime reporting system, analysis of school crime incidents, and collaboration with local law enforcement agencies, including providing for law enforcement presence.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

CAMPUS SECURITY (continued)

All staff shall receive training in building and grounds security procedures.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Keys

All keys used in a school shall be the responsibility of the principal or designee. Keys shall be issued only to those employees who regularly need a key in order to carry out normal activities of their position.

The principal or designee shall create a key control system with a record of each key assigned and room(s) or building(s) which the key opens.

Keys shall be used only by authorized employees and shall never be loaned to students. The master key shall not be loaned.

The person issued a key shall be responsible for its safekeeping. The duplication of school keys is prohibited. If a key is lost, the person responsible shall immediately report the loss to the principal or designee and shall pay for a replacement key.

DISRUPTIONS

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing a safe and orderly environment for students, staff, and others on district property or while engaged in school activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall remove any individual who, by his/her presence or action, disrupts or threatens to disrupt normal operations at a school campus or any other district facility, threatens the health or safety of anyone on district property, or causes or threatens to cause damage to district property or to any property on school grounds.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a plan describing staff responsibilities and actions to be taken when an individual is causing or threatening to cause a disruption. The plan shall address, as appropriate, visitor registration procedures; campus security measures; evacuation procedures; lock-down procedures; possible responses to an active shooter situation; communications within the school and with parents/guardians, law enforcement, and the media in the event of an emergency; and crisis counseling or other assistance for students and staff after a disruption. In developing such a plan, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with law enforcement to create guidelines for law enforcement support and intervention when necessary.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 3515.7 - Firearms on School Grounds)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to school staff on how to identify and respond to actions or situations that may constitute a disruption.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Any employee who believes that a disruption may occur shall immediately contact the principal. The principal or designee shall notify law enforcement in accordance with Education Code 48902 and 20 USC 7151 and in other situations, as appropriate.

DISRUPTIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 32210 *Willful disturbance of public school or meeting, misdemeanor*
- 32211 *Threatened disruption or interference with classes; misdemeanor*
- 35160 *Authority of governing boards*
- 44810 *Willful interference with classroom conduct*
- 44811 *Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities*
- 48902 *Notification of law enforcement authorities*
- 51512 *Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device*

PENAL CODE

- 243.5 *Assault or battery on school property*
- 415.5 *Disturbance of peace of school*
- 626-626.11 *Schools, crimes, especially:*
- 626.7 *Failure to leave campus or facility; wrongful return; penalties; notice; exceptions*
- 626.8 *Disruptive presence at schools*
- 626.81 *Misdemeanor for registered sex offender to come onto school grounds*
- 626.85 *Misdemeanor for specified drug offender presence on school grounds*
- 626.9 *Gun Free School Zone Act*
- 627-627.10 *Access to school premises*
- 653b *Loitering about schools or public places*
- 12556 *Imitation firearms*
- 30310 *Prohibition against ammunition on school grounds*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 7151 *Gun-Free Schools Act*

COURT DECISIONS

- Reeves v. Rocklin Unified School District*, (2003) 109 Cal.App.4th 652
- In Re Joseph F.*, (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 975
- In Re Jimi A.*, (1989) 209 Cal.App.3d 482
- In Re Oscar R.*, (1984) 161 Cal.App.3d 770

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

- 79 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 58 (1996)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

- 911! A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis*, 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

- Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans*, 2013

WEB SITES

- CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
- California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>
- U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

DISRUPTIONS

The principal or designee may direct any person, except a student, school employee, or other person required by his/her employment to be on school grounds, to leave school grounds or school activity if:

1. The principal or designee has reasonable basis for concluding that the person is committing or has entered the campus with the purpose of committing an act which is likely to interfere with the peaceful conduct, discipline, good order, or administration of the school or a school activity, or with the intent of inflicting damage to any person or property. (Education Code 44810, 44811; Penal Code 626.7)
2. The person fights or challenges another person to a fight, willfully disturbs another person by loud and unreasonable noise, or uses offensive language which could provoke a violent reaction. (Penal Code 415.5)
3. The person, without lawful business for being present, loiters around a school or reenters a school within 72 hours after he/she was asked to leave. (Penal Code 653b)
4. The person is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 and does not have a lawful purpose and written permission from the principal or designee to be on school grounds. (Penal Code 626.81)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)

5. The person is a specified drug offender, as defined in Penal Code 626.85, and does not have written permission from the principal or designee to be on school grounds. However, such specified drug offender may be on school grounds during any school activity if he/she is a student or the parent/guardian of a student attending the school. (Penal Code 626.85)
6. The person willfully or knowingly creates a disruption with the intent to threaten the immediate physical safety of students, staff, or others while attending, arriving at, or leaving school. (Penal Code 626.8)
7. The person has otherwise established a continued pattern of unauthorized entry on school grounds. (Penal Code 626.8)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The principal or designee shall allow a parent/guardian who was previously directed to leave school grounds to reenter for the purpose of retrieving his/her child for disciplinary reasons, medical attention, or family emergencies, or with the principal or designee's prior written permission. (Penal Code 626.7, 626.85)

DISRUPTIONS (continued)

When directing any person to leave school premises, the principal or designee shall inform the person that he/she may be guilty of a crime if he/she: (Education Code 32211; Penal Code 626.7, 626.8, 636.85)

1. Fails to leave or remains after being directed to leave
2. Returns to the campus without following the school's posted registration requirements
3. Returns within seven days after being directed to leave

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Whenever an individual is causing or threatening to cause a disruption at any district facility other than a school campus, the Superintendent or designee may direct that individual to leave the facility consistent with this regulation and the accompanying Board policy.

Appeal Procedure

Any person who is asked to leave a school building or grounds may appeal to the Superintendent or designee. This appeal shall be made no later than the second school day after the person has departed from the school building or grounds. After reviewing the matter with the principal or designee and the person making the appeal, the Superintendent or designee shall render his/her decision within 24 hours after the appeal is made, and this decision shall be binding. (Education Code 32211)

The decision of the Superintendent or designee may be appealed to the Board of Trustees. Such an appeal shall be made no later than the second school day after the Superintendent or designee has rendered his/her decision. The Board shall consider and decide the appeal at its next scheduled regular or adjourned regular public meeting. The Board's decision shall be final. (Education Code 32211)

In any circumstance where a person has been directed to leave a school building or ground where the Superintendent's or Board's office is situated, he/she may nevertheless enter the school building or ground solely for the purpose of making the appeal. (Education Code 32211)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT

To help ensure the safety of district students and staff and the security of district property, the Board of Trustees may maintain a district police or security department.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)
(cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)
(cf. 3516.2 - Bomb Threats)
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)
(cf. 5142.1 - Identification and Reporting of Missing Children)
(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)
(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Duties of district police officers or security officers shall be delineated in a job description developed by the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)
(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)

OPTION 1: (Security Department)

Persons employed or assigned as school security officers shall serve as watchpersons, security guards, or patrolpersons on or about district premises to protect persons or property, prevent the theft or unlawful taking of district property, or report unlawful activity to the district and local law enforcement agencies. (Education Code 38001.5)

When district security officers are unable to perform their duties because of an emergency, including, but not be limited to, war, epidemic, fire, flood or work stoppage, or when the emergency necessitates additional security services, the Board may contract with a private licensed security agency. In such cases, the Board shall make a specific finding that an emergency exists and shall include this finding in the Board minutes. (Education Code 38005)

OPTION 2: (Police Department)

Persons employed as members of the district police department, when appointed and duly sworn, are peace officers for the purposes of carrying out their duties pursuant to Penal Code 830.32. (Education Code 38001)

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT (continued)

The district's police department may be supplemented by a school police reserve officer corps, which may include unpaid volunteer reserve police officers. For the duration of their specific assignment, school police reserve officers shall have the same powers and duties as other school police officers. (Education Code 35021.5; Penal Code 830.6)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

The Board expects district police or security officers to cooperate and regularly communicate with local law enforcement agencies, and to work collaboratively with other district staff and community members to develop long-term, proactive approaches that address the conditions affecting school safety.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

District police or security officers shall conduct themselves in ways that promote goodwill and cooperation on the part of students, district staff and the general public.

Firearms

The Board authorizes district police or security officers to carry firearms in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulations.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35021.5 School police reserve corps

38000-38005 Security and police departments

39672 School peace officers, fingerprinting

45122.1 Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony

49079 Notification to teacher; student who has engaged in acts constituting grounds for suspension or expulsion

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

7583-7583.46 Private patrol operators

FAMILY CODE

6240-6274 Emergency protective orders

GOVERNMENT CODE

3300-3312 Public safety officers, rights and protections

8597-8598 Peace officers

PENAL CODE

290.45 Sex offenders, authority of peace officers

646.91 Emergency protective order for stalking

830-832.9 Peace officers, especially:

830.32 School district and community college police

830.6 Reserve police officers, powers and duties

832 Course of training prescribed by Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

832.2 School peace officers; training

832.7 Disclosure of personnel files in criminal or civil proceedings

836 Peace officers; warrants

12028.5 Taking custody of weapons

13510-13519.9 Standards for recruitment and training

13700-13702 Response to domestic violence

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

707 List of crimes

828-828.1 Disclosure of information re minors by law enforcement agency

COURT DECISIONS

San Diego Police Officers Association et al. v. City of San Diego Civil Service Commission et al., 104 Cal.App.4th 275 (2002)

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action, 2002

WEB SITES

Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training: <http://www.post.ca.gov>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>

Attorney General's Office, Crime and Violence Prevention Center: <http://www.safestate.org>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT

To be employed as district police or security officers, persons shall meet all the requirements for classified personnel in addition to specialized requirements as described below.

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)
(cf. 4211 - Recruitment and Selection)
(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)
(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Qualifications of Security Officers

Every school security officer shall: (Education Code 38001.5)

1. Under the conditions described in Education Code 38001.5, submit to the district copies of his/her fingerprints on forms or electronically, as prescribed by the Department of Justice
2. Be determined to be a person not prohibited from employment by a school district pursuant to Education Code 44237 or 45122.1

(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)
(cf. 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

3. Be determined by the Department of Justice to be a person who is not prohibited from possessing a firearm (Education Code 38001.5)

Each employee who works more than 20 hours a week as a school security officer shall complete a course of training developed by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services of the Department of Consumer Affairs in consultation with the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training. (Education Code 38001.5)

School security officers shall additionally satisfy the training requirements of Penal Code 832. (Education Code 38001.5)

Qualifications of Police Officers

Before exercising the powers of a peace officer, district police officers shall satisfactorily complete an introductory course of training prescribed by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training and shall pass the commission's examination. (Penal Code 832, 832.3)

If a person has passed this examination more than three years before being employed as a peace officer, or has a break in service of three or more years, he/she shall be required to pass the examination before beginning duties as a district police officer, unless he/she meets criteria required by law. (Penal Code 832)

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT (continued)

Within two years of the date of first employment, district police officers shall have completed supplementary specialized training, approved by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, on the unique safety needs of a school environment. (Penal Code 832.3)

The Superintendent or designee may provide district police officers with additional training in other public safety skills, including but not limited to first aid, rescue, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, emergency medical technician training, juvenile procedures and specialized safety equipment. (Education Code 38002)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

School police reserve officers shall complete a course of training directly related to the role of school police reserve officers as prescribed in Penal Code 832.2. (Education Code 35021.5)

Equipment

Each district police or security officer shall wear a badge bearing the name of the district, carry an identification card bearing his/her photograph and signature and the signature of the Superintendent, and carry any other identification data required by local law enforcement agencies. (Education Code 38003)

The district shall bear the cost of all required uniforms, equipment, identification badges and cards, unless the district has contracted with a private licensed security agency. (Education Code 38003)

The Board may provide and maintain motor vehicles for use by police or security department staff. When operated by a district officer in the performance of his/her duties, any vehicle is an authorized emergency vehicle and may be equipped and operated as such, as provided by the Vehicle Code. (Education Code 38004)

Personnel Files

Before any record containing an adverse comment is placed in a police officer's personnel file, he/she shall read and sign the record indicating he/she is aware of the comment. The police officer shall have 30 days to file a written response, which shall be attached to the adverse comment. (Government Code 3305-3306)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

DISTRICT POLICE/SECURITY DEPARTMENT (continued)

A police officer may inspect his/her personnel file during usual business hours with no loss of compensation. If the officer believes that any portion of the material is mistakenly or unlawfully placed in the file, the officer may request, in writing, that the mistaken or unlawful portion be corrected or deleted and shall describe the reasons supporting those corrections or deletions. Within 30 days of the request, the Superintendent or designee shall either grant the officer's request or notify the officer of the decision to refuse to grant the request. The Superintendent or designee shall state in writing the reasons for refusing any request. (Government Code 3306.5)

Disciplinary Action

Any investigation of a district police officer that could lead to punitive action shall be conducted in accordance with Government Code 3303-3304.

If the Superintendent or designee decides to impose discipline following investigation and any predisciplinary response or procedure, he/she shall notify the police officer in writing within 30 days of the decision, including the date that the discipline shall be imposed. (Government Code 3304)

Any appeal by a police officer shall be conducted in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. (Government Code 3304.5)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

RECOVERY FOR PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE

The Board of Trustees desires to create a safe and secure learning environment and to minimize acts of vandalism and damage to school property. To discourage such acts, the district shall seek reimbursement of damages, within the limitations specified in law, from any individual, or from the parent/guardian of any minor, who has committed theft or has willfully damaged district or employee property.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement)
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)
(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Rewards

When district or law enforcement officials have not been able to identify the person(s) responsible for the theft or vandalism of district property, the Board may authorize a reward for the identification and apprehension of the responsible person(s).

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to offer a reward in any amount he/she deems appropriate, not exceeding \$2,500. A reward in excess of \$2,500 shall be authorized in advance by the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall disburse the reward when the guilt of the person responsible for the act has been established by a criminal conviction or other appropriate judicial procedure.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RECOVERY FOR PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

19910 Libraries, malicious cutting, tearing, defacing, breaking or injuring

19911 Libraries, willful detention of property

44810 Willful interference with classroom conduct

48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful misconduct

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

GOVERNMENT CODE

53069.5 Reward for information concerning person causing death, injury, or property damage

53069.6 Actions to recover damages

54951 Local agency, definition

PENAL CODE

484 Theft defined

594.1 Aerosol paint and etching cream

640.5 Graffiti; facilities or vehicles of governmental entity

640.6 Graffiti

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

RECOVERY FOR PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE**Reports by Staff**

District employees shall report any damage to or loss of school property to the principal or designee immediately after such damage or loss is discovered. In those instances in which insurance reimbursement may be involved, the principal or designee shall contact the appropriate district official.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

Investigation

The Superintendent or designee shall conduct a complete investigation of any instance of damage to or loss of school property and shall consult law enforcement officials when appropriate. If it is determined that the damage has been committed by any district student, the Superintendent or designee shall initiate appropriate disciplinary procedures against the student.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Recovery of Damages

When the individual causing the damage or loss has been identified and the costs of repair, replacement, or cleanup determined, the Superintendent or designee shall take all practical and reasonable steps to recover the district's costs and shall consult with the district's legal counsel and/or insurance administrator, as appropriate.

Such steps may include the filing of a civil complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover damages from the responsible person and, if the responsible person is a minor, from his/her parent/guardian in accordance with law. Damages may include the cost of repair or replacement of the property, the payment of any reward, interest, court costs, and all other damages as provided by law.

Payment of Reward

When authorized according to Board policy, the Superintendent or designee shall pay the reward to the party who provides information sufficient to identify and apprehend the person(s) subsequently determined to be responsible for the damage or loss. If more than one person provides information, the reward shall be divided among them as appropriate.

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

SEX OFFENDER NOTIFICATION

In order to protect students while they are traveling to and from school, or attending school or a school-related activity, the Board of Trustees believes it is important that the district respond appropriately when a law enforcement agency notifies the district about registered sex offenders who may reside or work within district boundaries.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish an ongoing relationship with law enforcement officials to coordinate the receipt and dissemination of such information. To the extent authorized by law, the Superintendent or designee also shall establish procedures for notifying appropriate staff as necessary.

To protect the district and its employees from liability, employees shall disseminate sex offender information in good faith, and only in the manner and to the extent authorized by the law enforcement agency.

The Superintendent or designee may annually notify parents/guardians of the availability of information about registered sex offenders on the Department of Justice's Internet website.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Role of District Police/Security Department

In accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation, the district police/security department may disseminate information about registered sex offenders to the school community. The district police/security department shall consult with local law enforcement and the Superintendent or designee prior to any such dissemination.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

The district police/security department shall maintain records of the means and dates of dissemination for five years. (Penal Code 290.45)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SEX OFFENDER NOTIFICATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32211 *Threatened disruption or interference with classes; offense*

35160 *Authority of boards*

35160.1 *Board authority of school districts*

48981 *Parent/guardian notifications; methods*

PENAL CODE

290 *Registration of sex offenders*

290.4 *Sex offender registration; compilation of information*

290.45 *Release of sex offender information*

290.46 *Making information about certain sex offenders available via the Internet*

290.9 *Addresses of persons who violate duty to register*

290.95 *Disclosure by person required to register as sex offender*

626.8 *Disruptive entry or entry of sex offender upon school grounds*

626.81 *Sex offender; permission to volunteer at school*

830.32 *School district and community college police*

3003 *Parole, geographic placement*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

14071 *Jacob Wetterling Crimes Against Children and Sexually Violent Offender*

Registration Program Act

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

82 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 20 (1999)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Justice, Megan's Law mapping: <http://www.meganslaw.ca.gov>

SEX OFFENDER NOTIFICATION

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a plan for receiving and communicating information about registered sex offenders residing within district boundaries. He/she shall ensure, at a minimum, that the following components are part of the plan:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall appoint a staff member to serve as liaison with law enforcement regarding these matters.
2. The Superintendent or district liaison shall, at the beginning of each school year, contact local law enforcement to coordinate the receipt of information. Law enforcement shall be informed that all notifications and correspondence should be directed to the liaison as well as the individual school sites. A letter shall be sent annually to local law enforcement, identifying the name, phone number, and address of the liaison.
3. The Superintendent or district liaison shall collaborate with law enforcement in order to alert children to the dangers of sex offenders, develop a system for distributing information about sex offenders, and train school staff and parents/guardians about the roles and responsibilities of both the district and law enforcement.
4. The Superintendent or liaison shall, at the beginning of each school year, notify parents/guardians of the district's willingness and intention to work with law enforcement on this matter and shall explain the appropriate roles and responsibilities of both the district and law enforcement.

This communication shall also explain:

- a. The reporting requirements pursuant to Penal Code 290 and 290.45, including the fact that law enforcement is the agency best able to assess the relative danger of a sex offender
 - b. The ability of the parents/guardians to contact law enforcement for additional information and to view the information on the Megan's Law Internet website
5. When law enforcement notifies the district of the residency or employment of a sex offender within district boundaries, the Superintendent or district liaison shall consult with law enforcement about the appropriate scope of the disclosure. When authorized by law enforcement, the Superintendent or liaison may disclose information about a sex offender to the following staff:
- a. The principal of the school which is in the attendance area of the sex offender's residence or place of employment
 - b. Teachers and classified personnel at that school, including staff responsible for visitor registration

SEX OFFENDER NOTIFICATION (continued)

- c. Principals and staff at adjacent schools, as appropriate
 - d. Security staff
 - e. Bus drivers
 - f. Yard supervisors
6. Any staff member who receives information directly from law enforcement regarding registered sex offenders shall immediately contact the Superintendent or liaison in order to help ensure that the district is able to respond appropriately.
7. If an identified sex offender is seen on or near school grounds or around any student, staff shall immediately contact the district liaison. A staff member may also inform local law enforcement.

Notification to Parents/Guardians

When law enforcement has determined that parents/guardians should be notified regarding the presence of a sex offender in the community, the Superintendent or district liaison shall collaborate with local law enforcement in order to determine an appropriate response. This response may include:

- 1. An article in a school or parent council newsletter notifying parents/guardians that law enforcement information about registered sex offenders is available at the local law enforcement agency headquarters and/or at the school office. This article shall encourage parents/guardians to contact local law enforcement and access the Department of Justice's (DOJ) Megan's Law Internet website for additional information.
- 2. A mailing, at law enforcement's expense, prepared by law enforcement, and printed on law enforcement letterhead and envelopes, notifying parents/guardians of the presence of registered sex offenders. This notification shall encourage parents/guardians to contact local law enforcement and access the DOJ's Megan's Law Internet website for additional information.
- 3. A mailing of a letter, at district expense, prepared by law enforcement and printed on law enforcement letterhead and envelopes, notifying parents/guardians of the presence of registered sex offenders. This notification shall encourage parents/guardians to contact local law enforcement and access the DOJ's Megan's Law Internet website for additional information.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR CONTRACTORS

Whenever the district contracts for school and classroom janitorial, school site administrative, school site grounds and landscape maintenance, student transportation, and school site food-related services, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the contracting entity certifies in writing that any employees who may come into contact with students have not been convicted of a felony as defined in Education Code 45122.1, unless the employee has received a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 45125.1)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

(cf. 7140 - Architectural and Engineering Services)

On a case-by-case basis, the Superintendent or designee may also require a contracting entity providing school site services, other than those listed above, to comply with these requirements. (Education Code 45125.1)

These requirements shall not apply if the Superintendent or designee determines that the contracting entity is providing services in an emergency or exceptional situation, such as when student health or safety is endangered or when repairs are needed to make school facilities safe and habitable. (Education Code 45125.1)

In addition, these requirements shall not apply if the Superintendent or designee determines that the employees of the contracting entity will have limited contact with students. In determining whether a contract employee has limited contact with students, the Superintendent or designee shall consider the totality of the circumstances, including the following factors: (Education Code 45125.1)

1. The length of time the contractors will be on school grounds
2. Whether students will be in proximity with the site where the contractors will be working
3. Whether the contractors will be working by themselves or with others

Upon a determination that an employee shall have limited contact with students, the Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate steps to protect the safety of any student who may come in contact with this employee. (Education Code 45125.1)

These steps may include, but not be limited to, ensuring that the employee is working during nonschool hours, providing for regular patrols or supervision of the site from district security or personnel, ensuring that the employee is not working alone when students are present, limiting the employee's access to school grounds and/or providing the employee with a visible means of identification.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR CONTRACTORS (continued)

Other Facility Contractors

When the district contracts for construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or repair of a school facility where the employees of the entity will have contact, other than limited contact with students, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure the safety of students by utilizing one or more of the following methods: (Education Code 45125.2)

1. The installation of a physical barrier at the worksite to limit contact with students.
2. Continual supervision and monitoring of all employees of the entity by an employee of the entity whom the Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony.

The supervising employee may submit his/her fingerprints to the Department of Justice pursuant to Education Code 45125.1.

3. Surveillance of employees of the entity by school personnel.

These requirements shall not apply if the Superintendent or designee determines that the contracting entity is providing construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or repair services in an emergency or exceptional situation, such as when student health or safety is endangered or when repairs are needed to make school facilities safe and habitable. (Education Code 45125.2)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41302.5 School districts, definition

45122.1 Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony

45125.1 Criminal background checks for contractors

45125.2 Criminal background checks for construction

PENAL CODE

667.5 Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms

1192.7 Plea bargaining limitation

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

FIREARMS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS

Cautionary Notice: SB 707 (Ch. 766, Statutes of 2015) amended Penal Code 626.9 and 30310 to provide that a person with a concealed weapons license must obtain written permission of the Superintendent or designee in order to possess a firearm and/or ammunition on school grounds. In view of the public interest and safety issues involved, CSBA strongly recommends that the Governing Board adopt a policy either prohibiting or permitting such possession and, if such possession is allowed, establishing conditions and criteria for granting permission to individuals. Because the law now requires an affirmative action on the part of the district to allow or disallow concealed weapons permit holders to possess a firearm and/or ammunition on school grounds, it is possible that district liability could be increased. Thus, in adopting a policy, CSBA recommends that the Board consult with the district's legal counsel and insurance provider and with local law enforcement in order to carefully tailor the following sample policy to reflect the district's local circumstances.

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing a safe environment for students, staff, and visitors on campus. The Superintendent or designee shall consult with local law enforcement, insurance carriers, and other appropriate individuals and agencies to address the security of school campuses.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

District policy regarding the possession of firearms and/or ammunition on school grounds shall be included in the district's comprehensive safety plan and shall be communicated to district staff, parents/guardians, and the community.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)

Any person specified in Penal Code 626.9(l)-(o) and 30310 is authorized to possess a firearm and/or ammunition on school grounds. *School grounds* include, but are not limited to, school buildings, fields, storage areas, and parking lots.

The Superintendent or designee shall not grant permission to any other individual to carry a firearm or ammunition on school grounds.

No staff member shall be required to carry a firearm and/or ammunition while on school grounds.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FIREARMS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32281 *Comprehensive safety plan*

35160 *Powers and duties of the board*

35161 *Powers and duties of the board; authority to delegate*

38001.5 *District security officers; requirements if carry firearm*

PENAL CODE

626.9 *Gun Free School Zone Act*

830.32 *District police department; district decision to authorize carrying of firearm*

16150 *Definition of ammunition*

16520 *Definition of firearm*

26150-26225 *Concealed weapons permit*

30310 *Prohibition against ammunition on school grounds*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

921 *Definitions, firearms and ammunition*

922 *Firearms, unlawful acts*

923 *Firearm licensing*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7151 *Gun-Free Schools Act; student expulsions for possession of firearm*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Office of the Attorney General: <https://oag.ca.gov/firearms>

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN

The Board of Trustees recognizes that all district staff and students must be prepared to respond quickly and responsibly to emergencies, disasters, and threats of disaster.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a disaster preparedness plan which details provisions for handling emergencies and disasters and which shall be included in the district's comprehensive school safety plan. (Education Code 32282)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516.3 - Earthquake Emergency Procedure System)

The Superintendent or designee shall also develop and maintain emergency plans for each school site.

In developing the district and school emergency plans, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with city and county emergency responders, including local public health administrators.

The Superintendent or designee shall use state-approved Standardized Emergency Management System guidelines and the National Incident Command System when updating district and site-level emergency and disaster preparedness plans.

The Board shall grant the use of school buildings, grounds, and equipment to public agencies, including the American Red Cross, for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The Board shall cooperate with such agencies in furnishing and maintaining whatever services they deem necessary to meet the community's needs. (Education Code 32282)

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

School employees are considered disaster service workers and are subject to disaster service activities assigned to them. (Government Code 3100)

(cf. 4112.3/4212.3/4312.3 - Oath or Affirmation)

(cf. 4119.3/4219.3/4319.3 - Duties of Personnel)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32001 *Fire alarms and drills*

32040 *Duty to equip school with first aid kit*

32280-32289 *School safety plans*

32290 *Safety devices*

39834 *Operating overloaded bus*

46390-46392 *Emergency average daily attendance in case of disaster*

49505 *Natural disaster; meals for homeless students; reimbursement*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3100 *Public employees as disaster service workers*

8607 *Standardized emergency management system*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

550 *Fire drills*

560 *Civil defense and disaster preparedness plans*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 19

2400-2450 *Standardized emergency management system*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Avian Influenza, Governance and Policy Services Fact Sheet, April 2006

911! A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis, 2001

CALIFORNIA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY PUBLICATIONS

School Emergency Response: Using SEMS at Districts and Sites, June 1998

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

Pandemic Influenza Planning Checklist, 2006

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Pandemic Flu School Action Kit, June 2006

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, May 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Department of Education, Crisis Preparedness: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss/cp>

California Emergency Management Agency: <http://www.calema.ca.gov>

California Seismic Safety Commission: <http://www.seismic.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Contra Costa County Office of Education, Pandemic influenza resources:

http://www.cccoe.k12.ca.us/about/flu/resources_flu_action_kit

Federal Emergency Management Agency: <http://www.fema.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Emergency Planning:

<http://www.ed.gov/admins/lead/safety/emergencyplan>

U.S. Department of Homeland Security: <http://www.dhs.gov>

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN

Components of the Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district and school site plans address, at a minimum, the following types of emergencies and disasters:

1. Fire on or off school grounds which endangers students and staff

(cf. 3516.1 - Fire Drills and Fires)

2. Earthquake or other natural disasters

(cf. 3516.3 - Earthquake Emergency Procedure System)

3. Environmental hazards

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)

4. Attack or disturbance, or threat of attack or disturbance, by an individual or group

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

5. Bomb threat or actual detonation

(cf. 3516.2 - Bomb Threats)

6. Biological, radiological, chemical, and other activities, or heightened warning of such activities

7. Medical emergencies and quarantines, such as a pandemic influenza outbreak

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's procedures include strategies and actions for prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Regular inspection of school facilities and equipment and identification of risks

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

2. Instruction and practice for students and employees regarding emergency plans, including:

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN (continued)

- a. Training of staff in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- b. Regular practice of emergency procedures by students and staff

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

- 3. Specific determination of roles and responsibilities of staff during a disaster or other emergency, including determination of:
 - a. The appropriate chain of command at the district and, if communication between the district and site is not possible, at each site
 - b. Individuals responsible for specific duties
 - c. Designation of the principal for the overall control and supervision of activities at each school during the emergency, including authorization to use his/her discretion in situations which do not permit execution of prearranged plans
 - d. Identification of at least one person at each site who holds a valid certificate in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation
 - e. Assignment of responsibility for identification of injured persons and administration of first aid
- 4. Personal safety and security, including:
 - a. Identification of areas of responsibility for supervision of students
 - b. Procedures for evacuation of students and staff, including posting of evacuation routes
 - c. Procedures for release of students, including a procedure to release students when reference to the emergency card is not feasible

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

- d. Identification of transportation needs, including a plan which allows bus seating capacity limits to be exceeded when a disaster or hazard requires students to be moved immediately to ensure their safety

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN (continued)

- e. Provision of a first aid kit to each classroom
- f. Arrangements for students and staff with special needs

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

- g. Upon notification that a pandemic situation exists, adjustment of attendance policies for students and sick leave policies for staff with known or suspected pandemic influenza or other infectious disease

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/ Injury Leave)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)
(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

5. Closure of schools, including an analysis of:

- a. The impact on student learning and methods to ensure continuity of instruction
- b. How to provide for continuity of operations for essential central office functions, such as payroll and ongoing communication with students and parents/guardians

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

6. Communication among staff, parents/guardians, the Board of Trustees, other governmental agencies, and the media during an emergency, including:

- a. Identification of spokesperson(s)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

- b. Development and testing of communication platforms, such as hotlines, telephone trees, and web sites

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

- c. Development of methods to ensure that communications are, to the extent practicable, in a language and format that is easy for parents/guardians to understand
- d. Distribution of information about district and school site emergency procedures to staff, students, and parents/guardians

EMERGENCIES AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS PLAN (continued)

7. Cooperation with other state and local agencies, including:
 - a. Development of guidelines for law enforcement involvement and intervention
 - b. Collaboration with the local health department, including development of a tracking system to alert the local health department to a substantial increase of student or staff absenteeism as indicative of a potential outbreak of an infectious disease

(cf. 1400 - Relations between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

8. Steps to be taken after the disaster or emergency, including:
 - a. Inspection of school facilities
 - b. Provision of mental health services for students and staff, as needed

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

FIRE DRILLS AND FIRES

Fire Drills

The principal shall cause the fire alarm signal to be sounded at least once every month. (Education Code 32001)

The principal shall also hold fire drills at least once a month at the elementary level and four times every school year at the intermediate level. (Education Code 32001)

1. The principal shall notify staff as to the schedule for fire drills.
2. Whenever a fire drill is held, all students, teachers and other employees shall be directed to leave the building. (5 CCR 550)
3. Teachers shall ascertain that no student remains in the building.
4. Teachers shall be prepared to select alternate exits and shall direct their classes to these exits whenever the designated escape route is blocked.
5. The principal or designee shall keep a record of each fire drill conducted and file a copy of this record with the office of the Superintendent or designee.

Fires

When a fire is discovered in any part of the school, the following actions shall be taken:

1. The principal or designee shall sound fire signals, unless the school and/or building is equipped with an automatic fire detection and alarm system. (Education Code 32001)
2. The principal or designee shall call 911.
3. All persons shall be directed to leave the building and shall proceed outside to designated assembly areas.
4. Staff shall give students clear direction and supervision and help maintain a calm and orderly response.
5. In outside assembly areas, teachers shall take roll, report missing students, and provide assistance to any injured students.
6. In outside assembly areas, the principal, designee and/or each department head shall account for their staff, report missing staff, and provide assistance to any injured staff.

FIRE DRILLS AND FIRES (continued)

7. If the fire is extensive, students shall be taken to an alternate location for protective custody until parents/guardians can pick them up or until they can be safely transported to their homes.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17074.50-17074.56 Automatic fire detection, alarm and sprinkler systems

32001 Uniform fire signals

32040 Duty to equip school with first aid kit

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

550 Fire drills

BOMB THREATS

To maintain a safe and secure environment for district students and staff, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's emergency and disaster preparedness plan and/or each school's comprehensive safety plan includes procedures for dealing with bomb threats. He/she also shall provide training regarding the procedures to site administrators, safety personnel, and staff members who customarily handle mail, telephone calls, or email.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Receiving Threats

Any staff member receiving a telephoned bomb threat shall try to keep the caller on the line in order to gather information about the location and timing of the bomb and the person(s) responsible. To the extent possible, the staff member should also take note of the caller's gender, age, any distinctive features of voice or speech, and any background noises such as music, traffic, machinery, or voices.

If the bomb threat is received through the mail system or in writing, the staff member who receives it should handle the letter, note, or package as minimally as possible. If the threat is received through electronic means, such as email or text messaging, the staff member should not delete the message.

Response Procedure

The following procedure shall be followed when a bomb threat is received:

1. Any employee who receives a bomb threat shall immediately call 911 and also report the threat to the Superintendent or designee. If the threat is in writing, the employee shall place the message in an envelope and take note of where and by whom it was found.
2. Any student or employee who sees a suspicious package shall promptly notify the Superintendent or designee.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall immediately use fire drill signals and initiate standard evacuation procedures as specified in the emergency plan.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 3516.1 - Fire Drills and Fires)

4. The Superintendent or designee shall turn off any two-way radio equipment which is located in a threatened building.

BOMB THREATS (continued)

Law enforcement and/or fire department staff shall conduct the bomb search. No school staff shall search for or handle any explosive or incendiary device.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

No one shall reenter the threatened building(s) until the Superintendent or designee declares that reentry is safe based on law enforcement and/or fire department clearance.

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

To the extent possible, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain communications with staff, parents/guardians, the Board of Trustees, other governmental agencies, and the media during the period of the incident.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

Following the incident, the Superintendent or designee shall provide crisis counseling for students and/or staff as needed.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Any employee or student found to have made a bomb threat shall be subject to disciplinary procedures and/or criminal prosecution.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BOMB THREATS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44810 *Willful interference with classroom conduct*

48900 *Grounds for suspension or expulsion*

51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*

PENAL CODE

17 *Felony, misdemeanor, classification of offenses*

148.1 *False report of explosive or facsimile bomb*

245 *Assault with deadly weapon or force likely to produce great bodily injury; punishment*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

911: A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis, 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY PUBLICATIONS

Bomb Threat Checklist

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/ss>

U.S. Department of Homeland Security: <http://www.dhs.gov>

U.S. Department of Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives:
<http://www.THREATPLAN.org>

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

EARTHQUAKE EMERGENCY PROCEDURE SYSTEM

Earthquake Preparedness

Earthquake emergency procedures shall be established in every school building having an occupant capacity of 50 or more students, or more than one classroom, and shall be incorporated into the comprehensive safety plan. (Education Code 32282)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Earthquake emergency procedures shall be aligned with the Standardized Emergency Management System and the National Incident Management System. (Government Code 8607; 19 CCR 2400-2450)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

The Superintendent or designee may work with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services and the Seismic Safety Commission to develop and establish the earthquake emergency procedures. (Education Code 32282)

Earthquake emergency procedures shall outline the roles and responsibilities of students and staff during and after an earthquake.

Earthquake emergency procedures shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 32282)

1. A school building disaster plan, ready for implementation at any time, for maintaining the safety and care of students and staff
2. A drop procedure whereby each student and staff member takes cover under a table or desk, dropping to his/her knees, with the head protected by the arms and the back to the windows

Drop procedures shall be practiced at least once each school quarter in elementary schools and at least once each semester in secondary schools.

3. Protective measures to be taken before, during, and following an earthquake
4. A program to ensure that students and staff are aware of and properly trained in the earthquake emergency procedure system

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

EARTHQUAKE EMERGENCY PROCEDURE SYSTEM (continued)

Staff and students shall be informed of the dangers to expect in an earthquake and procedures to be followed. Students shall be instructed to remain silent and follow directions given by staff in such an emergency. Staff and students also shall be taught safety precautions to take if they are in the open or on the way to or from school when an earthquake occurs.

Earthquake emergency procedures shall designate primary and alternative locations outside of buildings, which may include areas off campus if necessary, where individuals on a school site will assemble following evacuation. In designating such areas, the Superintendent or designee shall consider potential post-earthquake hazards outside school buildings including, but not limited to, power lines, trees, covered walkways, chain link fences that may be an electric shock hazard, and areas near buildings that may have debris.

Earthquake emergency procedures also shall outline primary and alternative evacuation routes that avoid areas with potential hazards to the extent possible. The needs of students with disabilities shall be considered when planning evacuation routes.

The Superintendent or designee shall consider the danger of a post-earthquake tsunami when developing evacuation routes and locations, including the need to evacuate to higher ground.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify at least one individual within each building to determine if an evacuation is necessary, the best evacuation location, and the best route to that location when an earthquake occurs.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify potential earthquake hazards in classrooms and other district facilities, including, but not limited to, areas where the main gas supply or electric current enters the building, suspended ceilings, pendant light fixtures, large windows, stairwells, science laboratories, storage areas for hazardous materials, shop areas, and unsecured furniture and equipment. To the extent possible, dangers presented by such potential hazards shall be minimized by securing equipment and furnishings and removing heavy objects from high shelves.

Earthquake While Indoors at School

When an earthquake occurs, the following actions shall be taken inside buildings and classrooms:

1. Staff shall have students perform the drop procedure. Students should stay in the drop position until the emergency is over or until further instructions are given.
2. In laboratories, burners should be extinguished, if possible, before taking cover.
3. As soon as possible, staff shall move students away from windows, shelves, and heavy objects or furniture that may fall.

EARTHQUAKE EMERGENCY PROCEDURE SYSTEM (continued)

4. After the earthquake, the principal or designee shall determine whether planned evacuation routes and assembly locations are safe and shall communicate with teachers and other staff.
5. When directed by the principal or designee to evacuate, or if classrooms or other facilities present dangerous hazards that require immediate evacuation, staff shall account for all students under their supervision and shall evacuate the building in an orderly manner.

Earthquake While Outdoors on School Grounds

When an earthquake occurs, the following actions shall be taken by staff or other persons in authority who are outdoors on school grounds:

1. Staff shall direct students to walk away from buildings, trees, overhead power lines, power poles, or exposed wires.
2. Staff shall have students perform the drop procedure.
3. Staff shall have students stay in the open until the earthquake is over or until further directions are given.

Earthquake While on the Bus

If students are on the school bus when an earthquake occurs, the bus driver shall take proper precautions to ensure student safety, which may include pulling over to the side of the road or driving to a location away from outside hazards, if possible. Following the earthquake, the driver shall contact the Superintendent or designee for instructions before proceeding on the route or, if such contact is not possible, drive to an evacuation or assembly location.

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

Subsequent Emergency Procedures

After an earthquake episode has subsided, the following actions shall be taken:

1. Staff shall extinguish small fires if safe.
2. Staff shall provide first aid to any injured students, take roll, and report missing students to the principal or designee.
3. Staff and students shall refrain from lighting any stoves or burners or operating any electrical switches until the area is declared safe.

EARTHQUAKE EMERGENCY PROCEDURE SYSTEM (continued)

4. All buildings shall be inspected for water and gas leaks, electrical breakages, and large cracks or earth slippage affecting buildings.
5. The principal or designee shall post staff at safe distances from all building entrances and instruct staff and students to remain outside the buildings until they are declared safe.
6. The principal or designee shall request assistance as needed from the county or city civil defense office, fire and police departments, city and county building inspectors, and utility companies and shall confer with them regarding the advisability of closing the school.
7. The principal or designee shall contact the Superintendent or designee and request further instructions after assessing the earthquake damage.
8. The Superintendent or designee shall provide updates to parents/guardians of district students and members of the community about the incident, any safety issues, and follow-up directions.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32289 School safety plans

GOVERNMENT CODE

3100 Public employees as disaster service workers

8607 Standardized Emergency Management System

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 19

2400-2450 Standardized Emergency Management System

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

The ABCs of Post-Earthquake Evacuation: A Checklist for School Administrators and Faculty

Guide and Checklist for Nonstructural Earthquake Hazards in California Schools, January 2003

School Emergency Response: Using SEMS at Districts and Sites, June 1998

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY PUBLICATIONS

Guidebook for Developing a School Earthquake Safety Program, 1990

WEB SITES

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Governor's Office of Emergency Services: <http://www.caloes.ca.gov>

California Seismic Safety Commission: <http://www.seismic.ca.gov>

Federal Emergency Management Agency: <http://www.fema.gov/hazards/earthquakes>

National Incident Management System: <http://www.fema.gov/emergency/nims>

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

EMERGENCY SCHEDULES

In order to provide for the safety of students and staff, the Board of Trustees authorizes the Superintendent or designee to close a school site, change the regular school day schedule, or take any necessary action when hazardous environmental or weather conditions or other emergencies warrant.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 6112 - School Day)

When an emergency condition causes a school closure, reduction in attendance, or change in schedule pursuant to Education Code 41422 or 46392, thereby preventing the district from complying with the minimum number of instructional days or minutes required by law, the Superintendent or designee shall complete and submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction the necessary forms for obtaining approval of the days of the closure, reduction in attendance, or change in schedule. The Superintendent or designee shall submit other relevant district records as may be required.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)
(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a system for informing students and parents/guardians when school buses are not operating as scheduled, the school day schedule is changed, or the school is closed. The district's notification system shall include, but is not limited to, notifying local television and radio stations, posting on district web site(s), sending email and text messages, and/or making telephone calls.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)
(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

Whenever the school day schedule changes after students have arrived at school, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students are supervised in accordance with the procedures specified in the district's emergency and disaster preparedness plan.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

The Superintendent or designee may provide a means to make up lost instructional time later during the year. Students and parents/guardians shall receive timely advanced notice of any resulting changes in the school calendar or school day schedule.

EMERGENCY SCHEDULES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41420 Required length of school term

41422 Schools not maintained for 175 days

46010 Total days of attendance

46100-46192 Attendance; maximum credit; minimum day

46390 Calculation of ADA in emergency

46391 Lost or destroyed ADA records

46392 Decreased attendance in emergency situation

VEHICLE CODE

34501.6 School buses; reduced visibility

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

90-01 Average Daily Attendance Credit During Periods of Emergency, February 10, 2005

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

FACILITIES INSPECTION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the condition of school facilities may have an impact on safety, student achievement, and employee morale and desires to provide school facilities that are safe, clean, and functional, as defined in Education Code 17002.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a facilities inspection and maintenance program to ensure that school facilities are maintained in good repair in accordance with law. At a minimum, the program shall analyze those facility conditions specified on the facilities inspection tool developed by the Office of Public School Construction, including the following:

1. Gas Leaks: Gas systems and pipes appear safe, functional, and free of leaks.
2. Mechanical Systems: Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems as applicable are functional and unobstructed.
3. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences (interior and exterior): Conditions that pose a safety and/or security risk are not evident.
4. Interior Surfaces (floors, ceilings, walls, and window casings): Interior surfaces appear to be clean, safe, and functional.
5. Hazardous Materials (interior and exterior): There does not appear to be evidence of hazardous materials that may pose a threat to students or staff.
6. Structural Damage: There does not appear to be structural damage that could create hazardous or uninhabitable conditions.
7. Fire Safety: The fire equipment and emergency systems appear to be functioning properly.
8. Electrical (interior and exterior): There is no evidence that any portion of the school has a power failure and electrical systems, components, and equipment appear to be working properly.
9. Pest/Vermin Infestation: Pest or vermin infestation is not evident.
10. Drinking Fountains (inside and outside): Drinking fountains appear to be accessible and functioning as intended.

FACILITIES INSPECTION (continued)

11. Restrooms: Restrooms appear to be accessible during school hours, are clean, functional, and in compliance with Education Code 35292.5 (operational and supplied).
12. Sewers: Sewer line stoppage is not evident.
13. Roofs (observed from the ground, inside/outside the building): Roof system appears to be functioning properly.
14. Playground/School Grounds: The playground equipment and school grounds appear to be clean, safe, and functional.
15. Overall Cleanliness: School grounds, buildings, common areas, and individual rooms appear to be cleaned regularly.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any necessary repairs identified during the inspection are made in a timely and expeditious manner. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with regular reports regarding the district's facility inspection program and updates of any visits to district schools by the County Superintendent of Schools.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

1240 County superintendent of schools, duties

17002 Definitions

17070.10-17077.10 Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998

17565-17591 Property maintenance and control, especially:

17592.72 Urgent or emergency repairs, School Facility Emergency Repair Account

33126 School accountability report card

35186 Williams uniform complaint procedure

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

1859.300-1859.330 Emergency Repair Program

*Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONSWilliams Settlement and the Emergency Repair Program, Policy Brief, January 2008COALITION OF ADEQUATE SCHOOL HOUSING PUBLICATIONSFacility Inspection Tool Guidebook, February 2008WEB SITESCSBA: <http://www.csba.org>California County Superintendents Educational Services Association: <http://www.ccsesa.org>California Department of Education, Williams Case: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/eo/ce/wc/index.asp>Coalition of Adequate School Housing: <http://www.cashnet.org>State Allocation Board, Office of Public School Construction: <http://www.opsc.dgs.ca.gov>

RISK MANAGEMENT/INSURANCE

The Board of Trustees strongly supports a risk management program that protects district resources and promotes the safety of students, staff and the public.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a risk management program that uses effective safety and loss control practices. The district shall strive to keep its liability at a minimum and its insurance premiums as low as possible while maintaining adequate protection. To determine the most economical means of insuring the district consistent with required services, the Superintendent or designee shall annually review the district's options for obtaining coverage, including qualified insurance agents, a joint powers agency, self-insurance or a combination of these means.

The Board reserves the right to remove an insurance agent-of-record or a participating agent whenever, in the judgment of the Board, such action becomes desirable for the best interests of the district.

To attempt to minimize the district's exposure to liability, the Board shall adopt clear policies related to discrimination, harassment, safety procedures, and the timely handling of claims. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that these policies and related procedures are enforced fairly and consistently.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11- Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 4132/4232/4332- Publication or Creation of Materials)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358- Employee Security)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

(cf. 9260 - Legal Protection)

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board twice a year on the district's risk management activities.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RISK MANAGEMENT/INSURANCE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17029.5 Contract funding; board liability

17565-17592 Board duties re property maintenance and control

32350 Liability on equipment loaned to district

35162 Power to sue, be sued, hold and convey property

35200-35214 Liabilities, especially:

35208 Liability insurance

35211 Driver training civil liability insurance

35213 Reimbursement for loss, destruction or damage of personal property

35214 Liability self-insurance

35331 Medical or hospital service for students on field trip

39837 Transportation of pupils to places of summer employment

41021 Requirement for employees' indemnity bonds

44873 Qualifications for physician (liability coverage)

49470-49474 District medical services and insurance

GOVERNMENT CODE

820.9 Board members not vicariously liable for injuries caused by district

989-991.2 Local public entity insurance

LABOR CODE

3200-4855 Workers' compensation

RISK MANAGEMENT/INSURANCE

Risk Management

The Superintendent or designee shall take action to:

1. Identify the risks inherent in the operation of district programs
2. Assess the above risks and keep records of accidents, losses and damage
3. Mitigate risks through loss control and safety-related activities
4. Determine the extent to which risks should be assumed by the district or covered by the purchase of insurance or pooling with other districts

Employees are expected to take reasonable precautions for the care and safety of the school equipment with which they have been entrusted. Employees may be held responsible for recurring damage or losses that occur due to their negligence or lack of supervision. Responsibilities related to safety and loss control shall be included in employee job descriptions.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3430 - Investing)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.43 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4157/4257/4357- Employee Safety)

(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

(cf. 9260 - Legal Protection)

RISK MANAGEMENT/INSURANCE (continued)

Insurance

Insurance coverage shall include, but may not be limited to:

1. Liability insurance (Education Code 35200-35214)
2. Fire insurance for buildings, equipment and vehicles (Education Code 17565)
3. Workers' compensation insurance (Labor Code 3700)
4. Fidelity bond insurance (Education Code 41021)

A suitable bond indemnifying the district against loss shall be purchased for employees responsible for handling district funds and may be purchased for employees responsible for handling district property. The district shall bear the cost of this bonding. (Education Code 41021)

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)
(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)
(cf. 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement)
(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)
(cf. 9260 - Legal Protection)

TRANSPORTATION

The Board of Trustees desires to provide for the safe and efficient transportation of students to and from school as necessary to ensure student access to the educational program, promote regular attendance and reduce tardiness. The extent to which the district provides for transportation services shall depend upon student and community needs and a continuing assessment of financial resources.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance Agreements)

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Board the most economical and appropriate means of providing transportation services.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to promote safety for students traveling on school buses.

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the qualifications of bus drivers and related staff employed by the district, provide for the maintenance and operation of district-owned school buses and other equipment, and ensure adequate facilities for equipment storage and maintenance.

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TRANSPORTATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35330 Excursions and field trips

35350 Authority to transport pupils

39800-39860 Transportation, especially:

39800 Powers of governing board to provide transportation for pupils to and from school; definition of "municipally owned transit system"

39801 Contract with County Superintendent of Schools to provide transportation

39802-39803 Bids and contracts for transportation services

39806 Payments to parents in lieu of transportation

39807 Food and lodging payments in lieu of transportation

38807.5 Transportation fees

39808 District transportation of private school students

41850-41854 Allowances for transportation

41860-41862 Supplemental allowances for transportation

45125.1 Criminal background checks for contractors

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 Educational Employment Relations Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14100-14103 Use of school buses and school pupil activity buses

15240-15343 Allowances for student transportation, especially:

15253-15272 District records related to transportation

VEHICLE CODE

2807 School bus inspection

COURT DECISIONS

Arcadia Unified School District et. al. v. State Department of Education, 2 Cal. 4th 251 (1992)

TRANSPORTATION

No student shall be required to be transported for any reason without the written permission of the student's parent/guardian, except in emergency situations involving illness or injury to the student. (Education Code 35350)

Means of Transportation

To provide transportation services, the Board of Trustees may purchase, rent or lease vehicles; contract with a common carrier or municipally owned transit system; contract with responsible private parties including the parent/guardian of the student being transported; and/or contract with the County Superintendent of Schools. (Education Code 35330, 39800, 39801)

In contracting for transportation services, the district shall comply with all applicable laws related to bids and contracts. (Education Code 39802- 39803)

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

In lieu of providing transportation in whole or in part, the district may pay the student's parents/guardians either their actual and necessary expenses in transporting the student or the cost of the student's food and lodging at a place convenient to the school. In either case, the amount of the payment shall not exceed the cost that would be incurred by the district to provide for the transportation of the student to and from school. (Education Code 39806-39807)

TRANSPORTATION FOR SCHOOL-RELATED TRIPS

SCHOOL DRIVER REGISTRATION FORM

DRIVER INFORMATION

Driver (circle one): Employee Parent/Guardian Volunteer

Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: () _____ Cell Phone: () _____
Driver's License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____

VEHICLE INFORMATION

Name of Owner: _____
Address: _____
Make:: _____ License Plate No.: _____
Registration Expiration: _____ Seating Capacity: _____

INSURANCE INFORMATION

Insurance Company: _____ Telephone: () _____
Policy No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
Liability Limits of Policy: _____

DRIVER STATEMENT

I certify that I have not been convicted of reckless driving or driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol within the past five years and that the information given above is true and correct. I understand that if an accident occurs, my insurance coverage shall bear primary responsibility for any losses or claims for damages.

I certify that I have received and will abide by the driver instructions provided by the district.

Name: _____ Date: _____

TRANSPORTATION ROUTES AND SERVICES

Routes and Bus Stops

The Superintendent or designee shall design transportation routes and stops to promote the safety of students and maximum efficiency in the use of buses.

Students shall be eligible for transportation service to and from school if the distance between their school-established bus stop and the school is beyond the minimum listed below:

1. For elementary school students:

Grades K-3: three-fourths mile

Grades 4-8: one mile

The Superintendent or designee may authorize transportation within the walking distance when safety problems or hazards exist.

Students who attend a school outside their attendance area may be eligible for transportation services in accordance with Board policy.

(cf. 5116.1- Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict attendance)

The Superintendent or designee shall communicate in writing to parents/guardians regarding bus routes, schedules and stops and/or shall arrange for local media to publish such information.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

Transportation Services

With the Board of Trustees' authorization, transportation services may be provided or arranged by the district for:

1. Students traveling to and from school during the regular school day (Education Code 39800)
2. Field trips and excursions (Education Code 35330)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

3. School activities, expositions or fairs, or other activities determined to be for the benefit of students (Education Code 39860)

TRANSPORTATION ROUTES AND SERVICES (continued)

4. District employees and parents/guardians traveling to and from educational activities authorized by the district (Education Code 39837.5)
5. Preschool or nursery school students (Education Code 39800)
6. Nonschool purposes as allowed by law, such as:
 - a. Community recreation (Education Code 39835)
 - b. Public transportation (Education Code 39841)

The district shall provide home-to-school transportation and additional transportation services as needed for students with disabilities as specified in their individualized education programs. (Education Code 41850; 20 USC 1400-1482; 34 CFR 104.4)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide transportation to homeless children in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TRANSPORTATION ROUTES AND SERVICES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

10900.5 *Use of school buses for community recreation*

35330 *Excursions and field trips*

35350 *Authority to transport pupils*

39800-39809.5 *Transportation, general provisions, especially:*

39800 *Powers of governing board to provide transportation to and from school*

39801.5 *Transportation for adults*

39808 *Transportation for private school students*

39830-39842 *School buses, especially:*

39835 *Use of school buses for community recreation*

39837 *Transportation to summer employment program*

39837.5 *Transportation of employees and parents/guardians to school activities*

39860 *Transportation to school activities*

41850-41856 *Allowances for transportation*

41860-41863 *Supplementary allowances for transportation*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15240-15244 *Allowances for student transportation*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11432 *McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.4 *Equal opportunity under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Office of School Transportation:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/bus/index.html>

Pupil Transportation Safety Institute: <http://www.ptsi.org>

TRANSPORTATION FOR SCHOOL-RELATED TRIPS

The district may provide transportation for students, employees, and other individuals for field trips and other school-related trips approved according to Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3312.2 - Educational Travel Program Contracts)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

The Superintendent or designee shall determine the most appropriate and cost-effective mode of transportation for each approved trip. He/she may authorize the use of district vehicles, contract to provide transportation, or arrange transportation by the use of other vehicles.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district or contractor has sufficient liability insurance for transportation on school-related trips.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

When district transportation is provided, students may be released from using district transportation only with the advance written permission of their parents/guardians.

School-related organizations requesting transportation shall be fully responsible for the costs of their trips unless funding has been approved by the Board of Trustees.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

Transportation by Private Vehicle

The Superintendent or designee may authorize the transportation of students by private vehicle when the vehicle is driven by an adult age 21 or older who possesses a valid California driver's license or, if he/she is a nonresident on active military duty in California, possesses a valid license from his/her state of residence. To be approved, a driver shall have a good driving record and possess at least the minimum insurance required by law. Any person providing transportation to district students in a private vehicle shall register with the district for such purposes.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

Drivers shall receive safety and emergency instructions which shall be kept in their vehicle.

All student passengers shall submit permission slips signed by their parents/guardians. Teachers shall ensure that each driver has a copy of the permission slip for each student riding in his/her vehicle.

TRANSPORTATION FOR SCHOOL-RELATED TRIPS (continued)

The number of passengers, including the driver, shall not exceed the capacity for which the vehicle was designed. Trucks may not transport more persons than can safely sit in the passenger compartment. The driver shall ensure that the manufacturer's recommendations for his/her vehicle are followed regarding the seating of children in seats equipped with airbags.

The driver or any other person shall not smoke or have in his/her immediate possession a lighted pipe, cigar, or cigarette containing tobacco or any other plant when there is a minor in the motor vehicle, whether the motor vehicle is in motion or at rest. (Health and Safety Code 118948)

Passenger Restraint Systems

All drivers shall wear safety belts and shall ensure that all passengers are properly secured in seat belts or child passenger restraint systems in accordance with law. (Vehicle Code 27315, 27360, 27360.5, 27363)

A child who is under age eight years shall be properly secured in a rear seat in an appropriate child passenger restraint system meeting federal safety standards, except under any of the following circumstances: (Vehicle Code 27360, 27363)

1. The child is four feet nine inches or taller, in which case a safety belt may be used.
2. Use of a child passenger restraint system would be impractical by reason of physical unfitness, medical condition, or size and an appropriate special needs child passenger restraint system is not available.
3. There is no rear seat, the rear seats are side-facing jump seats or rear-facing seats, the child passenger restraint system cannot be installed properly in the rear seat, all rear seats are already occupied by children under age eight years, or medical reasons necessitate that the child not ride in the rear seat.
4. The child is otherwise exempted by law.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TRANSPORTATION FOR SCHOOL-RELATED TRIPS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35330 *Excursions and field trips*

35332 *Transportation by air*

39830 *School bus*

39830.1 *School pupil activity bus*

39860 *Transportation to special activities by district*

44808 *Liability when students not on school property*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

118947-118949 *Prohibition against smoking in motor vehicle with minor*

PUBLIC UTILITIES CODE

5384.2 *District not liable for charter-party carrier*

VEHICLE CODE

545 *School bus, definition*

12814.6 *Limitations of provisional driver's license*

27315 *Mandatory use of seat belts in private passenger vehicles*

27360-27360.5 *Child passenger restraint systems*

27363 *Child passenger restraint systems, exemptions*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Motor Vehicles: <http://www.dmv.ca.gov>

California Highway Patrol: <http://www.chp.ca.gov>

California Office of Traffic Safety: <http://www.ots.ca.gov>

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: <http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov>

TRANSPORTATION FOR SCHOOL-RELATED TRIPS

DRIVER INSTRUCTIONS

When using your vehicle to transport students on field trips or other school activity trips:

1. Be sure that you have registered with the district for such purposes and have a valid driver's license and current liability insurance at or above the minimum amount required by law for each occurrence.
2. Check the safety of your vehicle: tires, brakes, lights, horn, suspension, etc.
3. Carry only the number of passengers for which your vehicle was designed. If you have a pickup truck, carry only as many as can safely sit in the passenger compartment.
4. Require each passenger to use an appropriate child passenger restraint system (child car seat or booster seat) or safety belt in accordance with law.
5. Do not smoke a pipe, cigar, or cigarette while there are minors in the vehicle, as required by law.
6. Obey all traffic laws.
7. Take the most direct route to the destination or event without unnecessary stops.

In case of emergency, keep all students together and call 911 and the district office.

TRANSPORTATION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The Board of Trustees desires to meet the transportation needs of students with disabilities to enable them to benefit from special education and related services. The district shall provide appropriate transportation services for a student with disabilities when the district is the student's district of residence and the transportation services are required by his/her individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 accommodation plan.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The specific needs of the student shall be the primary consideration when an IEP team is determining the student's transportation needs. Considerations may include, but are not limited to, the student's health needs, travel distances, physical accessibility and safety of streets and sidewalks, accessibility of public transportation systems, midday or other transportation needs, extended-year services, and, as necessary, implementation of a behavioral intervention plan.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide IEP teams with information about district transportation services in order to assist them in making decisions as to the mode, schedule, and location of transportation services that may be available to each student with disabilities. The IEP team may communicate with district transportation staff and/or invite transportation staff to attend IEP team meetings where the student's transportation needs will be discussed.

Transportation services specified in a student's IEP or Section 504 plan shall be provided at no cost to the student or his/her parent/guardian.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

If a student whose IEP or accommodation plan specifies transportation needs is excluded from school bus transportation for any reason, such as suspension, expulsion, or other reason, the district shall provide alternative transportation at no cost to the student or parent/guardian. (Education Code 48915.5)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

When contracting with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency to provide special education services, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the contract includes general administrative and financial agreements related to the provision of transportation services if specified in the student's IEP. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

TRANSPORTATION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall arrange transportation schedules so that students with disabilities do not spend an excessive amount of time on buses compared to other students. Arrivals and departures shall not reduce the length of the school day for these students except as may be prescribed on an individual basis.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any mobile seating devices used on district buses are compatible with bus securement systems required by 49 CFR 571.222. (Education Code 56195.8)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

As necessary, a student with disabilities may be accompanied on school transportation by a service animal, as defined in 28 CFR 35.104, including a specially trained guide dog, signal dog, or service dog. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.1-54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)

When transportation is not specifically required by the IEP or Section 504 plan of a student with disabilities, the student shall be subject to the rules and policies regarding regular transportation offerings within the district.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TRANSPORTATION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

39807.5 *Payment of transportation cost*
39839 *Guide dogs, signal dogs, and service dogs on bus*
41850-41854 *Allowances for transportation*
48300-48315 *Alternative interdistrict attendance program*
48915.5 *Expulsion of students with exceptional needs*
56040 *No cost for special education and related services*
56195.8 *Adoption of policies*
56327 *Assessment for special education and related services*
56345 *Individualized education program*
56365-56366.1 *Nonpublic nonsectarian schools or agencies*

CIVIL CODE

54.1-54.2 *Service animals*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15243 *Physically handicapped minors*
15271 *Exclusion from report*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 *Definitions*

35.136 *Service animals*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.4 *Equal opportunity under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

300.1-300.818 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:*

300.34 *Transportation defined as related service*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 49

571.222 *Federal requirements for bus securement systems*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Special Education Transportation Guidelines

Pupil Fees, Deposits and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, April 24, 2013

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Students with Disabilities: Frequently Asked Questions About Section 504 and the Education of Children with Disabilities, 2009

Questions and Answers on Serving Children with Disabilities Eligible for Transportation, 2009

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

Qualifications

All drivers employed to operate school buses or student activity buses shall possess, and shall retain in their immediate possession while operating the bus, the following documents: (Vehicle Code 12517, 12517.4)

1. A valid driver's license issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) for the appropriate class of vehicle to be driven and endorsed for school bus and/or passenger transportation
2. A certificate issued by the California Highway Patrol (CHP) which permits the operation of school buses or student activity buses, as applicable

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

The Superintendent or designee may use an electronic fingerprinting system, managed by the California Department of Justice, to fingerprint an applicant for an initial certificate to drive a school bus or student activity bus. (Vehicle Code 12517.3)

(cf. 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

When initially applying for or renewing a license or certificate to drive a school bus or student activity bus, and annually upon reaching age 65 years, the driver shall submit to the DMV and to the Superintendent or designee a report of a medical examination conducted in accordance with the timelines and procedures specified in Vehicle Code 12517.2. (Vehicle Code 12517.2; 13 CCR 1234)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify each driver of the expiration date of his/her driver's license, certificate, and medical certificate and shall ensure each document is renewed prior to expiration. (13 CCR 1234)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

School bus and student activity bus drivers shall be subject to drug and alcohol testing in accordance with Board policy and the requirements of federal law.

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the DMV within five days whenever any driver refuses, fails to comply, or receives a positive test result on a drug or alcohol test; is

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

dismissed for a cause related to student transportation safety; or is reinstated after being dismissed for a cause related to student transportation safety. (Vehicle Code 1808.8, 13376)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Training

In addition to any other training required to obtain or renew the certificate authorizing operation of a school bus or student activity bus, drivers shall receive training which includes, but is not limited to:

1. First aid practices deemed necessary for school bus drivers, through a course of instruction that prepares drivers to pass the related DMV examination (Vehicle Code 12522)
2. The proper installation of mobile seating devices in the bus securement systems (Education Code 56195.8)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

3. The proper actions to be taken in the event that a school bus is hijacked (Education Code 39831)

To determine any other needs for professional development, the Superintendent or designee shall periodically review accident reports involving district drivers and may seek input from drivers, district and school administrators, students, and/or other stakeholders on desired topics for professional development.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Authority

Students transported in a school bus or student activity bus shall be under the authority of, and responsible directly to, the driver of the bus. The driver shall be held responsible for the orderly conduct of the students while they are on the bus or being escorted across a street, highway, or road. (5 CCR 14103)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

The driver shall have the authority to discontinue the operation of a school bus or student activity bus whenever he/she determines that it is unsafe to continue.

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

This regulation and AR 5131.1 - Bus Conduct shall be made available to parents/guardians, students, teachers, and other interested parties. (5 CCR 14103)

Responsibilities

The driver's primary responsibility is to safely transport students to and from school and school activities. He/she shall follow procedures contained in district plans and regulations pertaining to transportation safety.

The driver shall stop to load or unload students only at school bus stops designated by the Superintendent or designee, or authorized by the Superintendent or designee for school activity trips. (Vehicle Code 22112)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

The driver shall activate the amber warning light system, flashing red signal lights, and stop arm signal and shall escort students in accordance with Vehicle Code 22112.

The driver shall not require any student to leave the bus en route between home and school or other destinations. (5 CCR 14103)

The driver shall not drive a school bus or student activity bus while using a wireless telephone or using a wireless communications device for text-based communication, except when otherwise authorized by law and AR 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies.

The driver shall report the following to the Superintendent or designee:

1. The condition of the bus at the completion of each work day (13 CCR 1215)
2. His/her duty status for each 24-hour period, including, but not limited to, the number of hours on and off duty (13 CCR 1213)
3. Any traffic accident involving the bus (13 CCR 1219)

In addition to notifying the Superintendent or designee, the driver shall immediately notify the CHP of any traffic accident and, if the bus is operated under contract, his/her employer. (13 CCR 1219)

4. Traffic violations

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

5. Consistently late school dismissals which cause transportation delays
6. Overload runs
7. Recurring and serious student misbehavior
8. Parent/guardian and student complaints

Vehicle Idling

The driver of a school bus or student activity bus shall: (13 CCR 2480)

1. Turn off the bus engine upon stopping at a school or within 100 feet of a school and not restart the engine more than 30 seconds before beginning to depart
2. Not cause or allow the bus to idle at any location greater than 100 feet from a school for more than five consecutive minutes or for an aggregated period of more than five minutes in any one hour

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

However, vehicle idling may be allowed under limited conditions, including, but not limited to, occasions when idling is necessary to: (13 CCR 2480)

1. Stop for an official traffic control signal or device, for traffic conditions under which the driver has no control, or at the direction of law enforcement
2. Ascertain that the bus is in safe operating condition and properly equipped
3. Operate equipment designed to safely load, unload, or transport students with disabilities
4. Operate a heater, air conditioner, defroster, or other equipment as necessary to ensure the safety or health of passengers
5. Cool down a turbo-charged diesel engine before turning off the engine
6. Recharge a battery or other energy storage unit of a hybrid electric bus or vehicle

The Superintendent or designee shall notify all drivers, upon employment and at least once per year thereafter, of the requirements specified above and the potential legal and employment consequences of failure to comply. All complaints of noncompliance shall be

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

reviewed and remedial action taken as necessary. The Superintendent or designee shall retain records of the training and of any complaints and enforcement actions for at least three years. (13 CCR 2480)

Reports

The Superintendent or designee shall retain records of: (13 CCR 1234)

1. Each driver's duty status and supporting documents provided pursuant to 13 CCR 1201 and 1213. Such records shall be retained for six months and made available to the CHP upon request.
2. The different types of vehicles and vehicle combinations each driver has demonstrated capability to operate.
3. Records of each driver's license, certificate, medical certificate, first aid certificate, and training as specified in 13 CCR 1234.
4. Daily vehicle inspection reports prepared by drivers pursuant to 13 CCR 1215.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

39800.5 *Qualifications of driver of 15-passenger van*

39830-39842 *School buses*

40080-40090.5 *Training required to obtain or renew bus driver certificate*

45125.1 *Criminal background checks for contractors*

56195.8 *Training in installation of mobile seating devices*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

39640-39642 *Vehicle idling, penalties*

PENAL CODE

241.3 *Assault against school bus driver*

243.3 *Battery against school bus driver*

VEHICLE CODE

415 *Definition of motor vehicle*

545 *Definition of school bus*

546 *Definition of student activity bus*

1808.8 *Dismissal for safety-related cause*

2570-2574 *Contracts with private school bus contractors*

12516-12517.4 *Certification requirements*

12522 *First aid training for school bus drivers*

13370-13371 *Suspension or revocation of bus driver certificate*

13376 *Driver certificates; revocation or suspension; sex offense prosecution*

22112 *School bus signals; roadway crossings*

23123-23125 *Prohibitions against use of wireless telephone and text communications while driving; exceptions*

25257-25257.7 *School bus equipment*

34501.6 *School buses; reduced visibility*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14103 *Authority of the driver*

14104 *School bus driver instructor*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1200-1202.2 *Motor carrier safety*

1212-1228 *School bus driver requirements*

1234 *Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers*

2480 *Vehicle idling*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 49

40.1-40.413 *Transportation drug and alcohol testing programs*

382.101-382.605 *Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing*

571.222 *Federal motor vehicle safety standard #222*

Management Resources:

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES PUBLICATIONS

California Commercial Driver Handbook

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION PUBLICATIONS

School Bus Driver In-Service Safety Series, October 2011

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

WEB SITES

California Air Resources Board: <http://www.arb.ca.gov>

California Department of Education, Office of School Transportation: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/tn>

California Highway Patrol: <http://www.chp.ca.gov>

California Department of Motor Vehicles: <http://www.dmv.ca.gov>

California Department of Justice: <http://oag.ca.gov>

National Transportation Safety Board: <http://www.nts.gov>

*U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:
<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov>*

Regulation
approved:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES

Cautionary Notice: Government Code 17581.5 relieves districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2016 (SB 826, Ch. 23, Statutes of 2016) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2016-17 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following administrative regulation related to transportation safety plans and safety instruction for students may be suspended.

Note: The following regulation is for use by districts that provide school bus transportation services and employ their own school bus drivers. Districts that contract out for all transportation services may revise this regulation as appropriate to ensure that the contracting firm meets all legal requirements regarding transportation safety.

Each day, prior to driving a school bus, each school bus driver shall inspect the bus to ensure that it is in safe operating condition and equipped as required by law and that all equipment is in good working order. At the completion of each day's work, the driver shall prepare and sign a written report of the condition of the equipment specified in 13 CCR 1215. The report shall indicate any defect or deficiency discovered by or reported to the driver which would affect safe operation or result in mechanical breakdown of the bus or, if no defect or deficiency was discovered or reported, shall so indicate. Any defect or deficiency that would affect safe operation shall be repaired prior to operating the bus. (13 CCR 1215)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

Passenger Restraint Systems

Note: Pursuant to Vehicle Code 27316 and 27316.5, any school bus or student activity bus purchased or leased for use in California must be equipped with a passenger restraint system if the bus was manufactured on or after the dates specified in law, as described below. Although it is the manufacturer's responsibility to ensure installation of appropriate passenger restraint systems, the district should be aware that buses manufactured or purchased from outside California may need to be modified to comply with the state's requirements. In addition, according to the California Department of Education's (CDE) [Passenger Restraints Frequently Asked Questions](#), districts may, but are not required to, retrofit older school buses with passenger restraint systems. In determining whether to retrofit buses, the CDE recommends that districts consider the age of the bus, the total cost of the retrofit, and the required reinspection of the bus by the California Highway Patrol.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any school bus or student activity bus which is purchased or leased by the district is equipped with a combination pelvic and upper torso passenger restraint system at all designated seating positions if that bus: (Vehicle Code 27316, 27316.5; 13 CCR 1201)

1. Is a Type 1 school bus manufactured on or after July 1, 2005 which is designed for carrying more than 16 passengers and the driver

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

2. Is a Type 2 school bus or student activity bus manufactured on or after July 1, 2004 which meets one of the following criteria:
 - a. Is designed for carrying 16 or fewer passengers and the driver
 - b. Has a manufacturer's vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less and is designed for carrying not more than 20 passengers and the driver

Note: The following **optional** paragraph reflects legislative intent of Vehicle Code 27316.

The Superintendent or designee shall prioritize the allocation of school buses purchased, leased, or contracted to ensure that elementary students receive first priority for new school buses equipped with passenger restraint systems whenever feasible.

When a school bus or student activity bus is equipped with a passenger restraint system, all passengers shall use the passenger restraint system. (5 CCR 14105)

Note: Pursuant to Vehicle Code 27316, no person, district, or organization may be held criminally liable if a passenger improperly uses or fails to use the passenger restraint system. However, the CDE's Passenger Restraints Frequently Asked Questions encourages districts to develop procedures to enforce disciplinary actions for nonuse or improper use of the passenger restraint system.

The following **optional** paragraph may be expanded to specify the steps that should be taken by the driver to reasonably ensure that all passengers are properly restrained (e.g., verbal instructions to students, visual inspection), which may vary depending on the age/grade levels of the students. Such steps also may be incorporated in district regulations adopted pursuant to 5 CCR 14103 related to student conduct on buses, bus driver authority, and the suspension of riding privileges; see BP/AR 5131.1 - Bus Conduct.

Bus drivers shall be instructed regarding procedures to enforce the proper use of the passenger restraint system. Students who fail to follow instructions of the bus driver may be subject to discipline, including suspension of riding privileges, in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Fire Extinguishers

Each school bus shall be equipped with at least one fire extinguisher located in the driver's compartment which meets the standards specified in law. In addition, a wheelchair school bus shall have another fire extinguisher placed at the wheelchair loading door or emergency exit. All fire extinguishers shall be regularly inspected and serviced in accordance with regulations adopted by the State Fire Marshal. (Education Code 39838; 13 CCR 1242; 19 CCR 574-575.3)

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

Electronic Communications Devices

Note: Vehicle Code 23125 prohibits a person from driving a school bus while using a wireless telephone except for work-related or emergency purposes. Vehicle Code 23123.5, as amended by AB 1785 (Ch. 660, Statutes of 2016), prohibits the driver of a motor vehicle (including a school bus or school activity bus pursuant to Vehicle Code 415 and 545) from using an electronic wireless communications device for any purpose, including, but not limited to, text-based communication, but provides an exception for voice-operated and hands-free operation or for a function that requires only a single swipe or tap of the driver's finger as long as the device is mounted on the windshield, dashboard, or center console of the vehicle. The following paragraph limits the use of any electronic communications device to work-related or emergency purposes. The district should consult legal counsel if it is considering allowing broader use of such devices.

A bus driver is prohibited from driving a school bus or student activity bus while using a wireless telephone or other electronic wireless communications device except for work-related or emergency purposes, including, but not limited to, contacting a law enforcement agency, health care provider, fire department, or other emergency service agency or entity. In any such permitted situation, the driver shall only use a wireless telephone or device that is specifically designed and configured to allow voice-operated and hands-free operation or a function that requires only a single swipe or tap of the driver's finger provided the device is mounted on the windshield, dashboard, or center console of the bus. (Vehicle Code 23123.5, 23125)

Safe Bus Operations

Note: Pursuant to Education Code 39834, any Governing Board member, employee, or other person who knowingly operates or permits operation of a school bus in excess of its seating capacity is guilty of a misdemeanor. However, the Board is authorized to adopt policy that allows seating capacities to be exceeded in cases of emergency; see BP/AR 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan.

School buses and student activity buses shall not be operated whenever the number of passengers exceeds bus seating capacity, except when necessary in emergency situations which require that individuals be transported immediately to ensure their safety. (Education Code 39834)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

Note: Vehicle Code 34501.6 **mandates** any district that provides student transportation to adopt procedures that limit bus operation when atmospheric conditions reduce visibility, as described below, and that give drivers for school activity trips **discretionary authority** to discontinue operation when it is unsafe.

School bus operations shall be limited when atmospheric conditions reduce visibility on the roadway to 200 feet or less during regular home-to-school transportation service. Bus drivers for school activity trips may discontinue bus operation whenever they determine that it is unsafe to continue operation because of reduced visibility. (Vehicle Code 34501.6)

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)**Unauthorized Entry**

The Superintendent or designee may place a notice at bus entrances that warns against unauthorized entry. The driver or another school official may order any person to disembark if that person enters a bus without prior authorization. (Education Code 39842; 13 CCR 1256.5)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

Transportation Safety Plan for Boarding and Exiting Buses

Note: The district should modify items #1-2 below to reflect grade levels offered by the district. A district that does not maintain any of grades prekindergarten through 8 should delete items #1-2.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a transportation safety plan containing procedures for school personnel to follow to ensure the safe transport of students. The plan shall address all of the following: (Education Code 39831.3)

1. Determining if students in grades prekindergarten through 8 require an escort to cross a private road or highway at a bus stop pursuant to Vehicle Code 22112
2. Procedures for all students in grades prekindergarten through 8 to follow as they board and exit the bus at their bus stops
3. Boarding and exiting a school bus at a school or other trip destination

Note: SB 1072 (Ch. 721, Statutes of 2016) amended Education Code 39831.3 to require that the transportation plan include the procedures specified in items #4-5 below.

4. Procedures to ensure that a student is not left unattended on a school bus, student activity bus, or youth bus

Note: The procedures included in the transportation safety plan to ensure that a student is not left unattended on a bus may include the requirements of Vehicle Code 28160, as added by SB 1072 (Ch. 721, Statutes of 2016). Pursuant to Vehicle Code 28160, on or before the beginning of the 2018-19 school year, each school bus, school activity bus, youth bus, and child care motor vehicle (i.e., vehicle designed, used, or maintained for more than eight persons, including the driver, that is used by a child care provider to transport children) must be equipped with a "child safety alert system" (i.e., a device located at the interior rear of a vehicle that requires the driver to either manually contact or scan the device before exiting the vehicle). Student activity buses may be exempt from this requirement if certain procedures are followed, as specified in Vehicle Code 28160.

Such procedures shall include, on or before the beginning of the 2018-19 school year, the installation of a child safety alert system at the interior rear of each bus that requires the driver to either manually contact or scan the device, thereby prompting

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

the driver to inspect the entirety of the interior of the vehicle before exiting. A student activity bus may be exempt from this requirement under the conditions specified in Vehicle Code 28160.

5. Procedures and standards for designating an adult chaperone, other than the driver, to accompany students on a school activity bus

A copy of the plan shall be kept at each school site and made available upon request to the California Highway Patrol (CHP). (Education Code 39831.3)

Parental Notifications

Note: The following section is for use by districts that offer any of grades prekindergarten through ⁸6 and should be revised to reflect the grade levels offered by the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide written safety information to the parents/guardians of all students in grades prekindergarten through ⁸6 who have not previously been transported in a district school bus or student activity bus. This information shall be provided upon registration and shall contain: (Education Code 39831.5)

1. A list of school bus stops near each student's home
2. General rules of conduct at school bus loading zones
3. Red light crossing instructions
4. A description of the school bus danger zone
5. Instructions for safely walking to and from school bus stops

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Student Instruction

Students who are transported in a school bus or student activity bus shall receive instruction in school bus emergency procedures and passenger safety as follows: (Education Code 39831.5; 5 CCR 14102)

1. Each year, all students who receive home-to-school transportation in a school bus shall be provided appropriate instruction in safe riding practices and emergency evacuation drills.

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

Note: Item #2 below is for use by districts that offer any of grades prekindergarten through 8 and should be revised to reflect the grade levels offered by the district.

2. At least once each school year, all students in grades prekindergarten through 8 who receive home-to-school transportation shall receive safety instruction which includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Proper loading and unloading procedures, including escorting by the driver
 - b. How to safely cross the street, highway, or private road
 - c. In school buses with passenger restraint systems, instruction in the use of such systems as specified in 5 CCR 14105, including, but not limited to, the proper fastening and release of the passenger restraint system, acceptable placement of passenger restraint systems on students, times at which the passenger restraint systems should be fastened and released, and acceptable placement of the passenger restraint systems when not in use
 - d. Proper passenger conduct
 - e. Bus evacuation procedures
 - f. Location of emergency equipment

As part of this instruction, students shall evacuate the school bus through emergency exit doors. Instruction also may include responsibilities of passengers seated next to an emergency exit.

Each time the above instruction is given, the following information shall be documented:

- a. District name
- b. School name and location
- c. Date of instruction
- d. Names of supervising adults
- e. Number of students participating
- f. Grade levels of students

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)

- g. Subjects covered in instruction
- h. Amount of time taken for instruction
- i. Bus driver's name
- j. Bus number
- k. Additional remarks

This documentation shall be kept on file at the district office or the school for one year and shall be available for inspection by the CHP.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Note: Item #3 below applies to all students in grades prekindergarten through 12.

- 3. Before departing on a school activity trip, all students riding on a school bus or student activity bus shall receive safety instruction which includes, but is not limited to, the location of emergency exits and the location and use of emergency equipment. This instruction also may include responsibilities of passengers seated next to an emergency exit.

Bus Accidents

In the event of a school bus accident, the driver shall immediately notify the CHP and the Superintendent or designee. The driver shall not leave the immediate vicinity of the bus to seek aid unless necessary. (13 CCR 1219)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a report of each accident that occurred on public or private property involving a school bus with students aboard. The report shall contain pertinent details of the accident and shall be retained for 12 months from the date of the accident. If the accident was not investigated by the CHP, the Superintendent or designee shall forward a copy of the report to the local CHP within five work days of the date of the accident. (13 CCR 1234)

The Superintendent or designee shall review all investigations of bus incidents and accidents to develop preventative measures.

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND EMERGENCIES (continued)*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE39830-39843 *Transportation, school buses*39860 *Contract for transportation; requirement that student not be left unattended*51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*PENAL CODE241.3 *Assault against school bus driver*243.3 *Battery against school bus driver*VEHICLE CODE415 *Definition of motor vehicle*545-546 *Definition of school bus and student activity bus*22112 *Loading and unloading passengers*23123.5 *Use of wireless telephone or communications device while driving; exceptions*23125 *Use of wireless telephone prohibited while driving school bus*27316-27316.5 *Passenger restraint systems*28160 *Child safety alert system*34500 *California Highway Patrol responsibility to regulate safe operation of school buses*34501.5 *California Highway Patrol responsibility to adopt rules re: safe operation of school buses*34501.6 *School buses; reduced visibility*34508 *California Highway Patrol responsibility to adopt rules re: equipment and bus operations*CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 514100-14105 *School buses and student activity buses*CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 131200-1293 *Motor carrier safety*2480 *Airborne toxic control measure; limitation on bus idling*CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 19574-575.3 *Inspection and maintenance of fire extinguishers*CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 49571.1-571.500 *Motor vehicle standards, including school buses**Management Resources:*CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS*Passenger Restraints Frequently Asked Questions*WEB SITESCalifornia Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>American School Bus Council: <http://www.americanschoolbuscouncil.org>California Association of School Transportation Officials: <http://www.castoways.org>California Department of Education, Office of School Transportation: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/tn>California Highway Patrol: <http://www.chp.ca.gov>National Transportation Safety Board: <http://www.nts.gov>

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:

<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov>

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees recognizes that adequate, nourishing food is essential to student health, development, and ability to learn. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to increase students' access to the district's food service programs and to maximize their participation in available programs.

Foods and beverages available through the district's food service program shall:

1. Be carefully selected so as to contribute to students' nutritional well-being and the prevention of disease

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

2. Meet or exceed nutrition standards specified in law and administrative regulation

(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

3. Be prepared in ways that will appeal to students, retain nutritive quality, and foster lifelong healthful eating habits

4. Be served in age-appropriate portions

5. Be available to students who meet federal eligibility criteria at no cost or at reduced prices, and to other students at reasonable prices

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

The district's food service program shall give priority to serving unprocessed foods and fresh fruits and vegetables.

District schools are encouraged to establish school gardens and/or farm-to-school projects to increase the availability of safe, fresh, seasonal fruits and vegetables for school meals and to support the district's nutrition education program.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

To encourage student participation in school meal programs, schools may offer multiple choices of food items within a meal service, provided all food items meet nutrition standards and all students are given an opportunity to select any food item.

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may invite students and parents/guardians to participate in the selection of foods of good nutritional quality for school menus.

The Board desires to provide students with adequate time and space to eat meals. To the extent possible, school, recess, and transportation schedules shall be designed to encourage participation in school meal programs.

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically review the adequacy of school facilities for cafeteria eating and food preparation.

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3517- Facilities Inspection)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a food safety program in order to reduce the risk of foodborne hazards at each step of the food preparation process, from receiving to service.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board on student participation in the district's nutrition programs and the extent to which the district's food services program meets state and federal nutrition standards for foods and beverages. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide all necessary and available documentation required for the Administrative Review conducted by the California Department of Education (CDE) to ensure the food service program's compliance with federal requirements related to nutrition standards, meal patterns, provision of drinking water, school meal environment, food safety, and other areas as required by the CDE.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182.5 *Contracts, non-nutritious beverages*
38080-38103 *Cafeteria, establishment and use*
45103.5 *Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions*
49430-49434 *Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001*
49490-49494 *School breakfast and lunch programs*
49500-49505 *School meals*
49510-49520 *Nutrition*
49530-49536 *Child Nutrition Act*
49540-49546 *Child care food program*
49547-49548.3 *Comprehensive nutrition services*
49550-49562 *Meals for needy students*
49570 *National School Lunch Act*
51795-51797 *School gardens*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

113700-114437 *California Retail Food Code*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15510 *Mandatory meals for needy students*
15530-15535 *Nutrition education*
15550-15565 *School lunch and breakfast programs*
15575-15578 *Requirements for foods and beverages outside federal meal programs*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j *National School Lunch Program, including:*
1758b *Local wellness policy*
1761 *Summer Food Service Program and Seamless Summer Feeding Option*
1769a *Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program*
1771-1793 *Child nutrition, especially:*
1772 *Special Milk Program*
1773 *National School Breakfast Program*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 *National School Lunch Program*
215.1-215.18 *Special Milk Program*
220.1-220.22 *National School Breakfast Program*
245.1-245.13 *Eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leader's Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Nutrition Standards for Schools: Implications for Student Wellness, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007

Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Meals Initiative Summary

Healthy Children Ready to Learn, January 2005

CALIFORNIA PROJECT LEAN PUBLICATIONS

Policy in Action: A Guide to Implementing Your Local School Wellness Policy, October 2006

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

School Breakfast Toolkit

Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program: Handbook for Schools, December 2010

Food Buying Guide for Child Nutrition Programs, December 2007

Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement - Nutrition Programs and Activities, FNS Instruction 113-1, November 2005

Guidance for School Food Authorities: Developing a School Food Safety Program Based on the Process Approach to HACCP Principles, June 2005

Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Farm Bureau Federation: <http://www.cfbf.com>

California Food Policy Advocates: <http://www.cfpa.net>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):

<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

California School Nutrition Association: <http://www.calsna.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Alliance for Nutrition and Activity: <http://www.cspinet.org/nutritionpolicy/nana.html>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/fns>

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM

Nutrition Standards for School Meals

Meals, food items, and beverages provided through the district's food services program shall: (Education Code 49531, 49553; 42 USC 1758, 1773)

1. Comply with National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program standards for meal patterns, nutrient levels, and calorie requirements for the ages/grade levels served, as specified in 7 CFR 210.10; or 220.8, as applicable
2. Not be deep fried, par fried, or flash fried, as defined in Education Code 49430 and 49430.7

(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

Drinking Water

The district shall provide access to free, fresh drinking water during meal times in food service areas at all district schools, including, but not limited to, areas where reimbursable meals under the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program are served or consumed. (Education Code 38086; 42 USC 1758)

Special Milk Program

Any school that does not participate in the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program may participate in the Special Milk Program to provide all enrolled students with reasonably priced milk. (7 CFR 215.1)

Food Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's food service program meets the applicable sanitation and safety requirements of the California Retail Food Code as set forth in Health and Safety Code 113700-114437.

For all district schools participating in the National School Lunch and/or School Breakfast Program, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a written food safety program for the storage, preparation, and service of school meals which complies with the national Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) system. The district's HACCP plan shall include, but is not limited to, a determination of critical control points and critical limits at each stage of food production, monitoring procedures, corrective actions, and recordkeeping procedures. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 220.7)

FOOD SERVICE/CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide ongoing staff development on food safety to food service managers and employees. Each new employee, including a substitute, or volunteer shall complete initial food safety training prior to handling food. The Superintendent or designee shall document the date, trainer, and subject of each training.

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall assign staff to maintain records and logs documenting food safety activities, including, but not limited to, records of food deliveries, time and temperature monitoring during food production, equipment temperature (freezer, cooler, thermometer calibration), corrective actions, verification or review of safety efforts, and staff training.

Inspection of Food Facilities

All food preparation and service areas shall be inspected in accordance with Health and Safety Code 113725-113725.1 and applicable county regulations.

Each school participating in the National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program shall, during each school year, obtain a minimum of two food safety inspections conducted by the county environmental health agency. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 220.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain records from the most recent food safety inspection. All schools shall post a notice indicating that the most recent inspection report is available to any interested person upon request. (Health and Safety Code 113725.1; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 210.15, 220.7)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND

The Board of Trustees intends that school food services shall be a self-supporting, nonprofit program. To ensure program quality and increase cost effectiveness, the Superintendent or designee shall centralize and direct the purchasing of foods and supplies, the planning of menus, and the auditing of all food service accounts for the district.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3311 - Bids)
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all food service personnel possess appropriate qualifications and receive ongoing professional development related to the effective management and implementation of the district's food service program.

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

At least once each year, food service administrators, other appropriate personnel who conduct or oversee administrative procedures, and other food service personnel shall receive training provided by the California Department of Education (CDE). (42 USC 1776)

Meal Sales

Meals may be sold to students, district employees, Board members, and employees or members of the fund or association maintaining the cafeteria. (Education Code 38082)

Meal prices, as recommended by the Superintendent or designee and approved by the Board, shall be based on the costs of providing food services and consistent with Education Code 38084 and 42 USC 1760.

Students who are enrolled in the free or reduced-price meal program shall receive meals free of charge or at a reduced price in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

Meals may be sold to nonstudents, including parents/guardians, volunteers, students' siblings, or other individuals, who are on campus for a legitimate purpose. Any meals served to nonstudents shall not be subsidized by federal or state reimbursements, food service revenues, or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) foods.

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND (continued)

Cafeteria Fund

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a cafeteria fund independent of the district's general fund.

The wages, salaries, and benefits of food service employees shall be paid from the cafeteria fund. (Education Code 38103)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that state and federal funds provided through school meal programs are allocated only for purposes related to the operation or improvement of food services and reasonable and necessary indirect program costs as allowed by law.

(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Contracts with Outside Services

With Board approval, the district may enter into a contract for food service consulting services or management services in one or more district schools. (Education Code 45103.5; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

Program Monitoring and Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board, at least annually, financial reports regarding revenues and expenditures related to the food service program.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide all necessary documentation required for the Administrative Review conducted by the CDE to ensure compliance of the district's food service program with federal requirements related to maintenance of the nonprofit school food service account, paid lunch equity, revenue from nonprogram goods, indirect costs, and USDA foods.

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

38080-38086 Cafeteria, establishment and use

38090-38095 Cafeterias, funds and accounts

38100-38103 Cafeterias, allocation of charges

42646 Alternate payroll procedure

45103.5 Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions

49490-49493 School breakfast and lunch programs

49500-49505 School meals

49554 Contract for services

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

113700-114437 California Retail Food Code

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j School lunch programs

1771-1791 Child nutrition, including:

1773 School breakfast program

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

225 Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch Program

220.1-220.21 National School Breakfast Program

250.1-250.70 USDA foods

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

Food Distribution Program Administrative Manual

Cafeteria Funds--Allowable Uses, Management Bulletin NSD-SNP-07-2013, May 2013

Paid Lunch Equity Requirement, Management Bulletin USDA-SNP-16-2012, October 2012

Storage and Inventory Management of United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Foods, Management Bulletin USDA-FDP-02-2010, August 2010

Clarification for the Use of Alternate Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs; and the Handling of Unpaid Meal Charges, Management Bulletin USDA-SNP-01-2008, February 2008

Adult and Sibling Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Management Bulletin 00-111, July 2000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

Financial Management of the School Meal Programs, Correspondence, August 30, 2013

Indirect Costs: Guidance for State Agencies and School Food Authorities, 2011

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

FAQs About School Meals

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California School Nutrition Association: <http://www.calsna.org>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND

Payments for Meals

With the exception of students who are eligible to receive meals at no cost, students may pay on a per-meal basis or may submit payments in advance. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a system for accurately recording payments received and tracking meals provided to each student.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

At the beginning of the school year, parents/guardians shall be notified of the district's meal payment policies and encouraged to prepay for meals whenever possible.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

Students and their parents/guardians shall be notified whenever their account has a zero balance. Whenever a student's account has an unpaid balance of \$50 or more, parents/guardians shall be notified in writing that full payment is due within seven school days from the date of the notice.

In cases of repeated nonpayment by a student, the Superintendent or designee may contact parents/guardians to discuss the reasons for the nonpayment. The Superintendent or designee may evaluate individual circumstances to determine if the student's parents/guardians need assistance completing an application for free or reduced-price meals or need referral to social services.

In any school that uses a system of meal tickets or other similar medium of exchange rather than an electronic point-of-sale system, the Superintendent or designee shall develop a process for providing replacement tickets to any student who reports his/her tickets as lost or stolen. However, whenever any student reports an excessive number of lost or stolen tickets, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian and may provide an alternative method of tracking meal usage for that student.

In order to avoid potential misuse of a student's food service account by someone other than the student in whose name the account has been established, the Superintendent or designee shall verify a student's identity when setting up the account and when charging any meal to the account. The Superintendent or designee shall investigate any claim that a bill does not belong to a student or is inaccurate, shall not require a student to pay a bill that appears to be the result of identity theft, and shall open a new account with a new account number for a student who appears to be the subject of identity theft.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND (continued)**Reimbursement Claims**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the number of meals served each day by school site and by category of free, reduced-price, and full-price meals. The Superintendent or designee shall submit reimbursement claims for school meals to the California Department of Education (CDE) using the online Child Nutrition Information and Payment System.

Cafeteria Fund

All proceeds from food sales and other services offered by the cafeteria shall be deposited in the cafeteria fund as provided by law. The income and expenditures of any cafeteria revolving account established by the Board of Trustees shall be recorded as income and expenditures of the cafeteria fund. (Education Code 38090, 38091)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

The cafeteria fund shall be used only for those expenditures authorized by the Board as necessary for the operation of school cafeterias in accordance with Education Code 38100-38103, 2 CFR 225, and the California School Accounting Manual. (Education Code 38091, 38101; 2 CFR 225)

Any charges to, or transfers from, a food service program shall be dated and accompanied by a written explanation of the expenditure's purpose and basis. (Education Code 38101)

(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)

Indirect costs charged to the food service program shall be based on either the district's prior year indirect cost rate or the statewide average approved indirect cost rate for the second prior fiscal year, whichever is less. (Education Code 38101)

Net cash resources in the nonprofit school food service shall not exceed three months average expenditures. (2 CFR 210.14)

U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that foods received through the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) are handled, stored, and distributed in facilities which: (7 CFR 250.14)

1. Are sanitary and free from rodent, bird, insect, and other animal infestation

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND (continued)

2. Safeguard foods against theft, spoilage, and other loss
3. Maintain foods at proper storage temperatures
4. Store foods off the floor in a manner to allow for adequate ventilation
5. Take other protective measures as may be necessary

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain inventories of USDA foods in accordance with 7 CFR 250.59 and CDE procedures, and shall ensure that foods are used before their expiration dates.

USDA foods shall be used in school lunches as far as practicable. USDA foods also may be used in other nonprofit food service activities, including, but not limited to, school breakfasts or other meals, a la carte foods sold to students, meals served to adults directly involved in the operation and administration of the food service and to other school staff, and training in nutrition, health, food service, or general home economics instruction for students, provided that any revenues from such activities accrue to the district's nonprofit food service account. (7 CFR 250.60)

Contracts with Outside Services

The term of any contract for food service management or consulting services shall not exceed one year. Any renewal of the contract or further requests for proposals to provide such services shall be considered on a year-to-year basis. (Education Code 45103.5; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for management of the food service operation shall be approved by CDE and comply with the conditions in Education Code 49554 and 7 CFR 210.16 as applicable. The district shall retain control of the quality, extent, and general nature of its food services, including prices to be charged to students for meals, and shall monitor the food service operation through periodic on-site visits. The district shall not enter into a contract with a food service company to provide a la carte food services only, unless the company agrees to offer free, reduced-price, and full-price reimbursable meals to all eligible students. (Education Code 49554; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for consulting services shall not result in the supervision of food service classified staff by the management consultant, nor shall it result in the elimination of any food service classified staff or position or have any adverse effect on the wages, benefits, or other terms and conditions of employment of classified food service staff or positions. All

FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND (continued)

persons providing consulting services shall be subject to applicable employment conditions related to health and safety as listed in Education Code 45103.5. (Education Code 45103.5)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4212 - Appointments and Conditions of Employment)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees recognizes that child nutrition programs have a positive and direct impact upon children's well-being and achievement. To help students and other children in the community remain well nourished throughout the summer vacation, the district shall sponsor a summer meal program as approved by the California Department of Education (CDE).

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

The district may apply to the CDE to provide meals to children during any extended break in a year-round school schedule. (42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.2, 225.6, 225.14)

(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)

Between October and April, or at any time or school on a year-round schedule, the district may serve meals at a nonschool site in cases of unanticipated school closures, such as a natural disaster, unscheduled major building repair, court order related to school safety or other issues, labor-management dispute, or similar cause as approved by the CDE. (42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.6)

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Board one or more sites for meal services based on state and federal program criteria and an assessment of family and community needs. When feasible, the Superintendent or designee shall involve local governmental agencies, food banks, and/or community organizations in identifying suitable site locations. The site(s) shall be approved by the CDE before meal service is initiated.

The summer meal program may be offered in conjunction with educational enrichment or recreational activities in order to encourage participation in other wellness and learning opportunities.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and coordinate outreach and promotional activities to inform parents/guardians and the community about the availability of the summer meal program and its location(s) and hours.

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)
(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain accurate records of all meals served and shall ensure the timely submission of reimbursement claims in accordance with state procedures.

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding program implementation, number of participants at each site, feedback from participating children and their parents/guardians regarding menus and service, and program costs. As needed, the Board shall direct the Superintendent or designee to identify program modifications to increase program quality or children's access to meal services.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

Legal References:

EDUCATION CODE

49430-49434 *Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001*

49490-49494 *School breakfast and lunch programs*

49500-49505 *School meals*

49510-49520 *Nutrition*

49530-49536 *Child Nutrition Act*

49547-49548.3 *Comprehensive nutrition services*

49550-49562 *Meals for needy students*

49570 *National School Lunch Act*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15510 *Mandatory meals for needy students*

15550-15565 *School lunch and breakfast programs*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769i *School lunch programs, including:*

1758b *Local wellness policy*

1761 *Summer Food Service Program and Seamless Summer Feeding Option*

1771-1792 *Child nutrition, especially:*

1773 *School breakfast program*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 *National School Lunch Program*

220.1-220.22 *National School Breakfast Program*

225.1-225.20 *Summer Food Service Program*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Providing Access to Nutritious Meals During Summer, Policy Brief, June 2010

Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT BULLETINS

USDA-SFSP-06-2008 *Summer Food Service Program Outreach Requirement Clarification*, October 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

The Summer Food Service Program: Food That's In When School is Out, 2010, Nutrition Guidance for Sponsors, rev. March 2010

The Summer Food Service Program: Food That's In When School is Out, 2010 Site Supervisor's Guide, rev. January 2010

The Summer Food Service Program: Food That's In When School is Out, 2010 Monitor's Guide, rev. January 2010

Management Resources: (continued on next page)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS (continued)

The Summer Food Service Program: Food That's In When School is Out, 2010 Administrative Guidance for Sponsors, rev. December 2009

National School Lunch Program's Seamless Summer Option Questions and Answers, 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Center for Research on Women and Families, Summer Meal Program Coalition:
<http://www.ccrwf.org>

California Department of Education, Nutrition: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California Food Policy Advocates: <http://www.cfpa.net>

California School Nutrition Association: <http://www.calsna.org>

Child Nutrition Information and Payment System: <https://www.cnips.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: <http://www.fns.usda.gov>

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM

Site Selection

In identifying locations where summer meals may be provided, the Superintendent or designee shall document site eligibility according to the following criteria: (7 CFR 225.2, 225.15)

1. Open Site: The site provides meals to all children in the area and is located at a school or nonschool site within the geographical boundaries of a school attendance area where at least 50 percent of the children are eligible for free or reduced-price meals.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

2. Restricted Open Site: The site initially meets the criteria of an "open site," but the district must restrict or limit participation on a first-come, first-served basis due to security, safety, or control concerns.
3. Closed Enrolled Site: The site is open only to enrolled children, as opposed to the community at large, and at least 50 percent of the enrolled children at the site are eligible for free or reduced price school meals, as determined by approval of applications in accordance with 7 CFR 225.15(f).

Whenever the district offers the summer meal program at a site that provides summer school sessions, it shall ensure that the site is open to students enrolled in summer school and to all children residing in the area served by the site. (7 CFR 225.14)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Meal Service

In accordance with the district's agreement with the California Department of Education (CDE), the summer meal program may offer breakfast, morning snack, lunch, afternoon snack, and/or supper. The program may provide up to two meals/snacks per day in any combination, except that lunch and supper shall not be provided by the same site on the same day. Sites that primarily serve children from migrant families may apply to serve up to three meals, or two meals and one snack, per day. All meals/snacks shall be provided within the time periods specified in 7 CFR 225.16. (42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.16)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

Meals provided through the district's summer meal program shall be available at no cost to:
(42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.2)

1. Children age 18 or younger
2. Persons over age 18 who meet the CDE's definition of having a physical or mental disability and who are participating in a public or nonprofit private school program established for individuals with a disability

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall designate a person at each participating site to serve as the program's site supervisor. The site supervisor shall oversee the order or preparation of meals, ensure the site is cleaned before and after the meal, and record the number of complete meals served to eligible children each day.

Additional Requirements for Seamless Summer Feeding Option

All meals offered through the summer meal program shall meet menu planning requirements for the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program pursuant to 7 CFR 210.10 or 7 CFR 220.8. (42 USC 1761)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

Whenever the district operates an open site as defined in the section entitled "Site Selection" above, the Superintendent or designee shall advertise the availability of summer meal services to the neighborhood community. A large banner or marquee shall be prominently displayed at each site before and during the meal service. Other outreach strategies may include, but are not limited to, sending a news release to the local media, distributing a flyer to parents/guardians of district students, posting information on the district or school web site, and placing posters throughout the community.

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

At the point of service, on-site staff shall count the number of eligible meals served. Reimbursement claims shall be submitted using the same procedure used during the school year for the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program.

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

Each year the Superintendent or designee shall conduct at least one review of each site to ensure its compliance with meal counting, claiming, menu planning, and food safety requirements. For newly established sites, such reviews shall be conducted within three weeks of the start of operation.

Additional Requirements for Summer Food Service Program

The district shall annually submit to the CDE a program application and budget for anticipated operational and administrative costs.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually send a notice to the media serving the area from which the district draws its attendance regarding the availability of free meals. (7 CFR 225.15)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

In addition, the district and each open site shall:

1. Make program information available to the public upon request
2. Make reasonable efforts to provide information in the appropriate translation concerning the availability and nutritional benefits of the program
3. Display, in a prominent place at the site and in the district office, the nondiscrimination poster developed or approved by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Food and Nutrition Service
4. Include the nondiscrimination statement and instructions for filing a complaint in the public release and in any program information directed to parents/guardians of participants and potential participants

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

5. Post signage, such as a banner, marquee, poster, or other large display on the exterior of the building facing the street nearest the entrance of the meal service area at each site, before the meal service begins and throughout the service time

All meals offered through the summer meal program shall meet U.S. Department of Agriculture minimum meal patterns as specified in 7 CFR 225.16 or the meal patterns required for the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. (42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.16)

SUMMER MEAL PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

The Superintendent or designee shall submit to the CDE monthly reimbursement claims based on the number of eligible meals served.

Program administrative personnel shall annually attend mandatory training provided by the CDE. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall annually hold program training sessions for administrative and site personnel and shall allow no site to operate until personnel have attended at least one of these training sessions. Training of site personnel shall include, but not be limited to, the purpose of the program, site eligibility, record keeping, site operations, meal pattern requirements, and the duties of a program monitor. The Superintendent or designee shall provide training throughout the summer to ensure that administrative personnel are thoroughly knowledgeable in all required areas of program administration and operation and are provided with sufficient information to carry out their program responsibilities. Each site shall have present at each meal service at least one person who has received this training. (42 USC 1761; 7 CFR 225.15, 225.7)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor program operations by conducting site visits prior to opening a new site, during the first week of operation, during the first four weeks of operation, and then at a reasonable level thereafter. (7 CFR 225.15)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain all records pertaining to the program for a period of three years after the end of the fiscal year to which they pertain. (7 CFR 225.6, 225.15)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that adequate nutrition is essential to the development, health, and learning of all students. The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate and encourage the participation of students from low-income families in the district's food service program.

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

The district shall provide at least one nutritionally adequate meal each school day, free of charge or at a reduced price, for students whose families meet federal eligibility criteria. (Education Code 49550, 49552)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that meals provided through the free and reduced-price meals program meet applicable state and/or federal nutritional standards in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

Schools participating in the Special Milk Program pursuant to 42 USC 1772 shall provide milk at no charge to students who meet federal eligibility criteria for free or reduced-price meals.

The Board shall approve, and shall submit to the California Department of Education for approval, a plan that ensures that students eligible to receive free or reduced-price meals and milk are not treated differently from other students. (Education Code 49557)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

Confidentiality/Release of Records

All applications and records related to eligibility for the free and reduced-price meals program shall be confidential and may not be released except as provided by law and authorized by the Board or pursuant to a court order. (Education Code 49558)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Board authorizes designated employees to use individual records pertaining to student eligibility for the free and reduced-price meals program for the following purposes: (Education Code 49558)

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)

1. Disaggregation of academic achievement data

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

2. Identification of students eligible for alternative supports in any school identified as a Title I program improvement school

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

If a student transfers from the district to another district, charter school, county office of education program, or private school, the Superintendent or designee may share the student's meal eligibility information to the other educational agency to assist in the continuation of the student's meal benefits.

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to another school district, charter school, or county office of education that is serving a student living in the same household for purposes related to program eligibility and data used in local control funding formula calculations. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for purposes of determining allocations under the local control funding formula and for assessing accountability of that funding. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release information on the school lunch program application to the local agency that determines eligibility for participation in the Medi-Cal program if the student has been approved for free meals or, if included in the agreement with the local agency, for reduced-price meals. He/she also may release information on the school lunch application to the local agency that determines eligibility for CalFresh or another nutrition assistance program authorized under 7 CFR 210.1 if the student has been approved for free or reduced-price meals. Information may be released for these purposes only if the student's parent/guardian consents to the sharing of information and the district has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the local agency which, at a minimum, includes the roles and responsibilities of the district and local agency and the process for sharing the information. After sharing information with the local agency for purposes of determining eligibility for that program, no further information shall be shared unless otherwise authorized by law. (Education Code 49557.2, 49557.3, 49558)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48980 Notice at beginning of term
 49430-49434 Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001
 49490-49494 School breakfast and lunch programs
 49500-49505 School meals
 49510-49520 Nutrition
 49530-49536 Child Nutrition Act of 1974
 49547-49548.3 Comprehensive nutrition service
 49550-49562 Meals for needy students

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15510 Mandatory meals for needy students
 15530-15535 Nutrition education
 15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act
 6301-6514 Title I programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j School lunch program
 1771-1791 Child nutrition, especially:
 1773 School breakfast program

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch Program
 220.10-220.21 National School Breakfast Program
 245.1-245.13 Determination of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

14005.41 Basic health care

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012
Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, 2012

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT BULLETINS

NSD SNP-12-2015 Updated Guidance on Sharing of School Meal Applications and the Passing of Assembly Bill 1599, July 2015

USDA-SNP-07-2010 Change in Free and Reduced-Price Meal Application Approval Process, September 2010

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Feed More Kids, Improve Program Participation

Direct Certification Implementation Checklist, May 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

Eligibility Manual for School Meals: Determining and Verifying Eligibility, July 2015

Provision 2 Guidance: National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Summer 2002

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):

<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd>

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS

Applications

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's application form for free and reduced-price meals and related materials include the statements specified in Education Code 49557 and 7 CFR 245.5. The district's application packet shall include the notifications and information listed in Education Code 49557.2.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

The application form and related information shall be distributed in paper form to all parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be available to students at all times during the school day. (Education Code 48980, 49520; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In addition, the district application form for free and reduced price meals shall be available online. The online application form shall require completion of only those questions necessary for determining eligibility, contain clear instructions for families that are homeless or migrant, and comply with other requirements specified in Education Code 49557.

An application form and related information shall also be provided whenever a new student is enrolled.

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall send a public release, containing the same information supplied to parents/guardians and including eligibility criteria, to local media, the local unemployment office, and any major employers in the district attendance area contemplating large layoffs. Copies of the public release shall be made available upon request to any interested person. (7 CFR 245.5)

Eligibility

The Superintendent or designee shall determine students' eligibility for the free and reduced-price meals program based on the criteria specified in 42 USC 1758 and 1773 and 7 CFR 245.1-245.13 and made available by the California Department of Education.

When authorized by law, participants in other federal or state programs may be directly certified, without further application, for enrollment in the free and reduced-price meals program. (Education Code 49561; 42 USC 1758)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)**Verification of Eligibility**

Not later than November 15 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the eligibility of a sample of household applications approved for the school year in accordance with the sample sizes and procedures specified in 42 USC 1758 and 7 CFR 245.6a. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6a)

If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is correct, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the approved household application. If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is incorrect, the Superintendent or designee shall: (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6a)

1. If the eligibility status changes from reduced price to free, make the increased benefits immediately available and notify the household of the change in benefits
2. If the eligibility status changes from free to reduced price, first verify the application, then notify the household of the correct eligibility status, and, when required by law, send a notice of adverse action as described below
3. If the eligibility status changes from free or reduced price to paid, send the household a notice of adverse action as described below

If any household is to receive a reduction or termination of benefits as a result of verification activities, or if the household fails to cooperate with verification efforts, the Superintendent or designee shall reduce or terminate benefits, as applicable, and shall properly document and retain on file in the district the reasons for ineligibility. He/she also shall send a notice of adverse action to any household that is to receive a reduction or termination of benefits. Such notice shall be provided 10 days prior to the actual reduction or termination of benefits. The notice shall advise the household of: (7 CFR 245.6a)

1. The change and the reasons for the change
2. The right to appeal, when the appeal must be filed to ensure continued benefits while awaiting a hearing and decision, and instructions on how to appeal
3. The right to reapply at any time during the school year

Confidentiality/Release of Records

The Superintendent designates the following district employee(s) to use individual records pertaining to student participation in the free and reduced-price meals program for the

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)

purpose of disaggregation of academic achievement data or for the identification of students who are eligible for alternative supports in a Title I program improvement school:

Director-Food Services
Chief Business Official
Elementary School Principal
Jr. High School Principal

In using the records for such purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that: (Education Code 49558)

1. No individual indicators of participation in the free and reduced-price meals program are maintained in the permanent records of any student if not otherwise allowed by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

2. Information regarding individual student participation in the free and reduced-price meals program is not publicly released.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

3. All other confidentiality provisions required by law are met.
4. Information collected regarding individual students certified to participate in the free and reduced-price meals program is destroyed when no longer needed for its intended purpose.

Nondiscrimination Plan

The district's plan for students receiving free or reduced-price meals shall ensure the following: (Education Code 49557; 42 USC 1758)

1. The names of the students shall not be published, posted, or announced in any manner, or used for any purpose other than the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, unless otherwise provided by law.
2. There shall be no overt identification of any of the students by the use of special tokens or tickets or by any other means.
3. The students shall not be required to work for their meals or for milk.
4. The students shall not be required to use a separate dining area, go through a separate serving line or entrance, or consume their meals or milk at a different time.

FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS (continued)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

When more than one lunch, breakfast, or type of milk is offered, the students shall have the same choice of meals or milk as is available to those students who pay the full price. (Education Code 49557; 7 CFR 245.8)

Prices

The maximum price that shall be charged to eligible students for reduced-price meals shall be 40 cents for lunch and 30 cents for breakfast. (42 USC 1758, 1773)

OTHER FOOD SALES

The Board of Trustees believes that sales of foods and beverages at school during the school day should be aligned with the district's goals to promote student wellness. Any food sales conducted outside the district's food service program shall meet nutritional standards specified in law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall not reduce student participation in the district's food service program.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to approve the sale of foods and beverages outside the district's food service program, including sales by student or school-connected organizations, sales through vending machines, and/or sales at secondary school student stores for fundraising purposes.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)
(cf. 1321 - Solicitations of Funds from and by Students)

When vending machines are sponsored by the district or a student or adult organization, the Superintendent or designee shall determine how and where vending machines may be placed at school sites, district offices, or other school facilities.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

OTHER FOOD SALES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182.5 *Contracts, non-nutritious beverages*

48931 *Authorization and sale of food*

49430-49434 *Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001*

51520 *School premises; prohibited solicitations*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15500 *Food sales in elementary schools*

15501 *Sales in high schools and junior high schools*

15575-15578 *Requirements for foods and beverages outside federal meals program*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

113700-114437 *California Retail Food Code*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j *National School Lunch Act, including:*

1758b *Local wellness policy*

1771-1791 *Child nutrition, School Breakfast Program*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 *National School Lunch Program*

220.1-220.21 *National School Breakfast Program*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Nutrition Standards for Schools: Implications for Student Wellness, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007

Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT BULLETINS

06-110 *Restrictions on Food and Beverage Sales Outside of the School Meal Program, August 2006*

FISCAL CRISIS AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TEAM PUBLICATIONS

Associated Student Body Accounting Manual and Desk Reference, 2002

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE BOARDS OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Fit, Healthy and Ready to Learn, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):

<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

National Association of State Boards of Education (NASBE): <http://www.nasbe.org>

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Information Center: <http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic>

OTHER FOOD SALES

Requirements for Schools Not Participating in Federal Meal Program

Food and beverage sales outside the district's food service program shall comply with applicable nutritional standards specified in Education Code 49431-49431.7 and 5 CCR 15500-15501 and 15575-15578.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

The sale of foods or beverages that do not comply with the standards in Education Code 49431-49431.5 may be permitted in either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49431-49431.5)

1. The sale takes place off and away from school premises.
2. The sale takes place on school premises at least one-half hour after the end of the school day.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitations of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Requirements for Schools Participating in Federal Meal Program

For any district school participating in the National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program, food and beverage sales conducted outside the district's food service program on school campuses during the school day shall comply with applicable nutritional standards specified in 7 CFR 210.11 and 220.12 or with state nutrition standards in Education Code 49431-49431.7 and 5 CCR 15500-15501 and 15575-15578, whichever rule is stricter.

These standards shall apply to all competitive foods and beverages sold from midnight before the school day to one-half hour after the end of the school day. (7 CFR 210.11)

In a school with any of grades K-8 that is participating in the National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program, the Superintendent or designee shall not permit the sale of foods by a student organization except when all of the following conditions are met: (5 CCR 15500)

1. The student organization sells only one food item per sale.
2. The specific nutritious food item is approved by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Board policy.
3. The sale does not begin until after the close of the regularly scheduled midday food service period.

OTHER FOOD SALES (continued)

4. The sale during the regular school day is not of food items prepared on the premises.
5. There are no more than four such sales per year per school.
6. The food sold is not one sold in the district's food service program at that school during that school day.

In any middle or high school, a student organization may be approved to sell food items during or after the school day if all of the following conditions are met: (5 CCR 15501)

1. Only one student organization conducts a food sale on a given school day and the organization sells no more than three types of food or beverage items, except that up to four days during the school year may be designated on which any number of organizations may conduct the sale of any food items.
2. The specific nutritious food items are approved by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Board policy.
3. Food items sold during the regular school day are not prepared on the premises.
4. The food items sold are not those sold in the district's food service program at that school during that school day.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records, or shall require organizations selling foods and beverages to maintain records, to document compliance with federal nutrition standards for all competitive foods and beverages sold through and outside the district's food services program. At a minimum, these records shall include receipts, nutrition labels, and/or product specifications. (7 CFR 210.11)

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

The Board of Trustees recognizes the district's responsibility to comply with state and federal nondiscrimination laws as they apply to the district's nutrition programs. The district shall not deny any individual the benefits or service of any nutrition program or discriminate against him/her on any basis prohibited by law.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

Coordinator

The Board designates the compliance officer(s) specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures as the district's civil rights coordinator to ensure compliance with the laws governing its nutrition programs and to investigate any related complaints.

The responsibilities of the compliance officer/coordinator include, but are not limited to:

1. Providing the name of the civil rights coordinator, Section 504 coordinator, and Title IX coordinator, if different from the civil rights coordinator, to the California Department of Education and other interested parties

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

2. Annually providing mandatory civil rights training to all frontline staff who interact with program applicants or participants and to those who supervise frontline staff

The subject matter of such training shall include, but not be limited to, collection and use of data, effective public notification systems, complaint procedures, compliance review techniques, resolution of noncompliance, requirements for reasonable accommodation of persons with disabilities, requirements for language assistance, conflict resolution, and customer service.

3. Establishing admission and enrollment procedures that do not restrict enrollment of students on the basis of race, ethnicity, national origin, or disability, including preventing staff from incorrectly denying applications and ensuring that such persons have equal access to all programs

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

4. Sending a public release announcing the availability of the child nutrition programs and/or changes in the programs to public media and to community and grassroots organizations that interact directly with eligible or potentially eligible participants

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE (continued)

5. Communicating the program's nondiscrimination policy and applicable complaint procedures, as provided in the section "Notifications" below
6. Providing appropriate translation services when a significant number of persons in the surrounding population have limited English proficiency
7. Ensuring that every part of a facility is accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities and that participants with disabilities are not excluded from the benefits or services due to inaccessibility of facilities
8. Ensuring that special meals are made available to participants with disabilities who have a medical statement on file documenting that their disability restricts their diet

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

9. Implementing procedures to process and resolve civil rights (discrimination) complaints and program-related complaints, including maintaining a complaint log and working with the appropriate person to resolve any complaint
10. Developing a method, which preferably uses self-identification or self-reporting, to collect racial and ethnic data for potentially eligible populations, applicants, and participants

(cf. 5022 - Students and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Notifications

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) "And Justice for All" civil rights poster or a substitute poster approved by the USDA's Food and Nutrition Service shall be displayed in areas visible to the district's nutrition program participants, such as food service areas and school offices.

The coordinator shall notify the public, all program applicants, participants, and potentially eligible persons of their program rights and responsibilities and steps necessary for participation. Applicants, participants, and the public also shall be advised of their right to file a complaint, how to file a complaint, the complaint procedures, and that a complaint may be file anonymously or by a third party.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE (continued)

In addition, all forms of communication available to the public regarding program availability shall contain, in a prominent location, the following statement:

"In accordance with Federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, the USDA, its Agencies, offices, and employees, and institutions participating in or administering USDA programs are prohibited from discriminating based on race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA.

Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language, etc.), should contact the Agency (State or local) where they applied for benefits. Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech disabilities may contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. Additionally, program information may be made available in languages other than English.

To file a program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, (AD-3027) found online at: http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, and at any USDA office, or write a letter addressed to USDA and provide in the letter all of the information requested in the form. To request a copy of the complaint form, call (866) 632-9992. Submit your completed form or letter to USDA by:

- (1) mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights
1400 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20250-9410;
- (2) fax: (202) 690-7442; or
- (3) email: program.intake@usda.gov.

This institution is an equal opportunity provider."

Forms of communication requiring this nondiscrimination statement include, but are not limited to, web sites, public information releases, publications, and posters, but exclude menus. The nondiscrimination statement need not be included on every page of program information on the district's or school's web site, but the statement or a link to the statement shall be included on the home page of the program information.

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE (continued)

A short version of the nondiscrimination statement, stating "This institution is an equal opportunity provider," may be used on pamphlets, brochures, and flyers in the same print size as the rest of the text.

Complaints

Any complaint concerning the district's nutrition programs shall be investigated using the process identified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

When a complaint alleging discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability is unresolved at the district level, the coordinator shall notify the complainant of the option to contact and/or forward his/her complaint to one of the following agencies:

1. Child Nutrition Program Civil Rights and Program Complaint Coordinator, California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division, 1430 N Street, Room 4503, Sacramento, CA 95814-2342 or call (916) 323-8531 or (800) 952-5609
2. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, (866) 632-9992, (800) 877-8339 (Federal Relay Service - English), (800) 845-6136 (Federal Relay Service - Spanish), fax (202) 690-7442, or email program.intake.usda.gov.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

48985 *Notices to parents in language other than English*

49060-49079 *Student records*

49490-49590 *Child nutrition programs*

PENAL CODE

422.6 *Interference with constitutional right or privilege*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3080 *Application of section*

4600-4687 *Uniform complaint procedures*

4900-4965 *Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act*

1681-1688 *Discrimination based on sex or blindness, Title IX*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 *Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964*

2000e-2000e-17 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended*

2000h-2000h-6 *Title IX*

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.23 *National School Lunch Program, district responsibilities*

215.7 *Special Milk Program, requirements for participation*

215.14 *Special Milk Program, nondiscrimination*

220.7 *School Breakfast Program, requirements for participation*

225.3 *Summer Food Service Program, administration*

225.7 *Summer Food Service Program, program monitoring*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

36.303 *Auxiliary aids and services*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.1-100.13 *Nondiscrimination in federal programs, effectuating Title VI*

104.1-104.39 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

106.1-106.61 *Discrimination on the basis of sex, effectuating Title IX, especially:*

106.9 *Dissemination of policy*

Management Resources: (see next page)

NUTRITION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE (continued)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Civil Rights and Complaint Procedures for the U.S. Department of Agriculture Child Nutrition Programs, rev. November 2015

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE PUBLICATIONS

Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement - Nutrition Programs and Activities, FNS Instruction 113-1, November 2005

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Notice of Non-Discrimination, August 2010

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Services: <http://www.fns.usda.gov>

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ascr.usda.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www2.ed.gov/ocr>

Policy
adopted:

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Guadalupe, California

DISTRICT RECORDS

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of securing and retaining district documents. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district records are developed, maintained, and disposed of in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with district legal counsel, site administrators, district information technology staff, personnel department staff, and others as necessary to develop a secure document management system that provides for the storage, retrieval, archiving, and destruction of district documents, including electronically stored information such as email. This document management system shall be designed to comply with state and federal laws regarding security of records, record retention and destruction, response to "litigation hold" discovery requests, and the recovery of records in the event of a disaster or emergency.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 9011 - Board Member Electronic Communications)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the confidentiality of records as required by law and shall establish regulations to safeguard data against damage, loss, or theft.

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees receive information about the district's document management system, including retention and confidentiality requirements and an employee's obligations in the event of a litigation hold established on the advice of legal counsel.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

If the district discovers or is notified that a breach of security of district records containing unencrypted personal information has occurred, the Superintendent or designee shall notify every individual whose personal information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by an unauthorized person. Personal information includes, but is not limited to, a social security number, driver's license or identification card number, medical information, health insurance information, or an account number in combination with an access code or password that would permit access to a financial account. (Civil Code 1798.29)

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the notice in a timely manner either in writing or electronically, unless otherwise provided in law. The notice shall include the material specified in Civil Code 1798.29, be formatted as required, and be distributed in a timely manner, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement to conduct an uncompromised investigation or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore reasonable integrity of the data system. (Civil Code 1798.29)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Safe at Home Program

District public records shall not include the actual addresses of students, parents/guardians, or employees when a substitute address is designated by the Secretary of State pursuant to the Safe at Home program. (Government Code 6206, 6207)

When a substitute address card is provided pursuant to this program, the confidential, actual address may be used only to establish district residency requirements for enrollment and for school emergency purposes.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35145 *Public meetings*

35163 *Official actions, minutes and journal*

35250-35255 *Records and reports*

44031 *Personnel file contents and inspection*

49065 *Reasonable charge for transcripts*

49069 *Absolute right to access*

CIVIL CODE

1798.29 *Breach of security involving personal information*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

1985.8 *Electronic Discovery Act*

2031.010-2031.060 *Civil Discovery Act, scope of discovery demand*

2031.210-2031.320 *Civil Discovery Act, response to inspection demand*

GOVERNMENT CODE

6205-6210 *Confidentiality of addresses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking*

6252-6265 *Inspection of public records*

12946 *Retention of employment applications and records for two years*

PENAL CODE

11170 *Retention of child abuse reports*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

430 *Individual student records; definition*

432 *Varieties of student records*

16020-16022 *Records, general provisions*

16023-16027 *Retention of records*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.8 *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Secretary of State: <http://www.sos.ca.gov/safeathome>

DISTRICT RECORDS

Classification of Records

Records means all records, maps, books, papers, and documents of a school district required by law to be prepared or retained as necessary or convenient to the discharge of official duty. (5 CCR 16020)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

Before January 1, the Superintendent or designee shall review the prior year's records and shall classify them as either a Class 1 (Permanent), Class 2 (Optional), or Class 3 (Disposable) record. (5 CCR 16022)

Records of continuing nature (active and useful for administrative, legal, fiscal, or other purposes over a period of years) shall not be classified until such usefulness has ceased. (5 CCR 16022)

An inventory of equipment shall be a continuing record and shall not be classified until the inventory is superseded or until the equipment is removed from district ownership. (5 CCR 16022)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

A student's cumulative record is a continuing record until the student ceases to be enrolled in the district. (5 CCR 16022)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

When an electronic or photographed copy of a Class 1 (Permanent) record has been made, the copy may be classified as Class 1 (Permanent) and the original classified as either Class 2 (Optional) or Class 3 (Disposable). However, no original record that is basic to any required audit may be destroyed prior to the second July 1st succeeding the completion of the audit. (Education Code 35254)

Class 1 - Permanent Records

The original of each of the following records, or one exact copy of it when the original is required by law to be filed with another agency, is a Class 1 (Permanent) record and shall be retained indefinitely unless microfilmed in accordance with 5 CCR 16022: (5 CCR 16023)

1. Annual Reports
 - a. Official budget
 - b. Financial reports of all funds, including cafeteria and student body funds

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)

- c. Audit of all funds
- d. Average daily attendance, including Period 1 and Period 2 reports
- e. Other major annual reports, including:
 - (1) Those containing information relating to property, activities, financial condition, or transactions
 - (2) Those declared by Board of Trustees minutes to be permanent

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3452 - Student Activity Funds)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

2. Official Actions

- a. Minutes of the Board or Board committees, including the text of rules, regulations, policies, or resolutions included by reference only
- b. The call for and the result of any elections called, conducted, or canvassed by the Board
- c. Records transmitted by another agency pertaining to its action with respect to district reorganization

(cf. 7214 - General Obligation Bonds)

(cf. 9324 - Minutes and Recordings)

3. Personnel Records

Class 1 (Permanent) records include all detailed records relating to employment; assignment; amounts and dates of service rendered; termination or dismissal of an employee in any position; sick leave record; rate of compensation, salaries, or wages paid; and deductions or withholdings made and the person or agency to whom such amounts were paid. In lieu of the detailed records, a complete proven summary payroll record for each employee containing the same data may be classified as a Class 1 (Permanent) record and the detailed records may then be classified as Class 3 (Disposable) records.

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)

Information of a derogatory nature as defined in Education Code 44031 shall be retained as a Class 1 (Permanent) record only when the time for filing a grievance has passed or the document has been sustained by the grievance process.

(cf. 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

4. Student Records

The records of enrollment and scholarship for each student required by 5 CCR 432 and all records pertaining to any accident or injury involving a minor for which a claim for damages had been filed as required by law shall be classified as Class 1 (Permanent) records. These include any related policy of liability insurance except that these records cease to be Class 1 (Permanent) records one year after the claim has been settled or the statute of limitations has expired.

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

5. Property Records

Class 1 (Permanent) records include all detailed records relating to land, buildings, and equipment. In lieu of detailed records, a complete property ledger may be classified as a Class 1 (Permanent) record. The detailed records may then be classified as Class 3 (Disposable) records if the property ledger includes all fixed assets; an equipment inventory; and, for each piece of property, the date of acquisition, name of previous owner, a legal description, the amount paid, and comparable data if the unit is disposed of.

(cf. 3280 - Sale or Lease of District-Owned Real Property)

Class 2 - Optional Records

Any record considered temporarily worth keeping, but which is not a Class 1 record, may be classified as a Class 2 (Optional) record and shall be retained until it is reclassified as a Class 3 (Disposable) record. If, by agreement of the Board and Superintendent or designee, classification of the prior year records has not been made before January 1 as specified in 5 CCR 16022, all records of the prior year may be classified as Class 2 (Optional) records pending further review and classification within one year. (5 CCR 16024)

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)**Class 3 - Disposable Records**

All records not classified as Class 1 (Permanent) or as Class 2 (Optional) records shall be classified as Class 3 (Disposable) records. These include, but are not limited to, detailed records basic to audit, including those relating to attendance, average daily attendance, or business or financial transactions; detailed records used in preparing another report; teachers' registers if all information required by 5 CCR 432 is retained in other records or if the General Records pages are removed from the register and classified as Class 1 (Permanent) records; and periodic reports, including daily, weekly, and monthly reports, bulletins, and instructions. (5 CCR 16025)

All Class 3 (Disposable) records shall be destroyed during the third school year after the school year in which the records originated. In addition, Class 3 (Disposable) records shall not be destroyed until after the third school year following the completion of any legally required audit or the retention period required by any agency other than the State of California, whichever is later. A continuing record shall not be destroyed until the fourth year after it has been classified as a Class 3 (Disposable) record. (5 CCR 16026, 16027)

(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)

Electronically Stored Information

All district-related electronically stored information generated or received by a district employee shall be saved to an electronic file on the district's computer and retained for at least 180 days, or shall be printed by the employee and physically filed in a way that it can be easily retrieved when needed.

However, any district-related electronically stored information that qualifies as a record, as defined above, shall be classified and retained as specified in the section "Classification of Records" above.

District-related electronically stored information includes, but is not limited to, any email, voicemail, text message, word processing document, spreadsheet, or text document related to district business or generated in the course of an employee's official duty.

Employees shall be required to regularly purge their email accounts and district-issued computers, cell phones, and other communication devices of personal electronically stored information and other information unrelated to district business. The Superintendent or designee may check for appropriate use of any district-owned equipment at any time.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

DISTRICT RECORDS (continued)

Any employee to whom a district-owned computer, cell phone, or other electronic communication device is provided shall be notified about the district's electronic information management system and, as necessary, provided training on effectively using the device.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

CONSULTANTS

The Board of Trustees authorizes the use of consultants to provide expert professional advice or specialized technical or training services which are not needed on a continuing basis and which cannot be provided by district staff because of limitations of time, experience or knowledge. Individuals, firms or organizations employed as consultants may assist management with decisions and/or project development related to financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative, instructional or other matters.

As part of the contract process, the Superintendent or designee shall determine, in accordance with Internal Revenue Service guidelines, that the consultant is properly classified as an independent contractor. District employees who perform extra-duty consultant services shall not be retained as independent contractors. They shall be considered employees for all purposes, even if the additional services are not related to their regular duties.

All consultant contracts shall be brought to the Board for approval.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

The district shall not contract for consulting services that can be performed without charge by a public agency or official unless these services are unavailable from the public source for reasons beyond the district's control.

All qualified firms or resource persons shall be accorded equal opportunity for consultant contracts regardless of race, creed, color, gender, national or ethnic origin, age or disability.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

Independent contractors applying for a consultant contract shall submit a written conflict of interest statement disclosing financial interests as determined necessary by the Superintendent or designee, depending on the range of duties to be performed by the consultant. The Superintendent or designee shall consider this statement when deciding whether to recommend the consultant's employment.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

When employees of a public university, county office of education or other public agency serve as consultant or resource persons for the district, they shall certify as part of the consultant agreement that they will not receive salary or remuneration other than vacation pay from any other public agency for the specific days when they work for this district.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CONSULTANTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

10400-10407 Cooperative improvement programs

17596 Limit on continuing contracts

35010 Control of districts; prescription and enforcement of rules

35172 Promotional activities

35204 Contract with attorney

44925 Part-time readers employed as independent contractors

45103 Classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45103.5 Contracts for food service consulting services

45134-45135 Employment of retired classified employee

45256 Merit system districts; classified service; positions established for professional experts on a temporary basis

GOVERNMENT CODE

53060 Contract for special services and advice

Management Resources:

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE PUBLICATIONS

15-A Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide

Fund 01 - General Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
LCFF Revenue Sources	(8010-8099)	13,782,007.00	493,848.00		13,288,159.00	96%
Federal Revenue	(8100-8299)	698,224.00	16,951.00		681,273.00	98%
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	1,715,644.18	.00		1,715,644.18	100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	288,983.00	3,482.10		285,500.90	99%
Total Revenues		16,484,858.18	514,281.10		15,970,577.08	97%
EXPENDITURES						
Certificated Salaries	(1000-1999)	7,100,270.54	70,154.53	6,464,194.86	565,921.15	8%
Classified Salaries	(2000-2999)	2,380,072.07	85,686.36	1,931,014.44	363,371.27	15%
Employee Benefits	(3000-3999)	3,809,767.83	183,066.31	2,740,652.14	886,049.38	23%
Books and Supplies	(4000-4999)	1,098,395.66	9,523.12	209,364.09	879,508.45	80%
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	1,835,671.78	23,603.34	770,590.08	1,041,478.36	57%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	172,963.00	.00	54,452.00	118,511.00	69%
Other Outgo	(7100-7299, 7400-7499)	17,632.55	.00	.00	17,632.55	100%
Transfer of Indirect Costs	(7300-7399)	(41,396.00)	.00	.00	(41,396.00)	100%
Total Expenditures		16,373,377.43	372,033.66	12,170,267.61	3,831,076.16	23%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		111,480.75	142,247.44	(12,028,020.17)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES						
Interfund Transfers Out	(7600-7629)	60,000.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	100%
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses		(60,000.00)	.00	.00	(60,000.00)	100%
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		51,480.75	142,247.44	(12,028,020.17)		
Beginning Fund Balance		1,082,291.94	1,685,454.46	1,685,454.46		
Net Ending Fund Balance		1,133,772.69	1,827,701.90	(10,342,565.71)		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		1,133,772.69	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		1,133,772.69	.00			

Fund 07 - Tax Rev Anticipation Note Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018			
	Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
Beginning Fund Balance	.08	.08	.08		
Net Ending Fund Balance	.08	.08	.08		
*** calculated ***					
Components of Ending Fund Balance					
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790	.08	.00			
Ending Fund Balance	.08	.00			

Fund 12 - Child Dvlpmt Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	70,898.00	.00		70,898.00	100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	.00	75.63		(75.63)	0%
Total Revenues		70,898.00	75.63		70,822.37	100%
EXPENDITURES						
Certificated Salaries	(1000-1999)	28,784.52	.00	.00	28,784.52	100%
Classified Salaries	(2000-2999)	10,464.87	.00	.00	10,464.87	100%
Employee Benefits	(3000-3999)	13,249.96	.00	.00	13,249.96	100%
Books and Supplies	(4000-4999)	2,000.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	100%
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	16,398.65	.00	4,800.00	11,598.65	71%
Total Expenditures		70,898.00	.00	4,800.00	66,098.00	93%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		.00	75.63	(4,724.37)		
Beginning Fund Balance		42,387.12	18,821.29	18,821.29		
Net Ending Fund Balance		42,387.12	18,896.92	14,096.92		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		42,387.12	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		42,387.12	.00			

Fund 13 - Cafeteria Spec Rev Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Federal Revenue	(8100-8299)	1,068,843.80	.00		1,068,843.80	100%
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	91,000.00	.00		91,000.00	100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	9,000.00	454.79		8,545.21	95%
Total Revenues		1,168,843.80	454.79		1,168,389.01	100%
EXPENDITURES						
Classified Salaries	(2000-2999)	472,237.78	7,066.00	373,123.93	92,047.85	19%
Employee Benefits	(3000-3999)	152,868.19	3,601.10	125,807.85	23,459.24	15%
Books and Supplies	(4000-4999)	442,791.96	2,086.22	375,283.99	65,421.75	15%
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	104,330.00	106.55	53,347.45	50,876.00	49%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	17,000.00	.00	.00	17,000.00	100%
Transfer of Indirect Costs	(7300-7399)	41,396.00	.00	.00	41,396.00	100%
Total Expenditures		1,230,623.93	12,859.87	927,563.22	290,200.84	24%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(61,780.13)	(12,405.08)	(939,968.30)		
Beginning Fund Balance		61,780.13	199,703.04	199,703.04		
Net Ending Fund Balance		.00	187,297.96	(740,265.26)		
*** calculated ***						

Fund 14 - Deferred Maintenance Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	800.00	129.45		670.55	84%
Total Revenues		800.00	129.45		670.55	84%
EXPENDITURES						
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	22,300.00	.00	.00	22,300.00	100%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	38,500.00	.00	.00	38,500.00	100%
Total Expenditures		60,800.00	.00	.00	60,800.00	100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(60,000.00)	129.45	129.45		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES						
Interfund Transfers In	(8900-8929)	60,000.00	.00		60,000.00	100%
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses		60,000.00	.00		60,000.00	100%
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		.00	129.45	129.45		
Beginning Fund Balance		.00	35,208.76	35,208.76		
Net Ending Fund Balance		.00	35,338.21	35,338.21		
*** calculated ***						

Fund 21 - Building Fund 1 - Measure M		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	.00	2,696.21		(2,696.21)	0%
Total Revenues		.00	2,696.21		(2,696.21)	0%
EXPENDITURES						
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	19,500.00	.00	.00	19,500.00	100%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	52,906.88	.00	.00	52,906.88	100%
Total Expenditures		72,406.88	.00	.00	72,406.88	100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(72,406.88)	2,696.21	2,696.21		
Beginning Fund Balance		716,952.72	754,823.95	754,823.95		
Net Ending Fund Balance		644,545.84	757,520.16	757,520.16		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		644,545.84	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		644,545.84	.00			

Fund 22 - Building Fund 2 - Measure N		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	.00	2,209.79		(2,209.79)	0%
Total Revenues		.00	2,209.79		(2,209.79)	0%
EXPENDITURES						
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	3,004,899.10	.00	1,177,305.04	1,827,594.06	61%
Total Expenditures		3,004,899.10	.00	1,177,305.04	1,827,594.06	61%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(3,004,899.10)	2,209.79	(1,175,095.25)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES						
Other Financing Sources	(8930-8979)	4,000,000.00	.00		4,000,000.00	100%
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses		4,000,000.00	.00		4,000,000.00	100%
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		995,100.90	2,209.79	(1,175,095.25)		
Beginning Fund Balance		156,284.31	780,730.32	780,730.32		
Net Ending Fund Balance		1,151,385.21	782,940.11	(394,364.93)		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		1,151,385.21	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		1,151,385.21	.00			

Fund 25 - Capital Facilities Fund		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	.00	2,398.85		(2,398.85)	0%
Total Revenues		.00	2,398.85		(2,398.85)	0%
EXPENDITURES						
Other Outgo	(7100-7299, 7400-7499)	142,434.03	63,059.03	79,375.00	0.00	0%
Total Expenditures		142,434.03	63,059.03	79,375.00	.00	0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(142,434.03)	(60,660.18)	(140,035.18)		
Beginning Fund Balance		442,058.26	621,043.77	621,043.77		
Net Ending Fund Balance		299,624.23	560,383.59	481,008.59		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		299,624.23	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		299,624.23	.00			

Fund 35 - Cnty Schl Facilities Fund 1		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	12,000.00	3,899.71		8,100.29	68%
Total Revenues		12,000.00	3,899.71		8,100.29	68%
EXPENDITURES						
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	33,476.00	.00	.00	33,476.00	100%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	806,245.12	.00	.00	806,245.12	100%
Total Expenditures		839,721.12	.00	.00	839,721.12	100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(827,721.12)	3,899.71	3,899.71		
Beginning Fund Balance		828,221.12	847,480.39	847,480.39		
Net Ending Fund Balance		500.00	851,380.10	851,380.10		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		500.00	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		500.00	.00			

Fund 40 - Spec Resv Cap Outlay Proj 1		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	71,500.00	.00		71,500.00	100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	.00	366.74		(366.74)	0%
Total Revenues		71,500.00	366.74		71,133.26	99%
EXPENDITURES						
Services & Operating Expenses	(5000-5999)	38,500.00	.00	.00	38,500.00	100%
Capital Outlay	(6000-6999)	33,000.00	.00	.00	33,000.00	100%
Total Expenditures		71,500.00	.00	.00	71,500.00	100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		.00	366.74	366.74		
Beginning Fund Balance		.00	86,170.93	86,170.93		
Net Ending Fund Balance		.00	86,537.67	86,537.67		
*** calculated ***						

Fund 51 - Bond Int & Redempt Fund 1 - M		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018				
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
REVENUES						
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	1,332.00	.00		1,332.00	100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	128,706.00	425.74		128,280.26	100%
Total Revenues		130,038.00	425.74		129,612.26	100%
EXPENDITURES						
Other Outgo	(7100-7299, 7400-7499)	29,269.00	.00	.00	29,269.00	100%
Total Expenditures		29,269.00	.00	.00	29,269.00	100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		100,769.00	425.74	425.74		
Beginning Fund Balance		103,727.13	109,304.38	109,304.38		
Net Ending Fund Balance		204,496.13	109,730.12	109,730.12		
*** calculated ***						
Components of Ending Fund Balance						
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		204,496.13	.00			
Ending Fund Balance		204,496.13	.00			

Fund 55 - Bond Int & Redempt Fund 2 - N		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018			
		Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance Avail
REVENUES					
Other State Revenue	(8300-8599)	1,332.00	.00		1,332.00 100%
Other Local Revenue	(8600-8799)	127,765.00	434.64		127,330.36 100%
Total Revenues		129,097.00	434.64		128,662.36 100%
EXPENDITURES					
Other Outgo	(7100-7299, 7400-7499)	79,762.00	.00	.00	79,762.00 100%
Total Expenditures		79,762.00	.00	.00	79,762.00 100%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		49,335.00	434.64	434.64	
Beginning Fund Balance		36,964.83	92,386.26	92,386.26	
Net Ending Fund Balance		86,299.83	92,820.90	92,820.90	
*** calculated ***					
Components of Ending Fund Balance					
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790		86,299.83	.00		
Ending Fund Balance		86,299.83	.00		

Fund 67 - Self-Insurance Fund 1		Fiscal Year 2019 through 07/31/2018			
	Budget	Actual	Encumbrance	Balance	Avail
Beginning Fund Balance	2,279.60	266,500.28	266,500.28		
Net Ending Fund Balance	2,279.60	266,500.28	266,500.28		
*** calculated ***					
Components of Ending Fund Balance					
Unassigned/Unappropriated - 9790	2,279.60	.00			
Ending Fund Balance	2,279.60	.00			

GUADALUPE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Interdistrict Boundary Agreement Request Summary

Informational Item: August 8, 2018

District Requested	Request Rec'd	Student Name	Grade	School of Attendance	Reason for Transfer		
					Childcare	Employment	Other
Orcutt Union School District	7/26/2018	T. Mendoza	6	Pine Grove Elementary		X	
	7/26/2018	A. Mendoza	3			X	
	7/26/2018	L. Dewing	K			X	
Santa Maria Bonita Sch. Dist.	7/23/2018	J. Valle-Reyes	2	Arellanes Elementary	X		Renewal
Santa Maria Bonita Sch. Dist.	7/23/2018	M. Valle-Reyes	8	Arellanes Jr. H.S.	X		Renewal
Coming In From							
SMBSD	7/25/2018	J. Oropeza	3	Mary Buren Elementary	X		
SMBSD	7/25/2018	N. Oropeza	5	Kermit McKenzie Intermediate School	X		
SMBSD	7/24/2018	M.Tell	3	Mary Buren Elementary	X		